

# Service Manual

**VRV<sup>®</sup> II-S**

**R-410A Heat Pump 50Hz**



# *VRV* II-S R410A Heat Pump 50Hz

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| 1. Introduction .....     | vi |
| 1.1 Safety Cautions ..... | vi |

## **Part 1 General Information ..... 1**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Model Names of Indoor/Outdoor Units..... | 2 |
| 2. External Appearance.....                 | 3 |
| 2.1 Indoor Units .....                      | 3 |
| 3. Capacity Range.....                      | 4 |

## **Part 2 Specifications ..... 5**

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| 1. Specifications ..... | 6 |
| 1.1 Outdoor Units ..... | 6 |
| 1.2 Indoor Units .....  | 8 |

## **Part 3 List of Electrical and Functional Parts..... 27**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. List of Electrical and Functional Parts ..... | 28 |
| 1.1 Outdoor Unit .....                           | 28 |
| 1.2 Indoor Unit.....                             | 29 |

## **Part 4 Refrigerant Circuit ..... 33**

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| 1. Refrigerant Circuit .....     | 34 |
| 1.1 RXYSQ4-5-6M.....             | 34 |
| 2. Functional Parts Layout ..... | 36 |
| 2.1 RXYSQ4-5-6M.....             | 36 |

## **Part 5 Function..... 37**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. Operation Mode .....                          | 38 |
| 2. Basic Control.....                            | 39 |
| 2.1 Normal Operation .....                       | 39 |
| 2.2 Compressor PI Control.....                   | 40 |
| 2.3 Electronic Expansion Valve PI Control.....   | 41 |
| 2.4 Cooling Operation Fan Control.....           | 42 |
| 3. Special Control.....                          | 43 |
| 3.1 Startup Control .....                        | 43 |
| 3.2 Oil Return Operation .....                   | 44 |
| 3.3 Defrosting Operation .....                   | 46 |
| 3.4 Pump-down Residual Operation .....           | 47 |
| 3.5 Restart Standby.....                         | 48 |
| 3.6 Stopping Operation .....                     | 49 |
| 3.7 Pressure Equalization Prior to Startup ..... | 50 |
| 4. Protection Control .....                      | 51 |
| 4.1 High Pressure Protection Control.....        | 51 |
| 4.2 Low Pressure Protection Control.....         | 52 |

|     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 4.3 | Discharge Pipe Protection Control .....         | 53 |
| 4.4 | Inverter Protection Control .....               | 54 |
| 5.  | Other Control.....                              | 55 |
| 5.1 | Demand Operation .....                          | 55 |
| 5.2 | Heating Operation Prohibition .....             | 55 |
| 6.  | Outline of Control (Indoor Unit) .....          | 56 |
| 6.1 | Drain Pump Control.....                         | 56 |
| 6.2 | Louver Control for Preventing Ceiling Dirt..... | 58 |
| 6.3 | Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller.....     | 59 |
| 6.4 | Freeze Prevention .....                         | 61 |
| 6.5 | View of Operations of Swing Flaps .....         | 62 |

## **Part 6 Test Operation ..... 63**

|     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 1.  | Test Operation .....                      | 64 |
| 1.1 | Procedure and Outline .....               | 64 |
| 1.2 | Operation When Power is Turned On .....   | 67 |
| 2.  | Outdoor Unit PC Board Layout .....        | 68 |
| 3.  | Field Setting .....                       | 69 |
| 3.1 | Field Setting from Remote Controller..... | 69 |
| 3.2 | Field Setting from Outdoor Unit.....      | 81 |
| 3.3 | Detail of Setting Mode .....              | 87 |

## **Part 7 Troubleshooting ..... 97**

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 1.   | Troubleshooting by Remote Controller .....  | 99  |
| 1.1  | The INSPECTION / TEST Button.....   | 99  |
| 1.2  | Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller.....  | 100 |
| 1.3  | Self-Diagnosis by Wireless Remote Controller .....  | 101 |
| 1.4  | Operation of the Remote Controller's Inspection / Test Operation Button. ....             | 103 |
| 1.5  | Remote Controller Service Mode .....  | 104 |
| 2.   | List of Malfunction Code.....   | 106 |
| 3.   | Malfunction Code Indication by Outdoor Unit PCB .....                                     | 108 |
| 4.   | Troubleshooting by Indication on the Remote Controller .....                              | 110 |
| 4.1  | "RD" Indoor Unit: Error of External Protection Device .....                               | 110 |
| 4.2  | "RI" Indoor Unit: PC Board Defect.....  | 111 |
| 4.3  | "R3" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Drain Level Control System (33H).....                    | 112 |
| 4.4  | "RE" Indoor Unit: Fan Motor (M1F) Lock, Overload.....                                     | 114 |
| 4.5  | "RT" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Swing Flap Motor (MA) .....                              | 115 |
| 4.6  | "RS" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of<br>Electronic Expansion Valve (20E) ..... | 117 |
| 4.7  | "RF" Indoor Unit: Drain Level above Limit.....  | 119 |
| 4.8  | "RJ" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Capacity Determination Device .....                      | 120 |
| 4.9  | "L4" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Heat Exchanger .....                | 121 |
| 4.10 | "L5" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R3T) for Gas Pipes.....                      | 122 |
| 4.11 | "L9" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R1T) for Suction Air.....                    | 123 |
| 4.12 | "LR" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor for Discharge Air.....                        | 124 |
| 4.13 | "LJ" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller. ....             | 125 |
| 4.14 | "ET" Outdoor Unit: PC Board Defect .....  | 126 |
| 4.15 | "E3" Outdoor Unit: Actuation of High Pressure Switch .....                                | 127 |
| 4.16 | "E4" Outdoor Unit: Actuation of Low Pressure Switch.....                                  | 128 |
| 4.17 | "E5" Compressor Motor Lock .....  | 129 |

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 4.18 | “E7” Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor .....   | 130 |
| 4.19 | “E9” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve132                 |     |
| 4.20 | “F3” Outdoor Unit: Abnormal Discharge Pipe Temperature .....                                   | 134 |
| 4.21 | “H9” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor for Outdoor Air (R1T) .....                       | 135 |
| 4.22 | “J3” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Thermistor (R3T) ....                         | 136 |
| 4.23 | “J5” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Suction Pipe ...                        | 137 |
| 4.24 | “J6” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R4T) for Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger .....       | 138 |
| 4.25 | “J9” Malfunction of Receiver Gas Pipe Thermistor (R5T) .....                                   | 139 |
| 4.26 | “JR” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of High Pressure Sensor .....                                   | 140 |
| 4.27 | “JL” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Low Pressure Sensor .....                                    | 141 |
| 4.28 | “L4” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise .....                | 142 |
| 4.29 | “L5” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Compressor Abnormal .....  | 143 |
| 4.30 | “L8” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Current Abnormal .....   | 144 |
| 4.31 | “L9” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Start up Error .....   | 145 |
| 4.32 | “LC” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Transmission between Inverter and Control PC Board .....     | 146 |
| 4.33 | “PL” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise Sensor .....         | 148 |
| 4.34 | “PJ” Outdoor Unit: Faulty Combination of Inverter and Fan Driver .....                         | 149 |
| 4.35 | “UD” Low Pressure Drop Due to Refrigerant Shortage or Electronic Expansion Valve Failure ..... | 150 |
| 4.36 | “U2” Power Supply Insufficient or Instantaneous Failure .....                                  | 151 |
| 4.37 | “U3” Check Operation not Executed .....  | 153 |
| 4.38 | “U4” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor Units and Outdoor Units                        | 154 |
| 4.39 | “U5” Malfunction of Transmission between Remote Controller and Indoor Unit .....               | 156 |
| 4.40 | “U8” Malfunction of Transmission between Master and Slave Remote Controllers .....             | 157 |
| 4.41 | “U9” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor and Outdoor Units in the Same System .....     | 158 |
| 4.42 | “UR” Excessive Number of Indoor Units .....  | 160 |
| 4.43 | “UL” Address Duplication of Central Remote Controller .....                                    | 161 |
| 4.44 | “UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Central Remote Controller and Indoor Unit .....       | 162 |
| 4.45 | “UF” Refrigerant System not Set, Incompatible Wiring/Piping .....                              | 164 |
| 4.46 | “UH” Malfunction of System, Refrigerant System Address Undefined ...                           | 165 |
| 5.   | Troubleshooting by Indication on the Centralized Remote Controller.                            | 166 |
| 5.1  | “UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit .....   | 166 |
| 5.2  | “77” PC Board Defect .....   | 167 |
| 5.3  | “78” Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control .....    | 168 |
| 5.4  | “79” Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control                      | 169 |
| 5.5  | “7C” Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....   | 171 |
| 6.   | Troubleshooting by Indication on the Unified ON/OFF Controller .....                           | 172 |
| 6.1  | Operation Lamp Blinks .....  | 172 |
| 6.2  | Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Single Blink) .....            | 174 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 6.3 Display "Under Host Computer Integrate Control" Blinks<br>(Repeats Double Blink) .....        | 177 |
| 7. Troubleshooting (OP: Schedule Timer).....  | 178 |
| 7.1 "UE" Malfunction of Transmission between Central Remote Controller<br>and Indoor Unit.....    | 178 |
| 7.2 "M" PC Board Defect .....   | 180 |
| 7.3 "MB" Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for<br>Centralized Control..... | 181 |
| 7.4 "MR" Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....                | 182 |
| 7.5 "MC" Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....  | 184 |
| 8. Check .....  | 185 |

## **Part 8 Appendix..... 187**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1. Piping Diagrams .....                                     | 188 |
| 1.1 Outdoor Unit .....                                       | 188 |
| 1.2 Indoor Unit.....   | 189 |
| 2. Wiring Diagrams for Reference .....                       | 192 |
| 2.1 Outdoor Unit .....                                       | 192 |
| 2.2 Indoor Unit.....   | 193 |
| 3. Thermistor Resistance / Temperature Characteristics ..... | 198 |
| 4. Pressure Sensor .....                                     | 200 |

## **Part 9 Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410A) ..... 201**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1. Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410A)..... | 202 |
| 1.1 Outline .....                               | 202 |
| 1.2 Service Tools.....                          | 204 |





## **Index ..... i**

## **Drawings & Flow Charts ..... iii**







# 1. Introduction








## 1.1 Safety Cautions

### Cautions and Warnings


- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into “Warning” and “Caution”. The “Warning” items are especially important since they can lead to death or serious injury if they are not followed closely. The “Caution” items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.
- About the pictograms
  - △ This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.  
The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.
  - This symbol indicates a prohibited action.  
The prohibited item or action is shown inside or near the symbol.
  - This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction.  
The instruction is shown inside or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer




### 1.1.1 Caution in Repair



|  <b>Warning</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair.<br>Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shock.<br>If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment. |   |
| If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas.<br>The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite.   |  |
| When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first.<br>If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury.  |   |
| If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.  |  |
| The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit.<br>Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work.<br>A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock.   |  |
| Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug.<br>Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire.   |  |

|  <b>Caution</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands.<br>Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock.   |    |
| Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water.<br>Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock.  |    |
| Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.  |    |
| Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment.<br>The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury.   |    |
| Do not tilt the unit when removing it.<br>The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor.  |  |
| Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work.<br>Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns. |   |
| Use the welder in a well-ventilated place.<br>Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency.   |  |





### 1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Products after Repair

|  <b>Warning</b>   |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment.<br>The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.  |                         |
| When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment.<br>If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury.   |                         |
| Be sure to install the product correctly by using the provided standard installation frame.<br>Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation can cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury.   | For integral units only |
| Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on a window frame.<br>If the unit is not securely mounted, it can fall and cause injury.   | For integral units only |
| Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work.<br>Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock or fire. |                         |



|  <b>Warning</b>   |   |
|--|---|
| Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals.<br>Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire.   |   |
| When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable.<br>If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.   |   |
| Do not damage or modify the power cable.<br>Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire.<br>Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable.   |  |
| Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant in the refrigerant system.<br>If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.  |   |
| If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak.<br>If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges. |  |
| When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to dispose of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it.<br>If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.   |   |

|  <b>Caution</b>   |   |
|--|---|
| Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.   |   |
| Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks.<br>If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire.               |  |
| Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly.<br>If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor. | For integral units only   |

### 1.1.3 Inspection after Repair

|  <b>Warning</b>   |   |
|--|---|
| Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet all the way.<br>If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fire. |  |
| If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them.<br>Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.                          |  |
| Do not use a joined power cable or extension cable, or share the same power outlet with other electrical appliances, since it can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.                  |  |







|  <b>Caution</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock. |   |
| If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.  |   |
| Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock.   |  |
| Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 Mohm or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock.  |   |
| Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.   |   |

### 1.1.4 Using Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

### 1.1.5 Using Icons List

| Icon  | Type of Information | Description   |
|---|---------------------|---|
|  Note:   | Note                | A “note” provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.   |
|  Caution | Caution             | A “caution” is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, loose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure. |
|  Warning | Warning             | A “warning” is used when there is danger of personal injury.  |
|          | Reference           | A “reference” guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.  |



# Part 1

## General Information

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Model Names of Indoor/Outdoor Units..... | 2 |
| 2. External Appearance.....                 | 3 |
| 2.1 Indoor Units.....                       | 3 |
| 3. Capacity Range.....                      | 4 |

# 1. Model Names of Indoor/Outdoor Units

## Indoor Units

| Type   |      | Model Name |      |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |    | Power Supply |
|--|------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|----|--------------|
| Ceiling mounted cassette type (Double flow)        | FXCQ | 20M7       | 25M7 | 32M7 | 40M7 | 50M7 | 63M7 | 80M7 | —     | 125M7 | VE |              |
| Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow) 600×600 | FXZQ | 20M        | 25M  | 32M  | 40M  | 50M  | —    | —    | —     | —     |    |              |
| Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow)         | FXFQ | 20M7       | 25M7 | 32M7 | 40M7 | 50M7 | 63M7 | 80M7 | —     | 125M7 | V1 |              |
| Ceiling mounted cassette corner                    | FXKQ | —          | 25M  | 32M  | 40M  | —    | 63M  | —    | —     | —     | VE |              |
| Slim ceiling mounted built-in type (L.S.P)         | FXDQ | 20N        | 25N  | 32N  | 40N  | 50N  | 63N  | —    | —     | —     |    |              |
| Ceiling mounted built-in type (L.S.P)              | FXDQ | 20M7       | 25M7 | —    | —    | —    | —    | —    | —     | —     | V1 |              |
| Ceiling mounted built-in type (M.S.P)              | FXSQ | 20M7       | 25M7 | 32M7 | 40M7 | 50M7 | 63M7 | 80M7 | 100M7 | 125M7 |    |              |
| Ceiling mounted duct type                          | FXMQ | —          | —    | —    | 40M  | 50M  | 63M  | 80M  | 100M  | 125M  | VE |              |
| Ceiling suspended type                             | FXHQ | —          | —    | 32M  | —    | —    | 63M  | —    | 100M  | —     |    |              |
| Wall mounted type                                  | FXAQ | 20M        | 25M  | 32M  | 40M  | 50M  | 63M  | —    | —     | —     |    |              |
| Floor standing type                                | FXLQ | 20M        | 25M  | 32M  | 40M  | 50M  | 63M  | —    | —     | —     |    |              |
| Concealed Floor standing                           | FXNQ | 20M        | 25M  | 32M  | 40M  | 50M  | 63M  | —    | —     | —     |    |              |

## Indoor Units (Connection Unit Series)

| Type                |         | Model Name |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |    | Power Supply |
|---------------------|---------|------------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|----|--------------|
| Wall Mounted Type   | FXAQ-MH | 20MH       | 25MH | 32MH | 40MH | 50MH | — | — | — | — | V1 |              |
| Floor Standing Type | FXLQ-MH | 20MH       | 25MH | 32MH | 40MH | 50MH | — | — | — | — |    |              |
| Connection Unit     | BEVQ-M  | 50M        | 50M  | 50M  | 50M  | 50M  | — | — | — | — | VE |              |

Note: BEV unit is required for each indoor unit.

## Outdoor Units (Inverter Series)

| Series   |           | Model Name |    |    |    |  | Power Supply |
|----------|-----------|------------|----|----|----|--|--------------|
| Inverter | Heat Pump | RXYSQ      | 4M | 5M | 6M |  | V3           |

## Power Supply Symbol







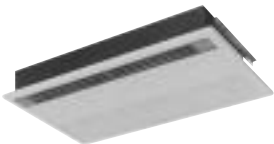

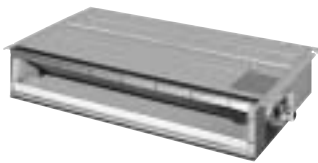
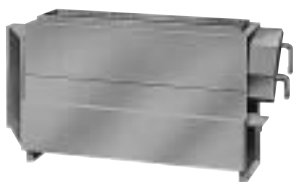




V1: 1φ, 220~240V, 50Hz

VE: 1φ, 220~240V, 50Hz / 1φ, 220V, 60Hz

V3: 1φ, 230V, 50Hz

## 2. External Appearance

### 2.1 Indoor Units

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Ceiling mounted cassette type (Double flow)<br><br>FXCQ20M7<br>FXCQ25M7<br>FXCQ32M7<br>FXCQ40M7<br>FXCQ50M7<br>FXCQ63M7<br>FXCQ80M7<br>FXCQ125M7<br><br>  | Ceiling mounted duct type<br><br>FXMQ40M<br>FXMQ50M<br>FXMQ63M<br>FXMQ80M<br>FXMQ100M<br>FXMQ125M<br><br>                       |
| Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow) 600x600<br><br>FXZQ20M<br>FXZQ25M<br>FXZQ32M<br>FXZQ40M<br>FXZQ50M<br><br>                                     | Ceiling suspended type<br><br>FXHQ32M<br>FXHQ63M<br>FXHQ100M<br><br>  |
| Ceiling mounted cassette type (Multi flow)<br><br>FXFQ20M7<br>FXFQ25M7<br>FXFQ32M7<br>FXFQ40M7<br>FXFQ50M7<br>FXFQ63M7<br>FXFQ80M7<br>FXFQ125M7<br><br>   | Wall mounted type<br><br>FXAQ20M<br>FXAQ25M<br>FXAQ32M<br>FXAQ40M<br>FXAQ50M<br>FXAQ63M<br><br>                                 |
| Ceiling mounted cassette corner type<br><br>FXKQ25M<br>FXKQ32M<br>FXKQ40M<br>FXKQ63M<br><br>  | Floor standing type<br><br>FXLQ20M<br>FXLQ25M<br>FXLQ32M<br>FXLQ40M<br>FXLQ50M<br>FXLQ63M<br><br>                             |
| Slim ceiling mounted built-in type<br><br>FXDQ20N<br>FXDQ25N<br>FXDQ32N<br>FXDQ40N<br>FXDQ50N<br>FXDQ63N<br><br>  | Concealed floor standing type<br><br>FXNQ20M<br>FXNQ25M<br>FXNQ32M<br>FXNQ40M<br>FXNQ50M<br>FXNQ63M<br><br>                   |
| Ceiling mounted built-in type<br><br>FXDQ20M7<br>FXDQ25M7<br><br>   | Wall Mounted Type (Connection Unit Series)<br><br>FXAQ20MH<br>FXAQ25MH<br>FXAQ32MH +BEVQ50M<br>FXAQ40MH<br>FXAQ50MH<br><br>   |
| Ceiling mounted built-in type<br><br>FXSQ20M7<br>FXSQ25M7<br>FXSQ32M7<br>FXSQ40M7<br>FXSQ50M7<br>FXSQ63M7<br>FXSQ80M7<br>FXSQ100M7<br>FXSQ125M7<br><br> | Floor Standing Type (Connection Unit Series)<br><br>FXLQ20MH<br>FXLQ25MH<br>FXLQ32MH +BEVQ50M<br>FXLQ40MH<br>FXLQ50MH<br><br> |

### 3. Capacity Range

#### Outdoor Units

| Capacity Range                                       | 4HP    | 5HP        | 6HP    |
|--|--------|------------|--------|
| RXYSQ  | 4M7    | 5M7        | 6M7    |
| No of Indoor Units to be Connected                   | 6      | 8          | 9      |
| Total Capacity Index of Indoor Units to be Connected | 50~130 | 62.5~162.5 | 70~182 |

#### Indoor Units

| Capacity Range                                     |         | 0.8 HP | 1 HP | 1.25 HP | 1.6 HP | 2 HP | 2.5 HP | 3.2 HP | 4 HP  | 5 HP  |
|--|---------|--------|------|---------|--------|------|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| Capacity Index                                     |         | 20     | 25   | 31.25   | 40     | 50   | 62.5   | 80     | 100   | 125   |
| Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Double Flow)        | FXCQ    | 20M7   | 25M7 | 32M7    | 40M7   | 50M7 | 63M7   | 80M7   | —     | 125M7 |
| Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Multi Flow) 600×600 | FXZQ    | 20M    | 25M  | 32M     | 40M    | 50M  | —      | —      | —     | —     |
| Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Multi Flow)         | FXFQ    | 20M7   | 25M7 | 32M7    | 40M7   | 50M7 | 63M7   | 80M7   | —     | 125M7 |
| Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type               | FXKQ    | —      | 25M  | 32M     | 40M    | —    | 63M    | —      | —     | —     |
| Slim Ceiling Mounted Built-in Type                 | FXDQ    | 20N    | 25N  | 32N     | 40N    | 50N  | 63N    | —      | —     | —     |
| Ceiling Mounted Built-in Type                      | FXDQ    | 20M7   | 25M7 | —       | —      | —    | —      | —      | —     | —     |
| Ceiling Mounted Built-in Type                      | FXSQ    | 20M7   | 25M7 | 32M7    | 40M7   | 50M7 | 63M7   | 80M7   | 100M7 | 125M7 |
| Ceiling Mounted Duct Type                          | FXMQ    | —      | —    | —       | 40M    | 50M  | 63M    | 80M    | 100M  | 125M  |
| Ceiling Suspended Type                             | FXHQ    | —      | —    | 32M     | —      | —    | 63M    | —      | 100M  | —     |
| Wall Mounted Type                                  | FXAQ    | 20M    | 25M  | 32M     | 40M    | 50M  | 63M    | —      | —     | —     |
| Floor Standing Type                                | FXLQ    | 20M    | 25M  | 32M     | 40M    | 50M  | 63M    | —      | —     | —     |
| Concealed Floor Standing Type                      | FXNQ    | 20M    | 25M  | 32M     | 40M    | 50M  | 63M    | —      | —     | —     |
| Wall Mounted Type                                  | FXAQ-MH | 20MH   | 25MH | 32MH    | 40MH   | 50MH | —      | —      | —     | —     |
| Floor Standing Type                                | FXLQ-MH | 20MH   | 25MH | 32MH    | 40MH   | 50MH | —      | —      | —     | —     |

# Part 2

# Specifications

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| 1. Specifications ..... | 6 |
| 1.1 Outdoor Units ..... | 6 |
| 1.2 Indoor Units .....  | 8 |

# 1. Specifications

## 1.1 Outdoor Units

| Model Name           |                              |        | RXYSQ4M7V3B   | RXYSQ5M7V3B   |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity  | kcal / h                     |        | 9,600   | 12,000  |
|                      | Btu / h                      |        | 38,200  | 47,700  |
|                      | kW                           |        | 11.2  | 14.0  |
| ★2 Heating Capacity  | kcal / h                     |        | 10,700  | 13,700  |
|                      | Btu / h                      |        | 42,600  | 54,600  |
|                      | kW                           |        | 12.5  | 16.0  |
| Casing Color         |                              |        | Ivory White   | Ivory White   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)  |                              | mm     | 1,345×900×320   | 1,345×900×320   |
| Heat Exchanger       |                              |        | Cross Fin Coil  | Cross Fin Coil  |
| Comp.                | Type                         |        | Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type   | Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type   |
|                      | Piston Displacement          | m³/h   | 19.36   | 19.36   |
|                      | Number of Revolutions        | r.p.m  | 6,480   | 6,480   |
|                      | Motor Output×Number of Units | kW     | 2.5×1   | 3.0×1   |
|                      | Starting Method              |        | Direct on line  | Direct on line  |
| Fan                  | Type                         |        | Propeller Fan   | Propeller Fan   |
|                      | Motor Output                 | W      | 70×2  | 70×2  |
|                      | Air Flow Rate                | m³/min | 106   | 106   |
|                      | Drive                        |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Connecting Pipes     | Liquid Pipe                  | mm     | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   |
|                      | Gas Pipe                     | mm     | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  |
| Machine Weight       |                              | kg     | 127   | 127   |
| Safety Devices       |                              |        | High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs, Fuse | High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs, Fuse |
| Defrost Method       |                              |        | Reverse cycle defrosting  | Reverse cycle defrosting  |
| Capacity Control     |                              | %      | 24~100  | 24~100  |
| Refrigerant          | Refrigerant Name             |        | R410A   | R410A   |
|                      | Charge                       | kg     | 5.8   | 5.8   |
|                      | Control                      |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Refrigerator Oil     |                              |        | DAPHNE FVC68D   | DAPHNE FVC68D   |
|                      | Charge Volume                | L      | 1.6   | 1.6   |
| Standard Accessories |                              |        | Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Clamps   | Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Clamps   |
| Drawing No.          |                              |        | 4D045796  |   |

**Notes:**

★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

★2 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB or 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

| Conversion Formulae |
|---------------------|
| kcal/h=kW×860       |
| Btu/h=kW×3414       |
| cfm=m³/min×35.3     |



| Model Name           |                              |        | RXYSQ6M7V3B   |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--------|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity  | kcal / h                     |        | 13,300  |
|                      | Btu / h                      |        | 52,900  |
|                      | kW                           |        | 15.5  |
| ★2 Heating Capacity  | kcal / h                     |        | 15,400  |
|                      | Btu / h                      |        | 61,400  |
|                      | kW                           |        | 18.0  |
| Casing Color         |                              |        | Ivory White   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)  |                              | mm     | 1,345×900×320   |
| Heat Exchanger       |                              |        | Cross Fin Coil  |
| Comp.                | Type                         |        | Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type   |
|                      | Piston Displacement          | m³/h   | 19.36   |
|                      | Number of Revolutions        | r.p.m  | 6,480   |
|                      | Motor Output×Number of Units | kW     | 3.5×1   |
|                      | Starting Method              |        | Direct on line  |
| Fan                  | Type                         |        | Propeller Fan   |
|                      | Motor Output                 | W      | 70×2  |
|                      | Air Flow Rate                | m³/min | 106   |
|                      | Drive                        |        | Direct Drive  |
| Connecting Pipes     | Liquid Pipe                  | mm     | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   |
|                      | Gas Pipe                     | mm     | φ19.1 (Brazing Connection)  |
| Machine Weight       |                              | kg     | 127   |
| Safety Devices       |                              |        | High Pressure Switch, Fan Driver Overload Protector, Inverter Overload Protector, Fusible Plugs, Fuse |
| Defrost Method       |                              |        | Reverse cycle defrosting  |
| Capacity Control     |                              | %      | 24~100  |
| Refrigerant          | Refrigerant Name             |        | R410A   |
|                      | Charge                       | kg     | 5.8   |
|                      | Control                      |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Refrigerator Oil     |                              |        | DAPHNE FVC68D   |
|                      | Charge Volume                | L      | 1.6   |
| Standard Accessories |                              |        | Installation Manual, Operation Manual, Clamps, Auxiliary Piping                                       |
| Drawing No.          |                              |        | 4D045796  |

**Notes:**

★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp. : 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

★2 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp. : 7°CDB or 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length : 7.5m, level difference : 0m.

| Conversion Formulae                               |
|---|
| kcal/h=kW×860<br>Btu/h=kW×3414<br>cfm=m³/min×35.3 |

## 1.2 Indoor Units

### Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Multi Flow) 600×600

| Model                                       |                                |                     | FXZQ20MVE  | FXZQ25MVE  | FXZQ32MVE  |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              | kcal/h                         |                     | 2,000  | 2,500  | 3,150  |
|   | Btu/h                          |                     | 7,900  | 9,900  | 12,500   |
|   | kW                             |                     | 2.3  | 2.9  | 3.7  |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              | kW                             |                     | 2.2  | 2.8  | 3.6  |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         | kcal/h                         |                     | 2,200  | 2,800  | 3,400  |
|   | Btu/h                          |                     | 8,500  | 10,900   | 13,600   |
|   | kW                             |                     | 2.5  | 3.2  | 4.0  |
| Casing                                      |                                |                     | Galvanized Steel Plate   | Galvanized Steel Plate   | Galvanized Steel Plate   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm                  | 260 (286)×575×575<br>( ): Include Control Box  | 260 (286)×575×575<br>( ): Include Control Box  | 260 (286)×575×575<br>( ): Include Control Box  |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm                  | 2×10×1.5   | 2×10×1.5   | 2×10×1.5   |
|   | Face Area                      | m <sup>2</sup>      | 0.269  | 0.269  | 0.269  |
| Fan   | Model                          |                     | QTS32C15M  | QTS32C15M  | QTS32C15M  |
|   | Type                           |                     | Turbo Fan  | Turbo Fan  | Turbo Fan  |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W                   | 55×1   | 55×1   | 55×1   |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m <sup>3</sup> /min | 9/7  | 9/7  | 9.5/7.5  |
|   |                                | cfm                 | 318/247  | 318/247  | 335/265  |
| Drive                                       |                                |                     | Direct Drive   | Direct Drive   | Direct Drive   |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |                     | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |                     | Foamed Polystyrene/<br>Foamed Polyethylene   | Foamed Polystyrene/<br>Foamed Polyethylene   | Foamed Polystyrene/<br>Foamed Polyethylene   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm                  | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)  | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)  | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm                  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)   | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)   | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm                  | VP20<br>( External Dia. 26<br>Internal Dia. 20 )   | VP20<br>( External Dia. 26<br>Internal Dia. 20 )   | VP20<br>( External Dia. 26<br>Internal Dia. 20 )   |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg                  | 18   | 18   | 18   |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L) (230V)                 |                                | dBA                 | 30/25  | 30/25  | 32/26  |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |                     | Fuse   | Fuse   | Fuse   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |                     | Electronic Expansion Valve   | Electronic Expansion Valve   | Electronic Expansion Valve   |
| Connectable outdoor unit                    |                                |                     | R410A M Series   | R410A M Series   | R410A M Series   |
| Decoration Panels (Option)                  | Model                          |                     | BYFQ60BW1  | BYFQ60BW1  | BYFQ60BW1  |
|   | Panel Color                    |                     | White (Ral 9010)   | White (Ral 9010)   | White (Ral 9010)   |
|   | Dimensions: (H×W×D)            | mm                  | 55×700×700   | 55×700×700   | 55×700×700   |
|   | Air Filter                     |                     | Resin Net<br>(with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net<br>(with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net<br>(with Mold Resistant)   |
|   | Weight                         | kg                  | 2.7  | 2.7  | 2.7  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |                     | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |                     | 3D038929A  |  |  |

#### Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

#### Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type (Multi Flow) 600×600

| Model                                       |                                |                     | FXZQ40MVE  | FXZQ50MVE  |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h              | 4,000  | 5,000  |
|   |                                | Btu/h               | 15,900   | 19,900   |
|   |                                | kW                  | 4.7  | 5.8  |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW                  | 4.5  | 5.6  |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h              | 4,300  | 5,400  |
|   |                                | Btu/h               | 17,000   | 21,500   |
|   |                                | kW                  | 5.0  | 6.3  |
| Casing                                      |                                |                     | Galvanized Steel Plate   | Galvanized Steel Plate   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm                  | 260 (286)×575×575<br>( ): Include Control Box  | 260 (286)×575×575<br>( ): Include Control Box  |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm                  | 2×10×1.5   | 2×10×1.5   |
|   | Face Area                      | m <sup>2</sup>      | 0.269  | 0.269  |
| Fan   | Model                          |                     | QTS32C15M  | QTS32C15M  |
|   | Type                           |                     | Turbo Fan  | Turbo Fan  |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W                   | 55×1   | 55×1   |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m <sup>3</sup> /min | 11/8   | 14/10  |
|   |                                | cfm                 | 388/282  | 494/353  |
|   | Drive                          |                     | Direct Drive   | Direct Drive   |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |                     | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |                     | Foamed Polystyrene/Foamed Polyethylene   | Foamed Polystyrene/Foamed Polyethylene   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm                  | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)  | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm                  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)   | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm                  | VP20<br>( External Dia. 26<br>Internal Dia. 20 )   | VP20<br>( External Dia. 26<br>Internal Dia. 20 )   |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg                  | 18   | 18   |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L) (230V)                 |                                | dBA                 | 36/28  | 41/33  |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |                     | Fuse   | Fuse,  |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |                     | Electronic Expansion Valve   | Electronic Expansion Valve   |
| Connectable outdoor unit                    |                                |                     | R410A M Series   | R410A M Series   |
| Decoration Panels (Option)                  | Model                          |                     | BYFQ60BW1  | BYFQ60BW1  |
|   | Panel Color                    |                     | White (Ral 9010)   | White (Ral 9010)   |
|   | Dimensions: (H×W×D)            | mm                  | 55×700×700   | 55×700×700   |
|   | Air Filter                     |                     | Resin Net<br>(with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net<br>(with Mold Resistant)   |
|   | Weight                         | kg                  | 2.7  | 2.7  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |                     | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washer for Hanging Bracket, Insulation for Fitting. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |                     | 3D038929A  |  |

### Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

### Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Ceiling Mounted Cassette Corner Type

| Model                                       |                                |                     | FXKQ25MVE  | FXKQ32MVE  | FXKQ40MVE  | FXKQ63MVE  |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h              | 2,500  | 3,150  | 4,000  | 6,300  |
|   |                                | Btu/h               | 9,900  | 12,500   | 15,900   | 25,000   |
|   |                                | kW                  | 2.9  | 3.7  | 4.7  | 7.3  |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW                  | 2.8  | 3.6  | 4.5  | 7.1  |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h              | 2,800  | 3,400  | 4,300  | 6,900  |
|   |                                | Btu/h               | 10,900   | 13,600   | 17,000   | 27,300   |
|   |                                | kW                  | 3.2  | 4.0  | 5.0  | 8.0  |
| Casing                                      |                                |                     | Galvanized Steel Plate   | Galvanized Steel Plate   | Galvanized Steel Plate   | Galvanized Steel Plate   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm                  | 215×1,110×710  | 215×1,110×710  | 215×1,110×710  | 215×1,310×710  |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm                  | 2×11×1.75  | 2×11×1.75  | 2×11×1.75  | 3×11×1.75  |
|   | Face Area                      | m <sup>2</sup>      | 0.180  | 0.180  | 0.180  | 0.226  |
| Fan   | Model                          |                     | 3D12H1AN1V1  | 3D12H1AN1V1  | 3D12H1AP1V1  | 4D12H1AJ1V1  |
|   | Type                           |                     | Sirocco Fan  | Sirocco Fan  | Sirocco Fan  | Sirocco Fan  |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W                   | 15×1   | 15×1   | 20×1   | 45×1   |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m <sup>3</sup> /min | 11/9   | 11/9   | 13/10  | 18/15  |
|   |                                | cfm                 | 388/318  | 388/318  | 459/353  | 635/530  |
|   | Drive                          |                     | Direct Drive   | Direct Drive   | Direct Drive   | Direct Drive   |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |                     | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |                     | Polyethylene Foam  | Polyethylene Foam  | Polyethylene Foam  | Polyethylene Foam  |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm                  | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)  | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)  | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)  | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm                  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)   | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)   | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)   | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm                  | VP25<br>（ External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 ）   | VP25<br>（ External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 ）   | VP25<br>（ External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 ）   | VP25<br>（ External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 ）   |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg                  | 31   | 31   | 31   | 34   |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L) (220V)                 |                                | dBA                 | 38/33  | 38/33  | 40/34  | 42/37  |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |                     | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor  | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor  | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor  | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor  |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |                     | Electronic Expansion Valve   | Electronic Expansion Valve   | Electronic Expansion Valve   | Electronic Expansion Valve   |
| Connectable Outdoor Units                   |                                |                     | R410A M Series   | R410A M Series   | R410A M Series   | R410A M Series   |
| Decoration Panels (Option)                  | Model                          |                     | BYK45FJW1  | BYK45FJW1  | BYK45FJW1  | BYK71FJW1  |
|   | Panel Color                    |                     | White (10Y9/0.5)   | White (10Y9/0.5)   | White (10Y9/0.5)   | White (10Y9/0.5)   |
|   | Dimensions: (H×W×D)            | mm                  | 70×1,240×800   | 70×1,240×800   | 70×1,240×800   | 70×1,440×800   |
|   | Air Filter                     |                     | Resin Net<br>(with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net<br>(with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net<br>(with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net<br>(with Mold Resistant)   |
|   | Weight                         | kg                  | 8.5  | 8.5  | 8.5  | 9.5  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |                     | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Positioning Jig for Installation, Insulation for Hanger Bracket, Air Outlet Blocking Pad. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Positioning Jig for Installation, Insulation for Hanger Bracket, Air Outlet Blocking Pad. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Positioning Jig for Installation, Insulation for Hanger Bracket, Air Outlet Blocking Pad. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Positioning Jig for Installation, Insulation for Hanger Bracket, Air Outlet Blocking Pad. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |                     | 3D038813   |  |  |  |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1m in front of the unit and 1m downward. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
Btu/h=kW×3414  
cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Slim Ceiling Mounted Built-in Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXDQ20NVE   | FXDQ25NVE   | FXDQ32NVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h | 2,000   | 2,500   | 3,150   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 7,900   | 9,900   | 12,500  |
|   |                                | kW     | 2.3   | 2.9   | 3.7   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW     | 2.2   | 2.8   | 3.6   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h | 2,200   | 2,800   | 3,400   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 8,500   | 10,900  | 13,600  |
|   |                                | kW     | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   |
| Casing                                      |                                |        | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  |
| Dimensions: (HxWxD)                         |                                | mm     | 200x900x620   | 200x900x620   | 200x900x620   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | RowsxStagesxFin Pitch          | mm     | 2x12x1.5  | 2x12x1.5  | 2x12x1.5  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.176   | 0.176   | 0.176   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | —   | —   | —   |
|   | Type                           |        | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output x Number of Units | W      | 62x1  | 62x1  | 62x1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 9.5/7.5   | 9.5/7.5   | 10.5/8.5  |
|   | External Static Pressure       | Pa     | 44-15 ★4  | 44-15 ★4  | 44-15 ★4  |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Foamed Polyethylene   | Foamed Polyethylene   | Foamed Polyethylene   |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Removal / Washable / Mildew Proof   | Removal / Washable / Mildew Proof   | Removal / Washable / Mildew Proof   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | VP20<br>(External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)   | VP20<br>(External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)   | VP20<br>(External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)   |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg     | 26  | 26  | 26  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 33/29   | 33/29   | 33/29   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Warranty, Drain Hose, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Washers, Insulation for Fitting, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Screws for Duct Flanges, Air Filter | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Warranty, Drain Hose, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Washers, Insulation for Fitting, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Screws for Duct Flanges, Air Filter | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Warranty, Drain Hose, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Washers, Insulation for Fitting, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Screws for Duct Flanges, Air Filter |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D045744  |   |   |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- ★4 External static pressure is changeable to set by the remote controller this pressure means "High static pressure - Standard static pressure".
- ★5 The operation sound levels are the conversion values in anechoic chamber. In practice, the sound tend to be larger than the specified values due to ambient noise or reflections.  
When the place of suction is changed to the bottom suction, the sound level will increase by approx. 5dBA.

## Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$   
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$   
 $\text{cfm} = \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3$

## Slim Ceiling Mounted Built-in Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXDQ40NVE   | FXDQ50NVE   | FXDQ63NVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              | kcal/h                         |        | 4,000   | 5,000   | 6,300   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 15,900  | 19,900  | 25,000  |
|   | kW                             |        | 4.7   | 5.8   | 7.3   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              | kW                             |        | 4.5   | 5.6   | 7.1   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         | kcal/h                         |        | 4,300   | 5,400   | 6,900   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 17,000  | 21,500  | 27,300  |
|   | kW                             |        | 5.0   | 6.3   | 8.0   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 200×900×620   | 200×900×620   | 200×1100×620  |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 3×12×1.5  | 3×12×1.5  | 3×12×1.5  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.176   | 0.176   | 0.227   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | —   | —   | —   |
|   | Type                           |        | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 62×1  | 130×1   | 130×1   |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 10.5/8.5  | 12.5/10.0   | 16.5/13.0   |
|   | External Static Pressure       | Pa     | 44-15 ★4  | 44-15 ★4  | 44-15 ★4  |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Foamed Polyethylene   | Foamed Polyethylene   | Foamed Polyethylene   |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Removal / Washable / Mildew Proof   | Removal / Washable / Mildew Proof   | Removal / Washable / Mildew Proof   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | VP20<br>(External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)   | VP20<br>(External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)   | VP20<br>(External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)   |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg     | 27  | 28  | 31  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 34/30   | 35/31   | 36/32   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Warranty, Drain Hose, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Washers, Insulation for Fitting, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Screws for Duct Flanges, Air Filter | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Warranty, Drain Hose, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Washers, Insulation for Fitting, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Screws for Duct Flanges, Air Filter | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Warranty, Drain Hose, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Washers, Insulation for Fitting, Clamp Metal, Washer Fixing Plate, Screws for Duct Flanges, Air Filter |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D045744  |   |   |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- ★4 External static pressure is changeable to set by the remote controller this pressure means "High static pressure - Standard static pressure".
- ★5 The operation sound levels are the conversion values in anechoic chamber. In practice, the sound tend to be larger than the specified values due to ambient noise or reflections.  
When the place of suction is changed to the bottom suction, the sound level will increase by approx. 5dBA.

## Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$   
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$   
 $\text{cfm} = \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3$

## Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

| Model                                       |                                |                     | FXMQ40MVE   | FXMQ50MVE   | FXMQ63MVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              | kcal/h                         |                     | 4,000   | 5,000   | 6,300   |
|   | Btu/h                          |                     | 15,900  | 19,900  | 25,000  |
|   | kW                             |                     | 4.7   | 5.8   | 7.3   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              | kW                             |                     | 4.5   | 5.6   | 7.1   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         | kcal/h                         |                     | 4,300   | 5,400   | 6,900   |
|   | Btu/h                          |                     | 17,000  | 21,500  | 27,300  |
|   | kW                             |                     | 5.0   | 6.3   | 8.0   |
| Casing                                      |                                |                     | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm                  | 390×720×690   | 390×720×690   | 390×720×690   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm                  | 3×16×2.0  | 3×16×2.0  | 3×16×2.0  |
|   | Face Area                      | m <sup>2</sup>      | 0.181   | 0.181   | 0.181   |
| Fan   | Model                          |                     | D11/2D3AB1VE  | D11/2D3AB1VE  | D11/2D3AB1VE  |
|   | Type                           |                     | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W                   | 100×1   | 100×1   | 100×1   |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m <sup>3</sup> /min | 14/11.5   | 14/11.5   | 14/11.5   |
|   |                                | cfm                 | 494/406   | 494/406   | 494/406   |
|   | External Static Pressure       | Pa                  | 157/157-118/108 ★4  | 157/157-118/108 ★4  | 157/157-118/108 ★4  |
|   | Drive                          |                     | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |                     | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |                     | Glass Fiber   | Glass Fiber   | Glass Fiber   |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |                     | ★5  | ★5  | ★5  |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm                  | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm                  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm                  | VP25<br>( External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 )  | VP25<br>( External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 )  | VP25<br>( External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 )  |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg                  | 44  | 44  | 44  |
| ★7 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA                 | 39/35   | 39/35   | 39/35   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |                     | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor   | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor   | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |                     | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Connectable outdoor unit                    |                                |                     | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |                     | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |                     | 3D038814  |   |   |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- ★4 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard".
- ★5 Air filter is not standard accessory, but please mount it in the duct system of the suction side. Select its colorimetric method (gravity method) 50% or more.
- 6 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★7 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5m downward from the unit center. These values are normally somewhat higher during actual operation as a result of installation conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

$$\begin{aligned} \text{kcal/h} &= \text{kW} \times 860 \\ \text{Btu/h} &= \text{kW} \times 3414 \\ \text{cfm} &= \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3 \end{aligned}$$

## Ceiling Mounted Duct Type

| Model                                       |                                |                     | FXMQ80MVE   | FXMQ100MVE  | FXMQ125MVE  |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              | kcal/h                         |                     | 8,000   | 10,000  | 12,500  |
|   | Btu/h                          |                     | 31,800  | 39,700  | 49,600  |
|   | kW                             |                     | 9.3   | 11.6  | 14.5  |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              | kW                             |                     | 9.0   | 11.2  | 14.0  |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         | kcal/h                         |                     | 8,600   | 10,800  | 13,800  |
|   | Btu/h                          |                     | 34,100  | 42,700  | 54,600  |
|   | kW                             |                     | 10.0  | 12.5  | 16.0  |
| Casing                                      |                                |                     | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm                  | 390×720×690   | 390×1,110×690   | 390×1,110×690   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm                  | 3×16×2.0  | 3×16×2.0  | 3×16×2.0  |
|   | Face Area                      | m <sup>2</sup>      | 0.181   | 0.319   | 0.319   |
| Fan   | Model                          |                     | D11/2D3AA1VE  | 2D11/2D3AG1VE   | 2D11/2D3AF1VE   |
|   | Type                           |                     | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W                   | 160×1   | 270×1   | 430×1   |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m <sup>3</sup> /min | 19.5/16   | 29/23   | 36/29   |
|   |                                | cfm                 | 688/565   | 1,024/812   | 1,271/1,024   |
|   | External Static Pressure       | Pa                  | 157/160-108/98 ★4   | 157/172-98/98 ★4  | 191/245-152/172 ★4  |
|   | Drive                          |                     | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |                     | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |                     | Glass Fiber   | Glass Fiber   | Glass Fiber   |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |                     | ★5  | ★5  | ★5  |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm                  | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm                  | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm                  | VP25<br>( External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 )  | VP25<br>( External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 )  | VP25<br>( External Dia. 32<br>Internal Dia. 25 )  |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg                  | 45  | 63  | 65  |
| ★7 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA                 | 42/38   | 43/39   | 45/42   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |                     | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor   | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor   | Fuse,<br>Thermal Fuse for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |                     | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Connectable outdoor unit                    |                                |                     | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |                     | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Sealing Pads, Clamps, Screws. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |                     | 3D038814  |   |   |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- ★4 Static external pressure is changeable to change over the connectors inside electrical box, this pressure means "High static pressure-Standard".
- ★5 Air filter is not standard accessory, but please mount it in the duct system of the suction side. Select its colorimetric method (gravity method) 50% or more.
- 6 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★7 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5m downward from the unit center. These values are normally somewhat higher during actual operation as a result of installation conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$   
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$   
 $\text{cfm} = \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3$



## Ceiling Suspended Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXHQ32MVE  | FXHQ63MVE  | FXHQ100MVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h | 3,150  | 6,300  | 10,000   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 12,500   | 25,000   | 39,700   |
|   |                                | kW     | 3.7  | 7.3  | 11.6   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW     | 3.6  | 7.1  | 11.2   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h | 3,400  | 6,900  | 10,800   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 13,600   | 27,300   | 42,700   |
|   |                                | kW     | 4.0  | 8.0  | 12.5   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | White (10Y9/0.5)   | White (10Y9/0.5)   | White (10Y9/0.5)   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 195×960×680  | 195×1,160×680  | 195×1,400×680  |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 2×12×1.75  | 3×12×1.75  | 3×12×1.75  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.182  | 0.233  | 0.293  |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | 3D12K1AA1  | 4D12K1AA1  | 3D12K2AA1  |
|   | Type                           |        | Sirocco Fan  | Sirocco Fan  | Sirocco Fan  |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 62×1   | 62×1   | 130×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 12/10  | 17.5/14  | 25/19.5  |
|   |                                | cfm    | 424/353  | 618/494  | 883/688  |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive   | Direct Drive   | Direct Drive   |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating  |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Glass Wool   | Glass Wool   | Glass Wool   |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)  | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)  | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)  |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)  | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)  | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)   | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)   | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | VP20<br>(External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)  | VP20<br>(External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)  | VP20<br>(External Dia. 26 Internal Dia. 20)  |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg     | 24   | 28   | 33   |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 36/31  | 39/34  | 45/37  |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse,<br>Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse,<br>Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse,<br>Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | Electronic Expansion Valve   | Electronic Expansion Valve   | Electronic Expansion Valve   |
| Connectable outdoor unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series   | R410A M Series   | R410A M Series   |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Clamps, Washers. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Clamps, Washers. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Paper Pattern for Installation, Drain Hose, Clamp Metal, Insulation for Fitting, Clamps, Washers. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D035297   |  |  |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Wall Mounted Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXAQ20MVE   | FXAQ25MVE   | FXAQ32MVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h | 2,000   | 2,500   | 3,150   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 7,900   | 9,900   | 12,500  |
|   |                                | kW     | 2.3   | 2.9   | 3.7   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW     | 2.2   | 2.8   | 3.6   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h | 2,200   | 2,800   | 3,400   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 8,500   | 10,900  | 13,600  |
|   |                                | kW     | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | White (10Y9/0.5)  | White (10Y9/0.5)  | White (10Y9/0.5)  |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 290×795×230   | 290×795×230   | 290×795×230   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 2×14×1.4  | 2×14×1.4  | 2×14×1.4  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.161   | 0.161   | 0.161   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | —   | —   | —   |
|   | Type                           |        | Cross Flow Fan  | Cross Flow Fan  | Cross Flow Fan  |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 40×1  | 40×1  | 40×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 7.5/4.5   | 8/5   | 9/5.5   |
|   |                                | cfm    | 265/159   | 282/177   | 318/194   |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (Washable)  | Resin Net (Washable)  | Resin Net (Washable)  |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | VP13<br>(External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)   | VP13<br>(External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)   | VP13<br>(External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)   |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg     | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 35/29   | 36/29   | 37/29   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse  | Fuse  | Fuse  |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Connectable outdoor unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        |   |   |   |

### Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

### Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Wall Mounted Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXAQ40MVE   | FXAQ50MVE   | FXAQ63MVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h | 4,000   | 5,000   | 6,300   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 15,900  | 19,900  | 25,000  |
|   |                                | kW     | 4.7   | 5.8   | 7.3   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW     | 4.5   | 5.6   | 7.1   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h | 4,300   | 5,400   | 6,900   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 17,000  | 21,500  | 27,300  |
|   |                                | kW     | 5.0   | 6.3   | 8.0   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | White (B-272)   | White (B-272)   | White (B-272)   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 290×1,050×230   | 290×1,050×230   | 290×1,050×230   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 2×14×1.4  | 2×14×1.4  | 2×14×1.4  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.161   | 0.161   | 0.161   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | —   | —   | —   |
|   | Type                           |        | Cross Flow Fan  | Cross Flow Fan  | Cross Flow Fan  |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 43×1  | 43×1  | 43×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 12/9  | 15/12   | 19/14   |
|   |                                | cfm    | 424/318   | 530/424   | 671/494   |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (Washable)  | Resin Net (Washable)  | Resin Net (Washable)  |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | VP13  | VP13  | VP13  |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg     | 14  | 14  | 14  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 39/34   | 42/36   | 46/39   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse  | Fuse  | Fuse  |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Connectable outdoor unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        |   |   |   |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Floor Standing Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXLQ20MVE   | FXLQ25MVE   | FXLQ32MVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              | kcal/h                         |        | 2,000   | 2,500   | 3,150   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 7,900   | 9,900   | 12,500  |
|   | kW                             |        | 2.3   | 2.9   | 3.7   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              | kW                             |        | 2.2   | 2.8   | 3.6   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         | kcal/h                         |        | 2,200   | 2,800   | 3,400   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 8,500   | 10,900  | 13,600  |
|   | kW                             |        | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 600×1,000×222   | 600×1,000×222   | 600×1,140×222   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.159   | 0.159   | 0.200   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | D14B20  | D14B20  | 2D14B13   |
|   | Type                           |        | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 15×1  | 15×1  | 25×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 7/6   | 7/6   | 8/6   |
|   |                                | cfm    | 247/212   | 247/212   | 282/212   |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg     | 25  | 25  | 30  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 35/32   | 35/32   | 35/32   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Connectable Outdoor Unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D038816  |   |   |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Floor Standing Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXLQ40MVE   | FXLQ50MVE   | FXLQ63MVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              | kcal/h                         |        | 4,000   | 5,000   | 6,300   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 15,900  | 19,900  | 25,000  |
|   | kW                             |        | 4.7   | 5.8   | 7.3   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              | kW                             |        | 4.5   | 5.6   | 7.1   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         | kcal/h                         |        | 4,300   | 5,400   | 6,900   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 17,000  | 21,500  | 27,300  |
|   | kW                             |        | 5.0   | 6.3   | 8.0   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 600×1,140×222   | 600×1,420×222   | 600×1,420×222   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.200   | 0.282   | 0.282   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | 2D14B13   | 2D14B20   | 2D14B20   |
|   | Type                           |        | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 25×1  | 35×1  | 35×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 11/8.5  | 14/11   | 16/12   |
|   |                                | cfm    | 388/300   | 494/388   | 565/424   |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg     | 30  | 36  | 36  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 38/33   | 39/34   | 40/35   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Connectable Outdoor Unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D038816  |   |   |

### Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

### Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Concealed Floor Standing Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXNQ20MVE   | FXNQ25MVE   | FXNQ32MVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              | kcal/h                         |        | 2,000   | 2,500   | 3,150   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 7,900   | 9,900   | 12,500  |
|   | kW                             |        | 2.3   | 2.9   | 3.7   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              | kW                             |        | 2.2   | 2.8   | 3.6   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         | kcal/h                         |        | 2,200   | 2,800   | 3,400   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 8,500   | 10,900  | 13,600  |
|   | kW                             |        | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 610×930×220   | 610×930×220   | 610×1,070×220   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.159   | 0.159   | 0.200   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | D14B20  | D14B20  | 2D14B13   |
|   | Type                           |        | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 15×1  | 15×1  | 25×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 7/6   | 7/6   | 8/6   |
|   |                                | cfm    | 247/212   | 247/212   | 282/212   |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg     | 19  | 19  | 23  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 35/32   | 35/32   | 35/32   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Connectable Outdoor Unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D038817  |   |   |

### Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

### Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Concealed Floor Standing Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXNQ40MVE   | FXNQ50MVE   | FXNQ63MVE   |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h | 4,000   | 5,000   | 6,300   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 15,900  | 19,900  | 25,000  |
|   |                                | kW     | 4.7   | 5.8   | 7.3   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW     | 4.5   | 5.6   | 7.1   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h | 4,300   | 5,400   | 6,900   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 17,000  | 21,500  | 27,300  |
|   |                                | kW     | 5.0   | 6.3   | 8.0   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  | Galvanized Steel Plate  |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 610×1,070×220   | 610×1,350×220   | 610×1,350×220   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.200   | 0.282   | 0.282   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | 2D14B13   | 2D14B20   | 2D14B20   |
|   | Type                           |        | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 25×1  | 35×1  | 35×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 11/8.5  | 14/11   | 16/12   |
|   |                                | cfm    | 388/300   | 494/388   | 565/424   |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Glass Fiber / Urethane Foam   | Glass Fiber / Urethane Foam   | Glass Fiber / Urethane Foam   |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ9.5 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ15.9 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  |
| Machine Weight                              |                                | kg     | 23  | 27  | 27  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 38/33   | 39/34   | 40/35   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Fuse, Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  | Electronic Expansion Valve  |
| Connectable Outdoor Unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D038817  |   |   |

### Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of installation conditions.

### Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## Wall Mounted Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXAQ20MHV1  | FXAQ25MHV1  | FXAQ32MHV1  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h | 2,000   | 2,500   | 3,150   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 7,900   | 9,900   | 12,500  |
|   |                                | kW     | 2.3   | 2.9   | 3.7   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW     | 2.2   | 2.8   | 3.6   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h | 2,200   | 2,800   | 3,400   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 8,500   | 10,900  | 13,600  |
|   |                                | kW     | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | White (3.0Y8.5/0.5)   | White (3.0Y8.5/0.5)   | White (3.0Y8.5/0.5)   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 290×795×230   | 290×795×230   | 290×795×230   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 2×14×1.4  | 2×14×1.4  | 2×14×1.4  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.161   | 0.161   | 0.161   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | QCL9661M  | QCL9661M  | QCL9661M  |
|   | Type                           |        | Cross Flow Fan  | Cross Flow Fan  | Cross Flow Fan  |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 40×1  | 40×1  | 40×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 7.5/4.5   | 8/5   | 9/5.5   |
|   |                                | cfm    | 265/159   | 282/177   | 318/194   |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (Washable)  | Resin Net (Washable)  | Resin Net (Washable)  |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | VP13<br>(External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)   | VP13<br>(External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)   | VP13<br>(External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)   |
| Machine Weight (Mass)                       |                                | kg     | 11  | 11  | 11  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 35/29   | 36/29   | 37/29   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Fuse  | Fuse  | Fuse  |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | —   | —   | —   |
| Connectable outdoor unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D046711  |   |   |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

| Conversion Formulae  |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860<br>Btu/h=kW×3414<br>cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3 |



## Wall Mounted Type

| Model                                       |                                |              | FXAQ40MHV1  | FXAQ50MHV1  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h       | 4,000   | 5,000   |
|   |                                | Btu/h        | 15,900  | 19,900  |
|   |                                | kW           | 4.7   | 5.8   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW           | 4.5   | 5.6   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h       | 4,300   | 5,400   |
|   |                                | Btu/h        | 17,000  | 21,500  |
|   |                                | kW           | 5.0   | 6.3   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |              | White (3.0Y8.5/0.5)   | White (3.0Y8.5/0.5)   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm           | 290×1,050×230   | 290×1,050×230   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm           | 2×14×1.4  | 2×14×1.4  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²           | 0.213   | 0.213   |
| Fan   | Model                          |              | QCL9686M  | QCL9686M  |
|   | Type                           |              | Cross Flow Fan  | Cross Flow Fan  |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W            | 43×1  | 43×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min       | 12/9  | 15/12   |
|   |                                | cfm          | 424/318   | 530/424   |
| Drive                                       |                                | Direct Drive | Direct Drive  |   |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |              | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |              | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  | Foamed Polystyrene / Foamed Polyethylene  |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |              | Resin Net (Washable)  | Resin Net (Washable)  |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm           | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm           | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm           | VP13<br>(External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)   | VP13<br>(External Dia. 18 Internal Dia. 13)   |
| Machine Weight (Mass)                       |                                | kg           | 13  | 13  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA          | 39/34   | 42/36   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |              | Fuse  | Fuse  |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |              | —   | —   |
| Connectable outdoor unit                    |                                |              | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |              | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Installation Panel, Paper Pattern for Installation, Insulation Tape, Clamps, screws. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |              | 3D046711  |   |

### Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp; 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured under JISB8616 conditions. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

### Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860  
 Btu/h=kW×3414  
 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

## BEV Units

| Model                                       |              |                   | BEVQ50MVE   |  |
|---|--------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Power Supply                                |              |                   | 1 Phase 50Hz 220~240V   |  |
| Casing                                      |              |                   | Galvanized Steel Plate  |  |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |              | mm                | 100×350×225   |  |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |              |                   | Flame and Heat Resistant Foamed Polyethylene  |  |
| Piping Connection                           | Indoor Unit  | Liquid Pipes      | 6.4mm (Flare Connection)  |  |
|   |              | Gas Pipes         | 12.7mm (Flare Connection)   |  |
|   | Outdoor Unit | Liquid Pipes      | 6.4mm (Flare Connection)  |  |
|   |              | Suction Gas Pipes | 12.7mm (Flare Connection)   |  |
| Machine Weight                              |              | kg                | 3.0   |  |
| Standard Accessories                        |              |                   | Installation manual, Gas piping connections, Insulation for fitting, Sealing material, Clamps |  |
| Drawing No.                                 |              |                   | 4D046708  |  |

## Floor Standing Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXLQ20MHV1  | FXLQ25MHV1  | FXLQ32MHV1  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              |                                | kcal/h | 2,000   | 2,500   | 3,150   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 7,900   | 9,900   | 12,500  |
|   |                                | kW     | 2.3   | 2.9   | 3.7   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              |                                | kW     | 2.2   | 2.8   | 3.6   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         |                                | kcal/h | 2,200   | 2,800   | 3,400   |
|   |                                | Btu/h  | 8,500   | 10,900  | 13,600  |
|   |                                | kW     | 2.5   | 3.2   | 4.0   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 600×1,000×222   | 600×1,000×222   | 600×1,140×222   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.159   | 0.159   | 0.200   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | D14B20  | D14B20  | 2D14B13   |
|   | Type                           |        | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 15×1  | 15×1  | 25×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 7/6   | 7/6   | 8/6   |
|   |                                | cfm    | 247/212   | 247/212   | 282/212   |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  |
| Machine Weight (Mass)                       |                                | kg     | 25  | 25  | 30  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L) (220V)                 |                                | dB(A)  | 35/32   | 35/32   | 35/32   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | —   | —   | —   |
| Connectable Outdoor Unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D047065  |   |   |

### Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

| Conversion Formulae |  |
|---------------------|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860       |  |
| Btu/h=kW×3414       |  |
| cfm=m³/min×35.3     |  |

## Floor Standing Type

| Model                                       |                                |        | FXLQ40MHV1  | FXLQ50MHV1  |
|---|--------------------------------|--------|---|---|
| ★1 Cooling Capacity (19.5°CWB)              | kcal/h                         |        | 4,000   | 5,000   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 15,900  | 19,900  |
|   | kW                             |        | 4.7   | 5.8   |
| ★2 Cooling Capacity (19.0°CWB)              | kW                             |        | 4.5   | 5.6   |
| ★3 Heating Capacity                         | kcal/h                         |        | 4,300   | 5,400   |
|   | Btu/h                          |        | 17,000  | 21,500  |
|   | kW                             |        | 5.0   | 6.3   |
| Casing Color                                |                                |        | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   | Ivory White (5Y7.5/1)   |
| Dimensions: (H×W×D)                         |                                | mm     | 600×1,140×222   | 600×1,420×222   |
| Coil (Cross Fin Coil)                       | Rows×Stages×Fin Pitch          | mm     | 3×14×1.5  | 3×14×1.5  |
|   | Face Area                      | m²     | 0.200   | 0.282   |
| Fan   | Model                          |        | 2D14B13   | 2D14B20   |
|   | Type                           |        | Sirocco Fan   | Sirocco Fan   |
|   | Motor Output × Number of Units | W      | 25×1  | 35×1  |
|   | Air Flow Rate (H/L)            | m³/min | 11/8.5  | 14/11   |
|   |                                | cfm    | 388/300   | 494/388   |
|   | Drive                          |        | Direct Drive  | Direct Drive  |
| Temperature Control                         |                                |        | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   | Microprocessor Thermostat for Cooling and Heating   |
| Sound Absorbing Thermal Insulation Material |                                |        | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  | Glass Fiber/ Urethane Foam  |
| Air Filter                                  |                                |        | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   | Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)   |
| Piping Connections                          | Liquid Pipes                   | mm     | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   | φ6.4 (Flare Connection)   |
|   | Gas Pipes                      | mm     | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  | φ12.7 (Flare Connection)  |
|   | Drain Pipe                     | mm     | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  | φ21 O.D (Vinyl Chloride)  |
| Machine Weight (Mass)                       |                                | kg     | 30  | 36  |
| ★5 Sound Level (H/L)                        |                                | dBA    | 38/33   | 39/34   |
| Safety Devices                              |                                |        | Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   | Thermal Protector for Fan Motor   |
| Refrigerant Control                         |                                |        | —   | —   |
| Connectable Outdoor Unit                    |                                |        | R410A M Series  | R410A M Series  |
| Standard Accessories                        |                                |        | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. | Operation Manual, Installation Manual, Insulation for Fitting, Drain Hose, Clamps, Screws, Washers, Level Adjustment Screw. |
| Drawing No.                                 |                                |        | 3D047065  |   |

## Notes:

- ★1 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★2 Indoor temp. : 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB / outdoor temp.: 35°CDB / Equivalent piping length: 7.5m, level difference: 0m.
- ★3 Indoor temp. : 20°CDB / outdoor temp.: 7°CDB, 6°CWB / Equivalent piping length; 7.5m, level difference; 0m. (Heat pump only)
- 4 Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
- ★5 Anechoic chamber conversion value, measured at a point 1.5 m in front of the unit at a height of 1.5 m. During actual operation, these values are normally somewhat higher as a result of ambient conditions.

## Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$   
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$   
 $\text{cfm} = \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3$



# **Part 3**

# **List of Electrical and Functional Parts**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. List of Electrical and Functional Parts ..... | 28 |
| 1.1 Outdoor Unit.....                            | 28 |
| 1.2 Indoor Unit.....                             | 29 |

# 1. List of Electrical and Functional Parts

## 1.1 Outdoor Unit

| Item                   | Name                                 |                               | Symbol  | Model  |     |     | Remark<br>(PCB terminal) |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|--|-----|-----|--------------------------|
|                        |                                      |                               |         | 4HP  | 5HP | 6HP |                          |
| Compressor             | Inverter                             | Type                          | M1C     | JT100FCVD@4<br>3.2kW                             |     |     | —                        |
|                        |                                      | Output                        |         |  |     |     |                          |
|                        | Crankcase heater (INV)               |                               | E1HC    | 33W  |     |     | A1P X6A                  |
| Fan motor              | Motor                                |                               | M1F-M2F | 0.07kW   |     |     | —                        |
|                        | Over-current relay                   |                               | —       | 3.2A   |     |     | —                        |
| Functional parts       | Electronic expansion valve (Main)    | Cooling                       | Y1E     | 1400pls  |     |     | A1P X26A                 |
|                        |                                      | Heating                       |         | PI control                                       |     |     | —                        |
|                        | Electronic expansion valve (Subcool) | Cooling                       | Y2E     | PI control                                       |     |     | A1P X28A                 |
|                        |                                      | Heating                       |         | 0pls   |     |     | —                        |
|                        | Solenoid valve (Hot gas)             |                               | Y1S     | TEV1620DQ2                                       |     |     | A1P X2A                  |
|                        | Solenoid valve (Receiver gas charge) |                               | Y2S     | TEV1620DQ2                                       |     |     | A1P X3A                  |
|                        | 4 way valve                          |                               | Y3S     | VT40100  |     |     | A1P X5A                  |
| Pressure-related parts | Pressure switch (INV)                |                               | S1PH    | ACB-4UB11<br>ON: 3.8+0/-0.1MPa OFF: 2.85±0.15MPa |     |     | A2P X60A                 |
|                        | Fusible plug                         |                               | —       | FPGH-3D 70~75°C                                  |     |     | —                        |
|                        | Pressure sensor (HP)                 |                               | S1NPH   | PS8051A 0~4.15MPa                                |     |     | A1P X46A                 |
|                        | Pressure sensor (LP)                 |                               | S1NPL   | PS8051A -0.05~1.7MPa                             |     |     | A1P X45A                 |
| Thermistor             | Main PCB                             | For outdoor air               | R1T     | 3.5~360kΩ  |     |     | A1P X44A                 |
|                        |                                      | For suction pipe              | R2T     | 3.5~360kΩ  |     |     | A1P X37A 1-2Pin          |
|                        |                                      | For discharge pipe            | R3T     | 3.5~400kΩ  |     |     | A1P X34A 1-2Pin          |
|                        |                                      | For heat exchanger            | R4T     | 3.5~360kΩ  |     |     | A1P X37A 3-4Pin          |
|                        |                                      | For subcooling heat exchanger | R5T     | 3.5~360kΩ  |     |     | A1P X37A 5-6Pin          |
| Others                 | Fuse (A3P)                           |                               | F1U     | AC250V 6.3A Time lag fuse                        |     |     | —                        |

## 1.2 Indoor Unit

| Parts Name           |   | Symbol                             | Model  |               |               |               |               | Remark |
|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
|                      |   |                                    | FXZQ<br>20MVE  | FXZQ<br>25MVE | FXZQ<br>32MVE | FXZQ<br>40MVE | FXZQ<br>50MVE |        |
| Remote<br>Controller | Wired Remote<br>Controller                    |                                    | BRC1A61  |               |               |               |               | Option |
|                      | Wireless Remote<br>Controller                 |                                    | BRC7E530W  |               |               |               |               |        |
| Motors               | Fan Motor                                     | M1F                                | AC 220~240V 50Hz                                       |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      |   |                                    | 1φ55W 4P   |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      |   |                                    | Thermal Fuse 135°C                                     |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Capacitor, fan motor                          | C1                                 | 4.0μ F 400VAC  |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Drain Pump                                    | M1P                                | AC220-240V (50Hz)<br>PLD-12230DM<br>Thermal Fuse 145°C |               |               |               |               |        |
| Swing Motor          | M1S   | MP35HCA [3P080801-1]<br>AC200~240V |  |               |               |               |               |        |
| Thermistors          | Thermistor (Suction Air)                      | R1T                                | ST8601A-1 φ4 L250<br>20kΩ (25°C)                       |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger High Temp.) | R3T                                | ST8605-3 φ8 L630<br>20kΩ (25°C)                        |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (Heat<br>Exchanger)                | R2T                                | ST8602A-3 φ6 L630<br>20kΩ (25°C)                       |               |               |               |               |        |
| Others               | Float Switch                                  | S1L                                | FS-0211  |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Fuse  | F1U                                | 250V 5A φ5.2   |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Transformer                                   | T1R                                | TR22H21R8  |               |               |               |               |        |

| Parts Name           |   | Symbol | Model   |               |  |               | Remark |
|----------------------|---|--------|---|---------------|--|---------------|--------|
|                      |   |        | FXKQ<br>25MVE   | FXKQ<br>32MVE | FXKQ<br>40MVE                            | FXKQ<br>63MVE |        |
| Remote<br>Controller | Wired Remote<br>Controller                    |        | BRC1A61   |               |  |               | Option |
|                      | Wireless Remote<br>Controller                 |        | BRC4C61   |               |  |               |        |
| Motors               | Fan Motor                                     | M1F    | AC 220~240V 50Hz  |               |  |               |        |
|                      |   |        | 1φ15W 4P  |               | 1φ20W 4P                                 | 1φ45W 4P      |        |
|                      |   |        | Thermal Fuse 146°C                                      |               | Thermal protector 120°C : OFF 105°C : ON |               |        |
|                      | Drain Pump                                    | M1P    | AC 220-240V (50Hz)<br>PLD-12200DM<br>Thermal Fuse 145°C |               |  |               |        |
|                      | Swing Motor                                   | M1S    | MP35HCA [3P080801-1]<br>AC200~240V                      |               |  |               |        |
| Thermistors          | Thermistor (Suction Air)                      | R1T    | ST8601-13 φ4 L630<br>20kΩ (25°C)                        |               |  |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger High Temp.) | R3T    | ST8605-7 φ8 L1600<br>20kΩ (25°C)                        |               |  |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (Heat<br>Exchanger)                | R2T    | ST8602A-7 φ6 L1600<br>20kΩ (25°C)                       |               |  |               |        |
| Others               | Float Switch                                  | S1L    | FS-0211B  |               |  |               |        |
|                      | Fuse  | F1U    | 250V 5A φ5.2  |               |  |               |        |
|                      | Transformer                                   | T1R    | TR22H21R8   |               |  |               |        |

| Parts Name           |   | Symbol | Model                           |               |               |               |               |               | Remark |
|----------------------|---|--------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
|                      |   |        | FXDQ<br>20NVE                   | FXDQ<br>25NVE | FXDQ<br>32NVE | FXDQ<br>40NVE | FXDQ<br>50NVE | FXDQ<br>63NVE |        |
| Remote<br>Controller | Wired Remote<br>Controller                    |        | BRC1A62, BRC1D527               |               |               |               |               |               | Option |
|                      | Wireless Remote<br>Controller                 |        | BRC4C62                         |               |               |               |               |               | Option |
| Motors               | Fan Motor                                     | M1F    | AC220~240V/220V 50/60Hz         |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      |   |        | 1 ϕ62W                          |               |               |               | 1 ϕ130W       |               |        |
|                      |   |        | Thermal Protector 130±5°C       |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Drain Pump                                    | M1P    | PLD-12230DM                     |               |               |               |               |               |        |
| Thermistors          | Thermistor (Suction<br>Air)                   | R1T    | ST8601-1 ϕ4 L250<br>20kΩ (25°C) |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger High Temp.) | R3T    | ST8605-4 ϕ8 L800<br>20kΩ (25°C) |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (Heat<br>Exchanger)                | R2T    | ST8602-4 ϕ6 L800<br>20kΩ (25°C) |               |               |               |               |               |        |
| Others               | Float Switch                                  | S1L    | FS-0211                         |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Fuse  | F1U    | 250V 5A                         |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Transformer                                   | T1R    | TR22H21R8                       |               |               |               |               |               |        |

| Parts Name           |   | Symbol | Model                                      |               |               |               |                |                | Remark |
|----------------------|---|--------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------|
|                      |   |        | FXMQ<br>40MVE                              | FXMQ<br>50MVE | FXMQ<br>63MVE | FXMQ<br>80MVE | FXMQ<br>100MVE | FXMQ<br>125MVE |        |
| Remote<br>Controller | Wired Remote<br>Controller                    |        | BRC1A62                                    |               |               |               |                |                | Option |
|                      | Wireless Remote<br>Controller                 |        | BRC4C62                                    |               |               |               |                |                |        |
| Motors               | Fan Motor                                     | M1F    | AC 220~240V 50Hz                           |               |               |               |                |                |        |
|                      |   |        | 1φ100W                                     |               |               | 1φ160W        | 1φ270W         | 1φ430W         |        |
|                      |   |        | Thermal protector 135°C : OFF    87°C : ON |               |               |               |                |                |        |
|                      | Capacitor for Fan Motor                       | C1R    | 5μ F-400V                                  |               |               | 7μ F 400V     | 10μ F<br>400V  | 8μ F<br>400V   |        |
| Thermistors          | Thermistor (Suction Air)                      | R1T    | ST8601A-5 φ4 L1000<br>20kΩ (25°C)          |               |               |               |                |                |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger High Temp.) | R3T    | ST8605A-4 φ8 L800<br>20kΩ (25°C)           |               |               |               |                |                |        |
|                      | Thermistor (Heat<br>Exchanger)                | R2T    | ST8602A-4 φ6 L800<br>20kΩ (25°C)           |               |               |               |                |                |        |
| Others               | Float switch                                  | S1L    | FS-0211                                    |               |               |               |                |                |        |
|                      | Fuse  | F1U    | 250V 5A φ5.2                               |               |               | 250V 10A φ5.2 |                |                |        |
|                      | Transformer                                   | T1R    | TR22H21R8                                  |               |               |               |                |                |        |

| Parts Name        |  | Symbol | Model   |               |   | Remark |
|-------------------|--|--------|---|---------------|---|--------|
|                   |  |        | FXHQ<br>32MVE   | FXHQ<br>63MVE | FXHQ<br>100MVE  |        |
| Remote Controller | Wired Remote Controller                    |        | BRC1A61   |               |   | Option |
|                   | Wireless Controller                        |        | BRC7E63W  |               |   |        |
| Motors            | Fan Motor                                  | M1F    | AC 220~240V/220V 50Hz/60Hz                                    |               |   |        |
|                   |  |        | 1 $\phi$ 63W  |               | 1 $\phi$ 130W   |        |
|                   |  |        | Thermal protector 130 $^{\circ}$ C : OFF 80 $^{\circ}$ C : ON |               |   |        |
|                   | Capacitor for Fan Motor                    | C1R    | 3.0 $\mu$ F-400V  |               | 9.0 $\mu$ F-400V  |        |
| Thermistors       | Swing Motor                                | M1S    | MT8-L[3P058751-1]<br>AC200~240V                               |               |   |        |
|                   | Thermistor (Suction Air)                   | R1T    | ST8601A-1 $\phi$ 4 L250<br>20k $\Omega$ (25 $^{\circ}$ C)     |               |   |        |
|                   | Thermistor (for Heat Exchanger High Temp.) | R3T    | ST8605-6 $\phi$ 8 L = 1250<br>20k $\Omega$ (25 $^{\circ}$ C)  |               | ST8605-6 $\phi$ 8 L = 1250<br>20k $\Omega$ (25 $^{\circ}$ C)  |        |
| Others            | Thermistor (Heat Exchanger)                | R2T    | ST8602A-6 $\phi$ 6 L = 1250<br>20k $\Omega$ (25 $^{\circ}$ C) |               | ST8602A-6 $\phi$ 6 L = 1250<br>20k $\Omega$ (25 $^{\circ}$ C) |        |
|                   | Fuse                                       | F1U    | 250V 5A $\phi$ 5.2  |               |   |        |
|                   | Transformer                                | T1R    | TR22H21R8   |               |   |        |



| Parts Name           |   | Symbol | Model                                      |               |               |                                       |               |               | Remark |
|----------------------|---|--------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
|                      |   |        | FXAQ<br>20MVE                              | FXAQ<br>25MVE | FXAQ<br>32MVE | FXAQ<br>40MVE                         | FXAQ<br>50MVE | FXAQ<br>63MVE |        |
| Remote<br>Controller | Wired Remote<br>Controller                    |        | BRC1A61                                    |               |               |                                       |               |               | Option |
|                      | Wireless Remote<br>Controller                 |        | BRC7E618                                   |               |               |                                       |               |               | Option |
| Motors               | Fan Motor                                     | M1F    | AC 220~240V 50Hz                           |               |               |                                       |               |               |        |
|                      |   |        | 1φ40W                                      |               |               | 1φ43W                                 |               |               |        |
|                      |   |        | Thermal protector 130°C : OFF    80°C : ON |               |               |                                       |               |               |        |
|                      | Swing Motor                                   | M1S    | MP24[3SB40333-1]<br>AC200~240V             |               |               | MSFBC20C21 [3SB40550-1]<br>AC200~240V |               |               |        |
| Thermistors          | Thermistor (Suction Air)                      | R1T    | ST8601-2 φ4 L400<br>20kΩ (25°C)            |               |               |                                       |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger High Temp.) | R3T    | ST8605-2 φ8 L400<br>20kΩ (25°C)            |               |               |                                       |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger)            | R2T    | ST8602-2 φ6 L400<br>20kΩ (25°C)            |               |               |                                       |               |               |        |
| Others               | Float Switch                                  | S1L    | OPTION                                     |               |               |                                       |               |               |        |
|                      | Fuse  | F1U    | 250V 5A φ5.2                               |               |               |                                       |               |               |        |

| Parts Name           |   | Symbol | Model                                       |               |               |               |               |               | Remark |
|----------------------|---|--------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
|                      |   |        | FXLQ<br>20MVE                               | FXLQ<br>25MVE | FXLQ<br>32MVE | FXLQ<br>40MVE | FXLQ<br>50MVE | FXLQ<br>63MVE |        |
| Remote<br>Controller | Wired Remote<br>Controller                    |        | BRC1A62                                     |               |               |               |               |               | Option |
|                      | Wireless Remote<br>Controller                 |        | BRC4C62                                     |               |               |               |               |               |        |
| Motors               | Fan Motor                                     | M1F    | AC 220~240V 50Hz                            |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      |   |        | 1φ15W                                       |               | 1φ25W         |               | 1φ35W         |               |        |
|                      |   |        | Thermal protector 135°C : OFF    120°C : ON |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Capacitor for Fan Motor                       | C1R    | 1.0μF-400V                                  |               | 0.5μF-400V    | 1.0μF-400V    | 1.5μF-400V    | 2.0μF-400V    |        |
| Thermistors          | Thermistor (Suction Air)                      | R1T    | ST8601-6 φ4 L1250<br>20kΩ (25°C)            |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger High Temp.) | R3T    | ST8605-9 φ8 L2500<br>20kΩ (25°C)            |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger)            | R2T    | ST8602A-9 φ6 L2500<br>20kΩ (25°C)           |               |               |               |               |               |        |
| Others               | Fuse  | F1U    | AC250V 5A                                   |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Transformer                                   | T1R    | TR22H21R8                                   |               |               |               |               |               |        |

| Parts Name           |   | Symbol | Model                                       |               |               |               |               |               | Remark |
|----------------------|---|--------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------|
|                      |   |        | FXNQ<br>20MVE                               | FXNQ<br>25MVE | FXNQ<br>32MVE | FXNQ<br>40MVE | FXNQ<br>50MVE | FXNQ<br>63MVE |        |
| Remote<br>Controller | Wired Remote<br>Controller                    |        | BRC1A62                                     |               |               |               |               |               | Option |
|                      | Wireless Remote<br>Controller                 |        | BRC4C62                                     |               |               |               |               |               |        |
| Motors               | Fan Motor                                     | M1F    | AC 220~240V 50Hz                            |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      |   |        | 1φ15W                                       |               | 1φ25W         |               | 1φ35W         |               |        |
|                      |   |        | Thermal protector 135°C : OFF    120°C : ON |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Capacitor for Fan Motor                       | C1R    | 1.0μF-400V                                  |               | 0.5μF-400V    | 1.0μF-400V    | 1.5μF-400V    | 2.0μF-400V    |        |
| Thermistors          | Thermistor (Suction Air)                      | R1T    | ST8601-6 φ4 L1250<br>20kΩ (25°C)            |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger High Temp.) | R3T    | ST8605-9 φ8 L2500<br>20kΩ (25°C)            |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger)            | R2T    | ST8602A-9 φ6 L2500<br>20kΩ (25°C)           |               |               |               |               |               |        |
| Others               | Fuse  | F1U    | AC250V 5A                                   |               |               |               |               |               |        |
|                      | Transformer                                   | T1R    | TR22H21R8                                   |               |               |               |               |               |        |

| Parts Name           |                                    | Symbol | Model                           |              |              |                                       |              | Remark |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
|                      |                                    |        | FXAQ<br>20MH                    | FXAQ<br>25MH | FXAQ<br>32MH | FXAQ<br>40MH                          | FXAQ<br>50MH |        |
| Remote<br>Controller | Wired Remote<br>Controller         |        | BRC1A61                         |              |              |                                       |              | Option |
|                      | Wireless Remote<br>Controller      |        | BRC7E618                        |              |              |                                       |              | Option |
| Motors               | Fan Motor                          | M1F    | AC 220~240V 50Hz                |              |              |                                       |              |        |
|                      |                                    |        | 1φ40W                           |              |              | 1φ43W                                 |              |        |
|                      |                                    |        | Thermal protector 130°C : OFF   |              |              | 80°C : ON                             |              |        |
|                      | Swing Motor                        | M1S    | MP24[3SB40333-1]<br>AC200~240V  |              |              | MSFBC20C21 [3SB40550-1]<br>AC200~240V |              |        |
| Thermistors          | Thermistor (Suction Air)           | R1T    | ST8601-2 φ4 L400<br>20kΩ (25°C) |              |              |                                       |              |        |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger) | R2T    | ST8602-2 φ6 L400<br>20kΩ (25°C) |              |              |                                       |              |        |
| Others               | Float Switch                       | S1L    | OPTION                          |              |              |                                       |              |        |
|                      | Fuse                               | F1U    | 250V 5A φ5.2                    |              |              |                                       |              |        |

| Parts Name           |   | Symbol | Model                                       |              |              |              |              | Remarks |
|----------------------|---|--------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|
|                      |   |        | FXLQ<br>20MH                                | FXLQ<br>25MH | FXLQ<br>32MH | FXLQ<br>40MH | FXLQ<br>50MH |         |
| Remote<br>Controller | Wired Remote<br>Controller                    |        | BRC1A62                                     |              |              |              |              | Option  |
|                      | Wireless Remote<br>Controller                 |        | BRC4C62                                     |              |              |              |              |         |
| Motors               | Fan Motor                                     | M1F    | AC 220~240V 50Hz                            |              |              |              |              |         |
|                      |   |        | 1φ15W                                       |              | 1φ25W        |              | 1φ35W        |         |
|                      |   |        | Thermal protector 135°C : OFF    120°C : ON |              |              |              |              |         |
|                      | Capacitor for Fan Motor                       | C1R    | 1.0μF-400V                                  |              | 0.5μF-400V   | 1.0μF-400V   | 1.5μF-400V   |         |
| Thermistors          | Thermistor (Suction Air)                      | R1T    | ST8601-6 φ4 L1250<br>20kΩ (25°C)            |              |              |              |              |         |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger High Temp.) | R3T    | ST8605-9 φ8 L2500<br>20kΩ (25°C)            |              |              |              |              |         |
|                      | Thermistor (for Heat<br>Exchanger)            | R2T    | ST8602A-9 φ6 L2500<br>20kΩ (25°C)           |              |              |              |              |         |
| Others               | Fuse  | F1U    | AC250V 5A                                   |              |              |              |              |         |
|                      | Transformer                                   | T1R    | TR22H21R8                                   |              |              |              |              |         |

# Part 4

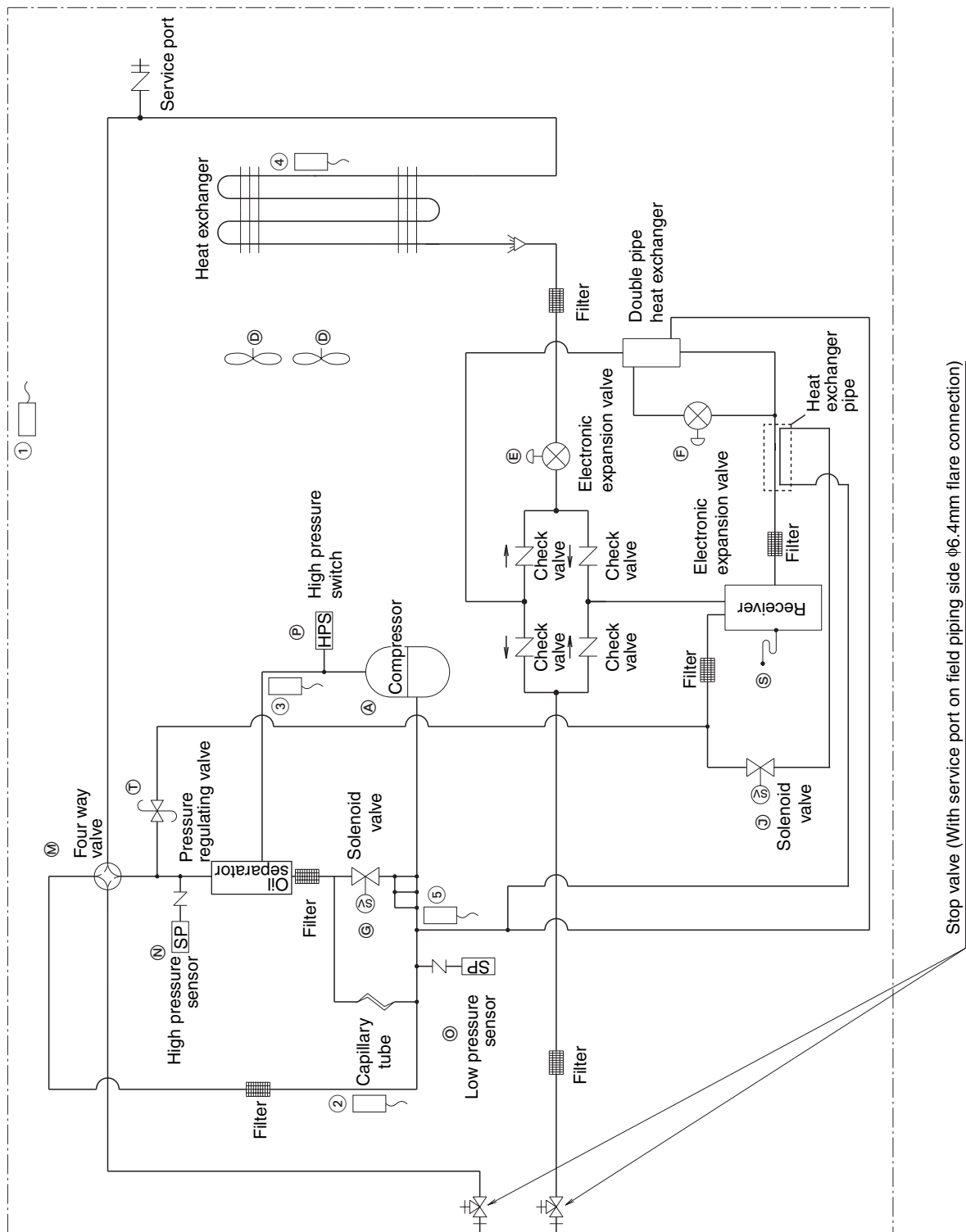
## Refrigerant Circuit

|                                  |    |
|----------------------------------|----|
| 1. Refrigerant Circuit .....     | 34 |
| 1.1 RXYSQ4.5-6M.....             | 34 |
| 2. Functional Parts Layout ..... | 36 |
| 2.1 RXYSQ4.5-6M.....             | 36 |

# 1. Refrigerant Circuit

## 1.1 RXYSQ4-5-6M

| No. in refrigerant system diagram | Symbol     | Name   | Major Function   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--|--|
| A                                 | M1C        | Inverter compressor (INV)                                | Inverter compressor is operated on frequencies between 52 Hz and 210 Hz by using the inverter.<br>20 steps   |
| D                                 | M1F<br>M2F | Inverter fan   | Since the system is of air heat exchanging type, the fan is operated at 8-step rotation speed by using the inverter.   |
| E                                 | Y1E        | Electronic expansion valve (Main: EV1)                   | While in heating operation, PI control is applied to keep the outlet superheated degree of air heat exchanger constant.  |
| F                                 | Y2E        | Electronic expansion valve (Subcool: EV2)                | PI control is applied to keep the outlet superheated degree of subcooling heat exchanger constant.   |
| G                                 | Y1S        | Solenoid valve (Hot gas: SVP)                            | Used to prevent the low pressure from transient falling.   |
| J                                 | Y2S        | Solenoid valve (Receiver gas discharging: SVG)           | Used to collect refrigerant to receiver.   |
| M                                 | Y3S        | Four way valve   | Used to switch the operation mode between cooling and heating.   |
| N                                 | S1NPH      | High pressure sensor                                     | Used to detect high pressure.  |
| O                                 | S1NPL      | Low pressure sensor                                      | Used to detect low pressure.   |
| P                                 | S1PH       | HP pressure switch (For INV compressor)                  | In order to prevent the increase of high pressure when a malfunction occurs, this switch is activated at high pressure of 3.8 MPa or more to stop the compressor operation.  |
| S                                 | —          | Fusible plug   | In order to prevent the increase of pressure when abnormal heating is caused by fire or others, the fusible part of the plug is molten at a temperature of 70 to 75°C to release the pressure into the atmosphere. |
| T                                 | —          | Pressure regulating valve 1 (Receiver to discharge pipe) | This valve opens at a pressure of 2.0 to 2.7 MPa for prevention of pressure increase, thus resulting in no damage of functional parts due to the increase of pressure in transportation or storage.                |
| 1                                 | R1T        | Thermistor (Outdoor air: Ta)                             | Used to detect outdoor temperature, correct discharge pipe temperature, and others.  |
| 2                                 | R2T        | Thermistor (Suction pipe: Ts)                            | used to detect suction pipe temperature, keep the suction superheated degree constant in heating operation, and others.  |
| 3                                 | R3T        | Thermistor (INV discharge pipe: Tdi)                     | used to detect discharge pipe temperature, make the temperature protection control of compressor, and others.  |
| 4                                 | R4T        | Thermistor (Heat exchanger deicer: Tb)                   | Used to detect liquid pipe temperature of air heat exchanger, determine defrosting operation, and others.  |
| 5                                 | R5T        | Thermistor (Subcooling heat exchanger gas pipe: Tsh)     | Used to detect gas pipe temperature on the evaporation side of subcooling heat exchanger, keep the superheated degree at the outlet of subcooling heat exchanger constant, and others.                             |

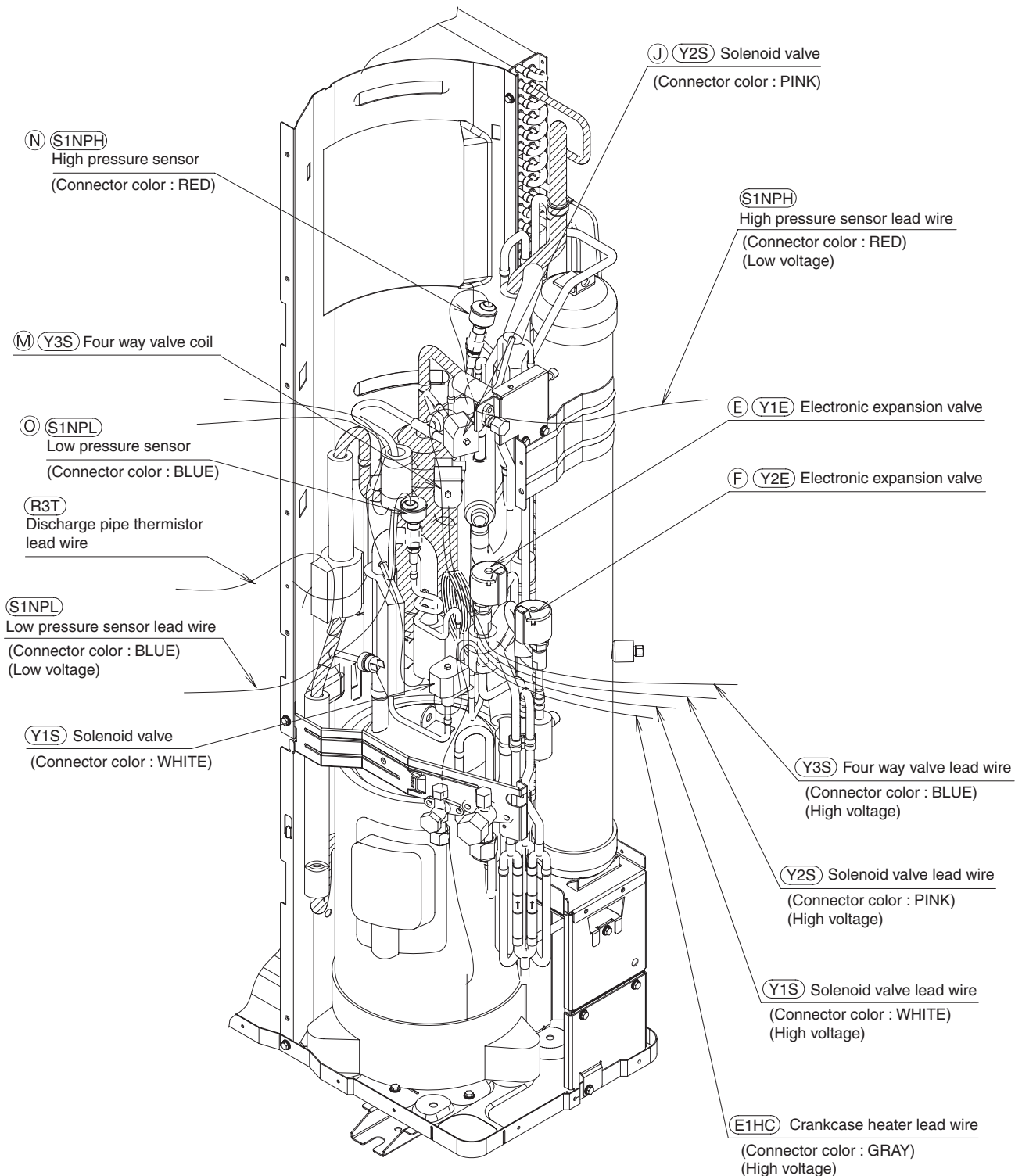


C : 3D043711

## 2. Functional Parts Layout

### 2.1 RXYSQ4-5-6M

#### Birds-eye view

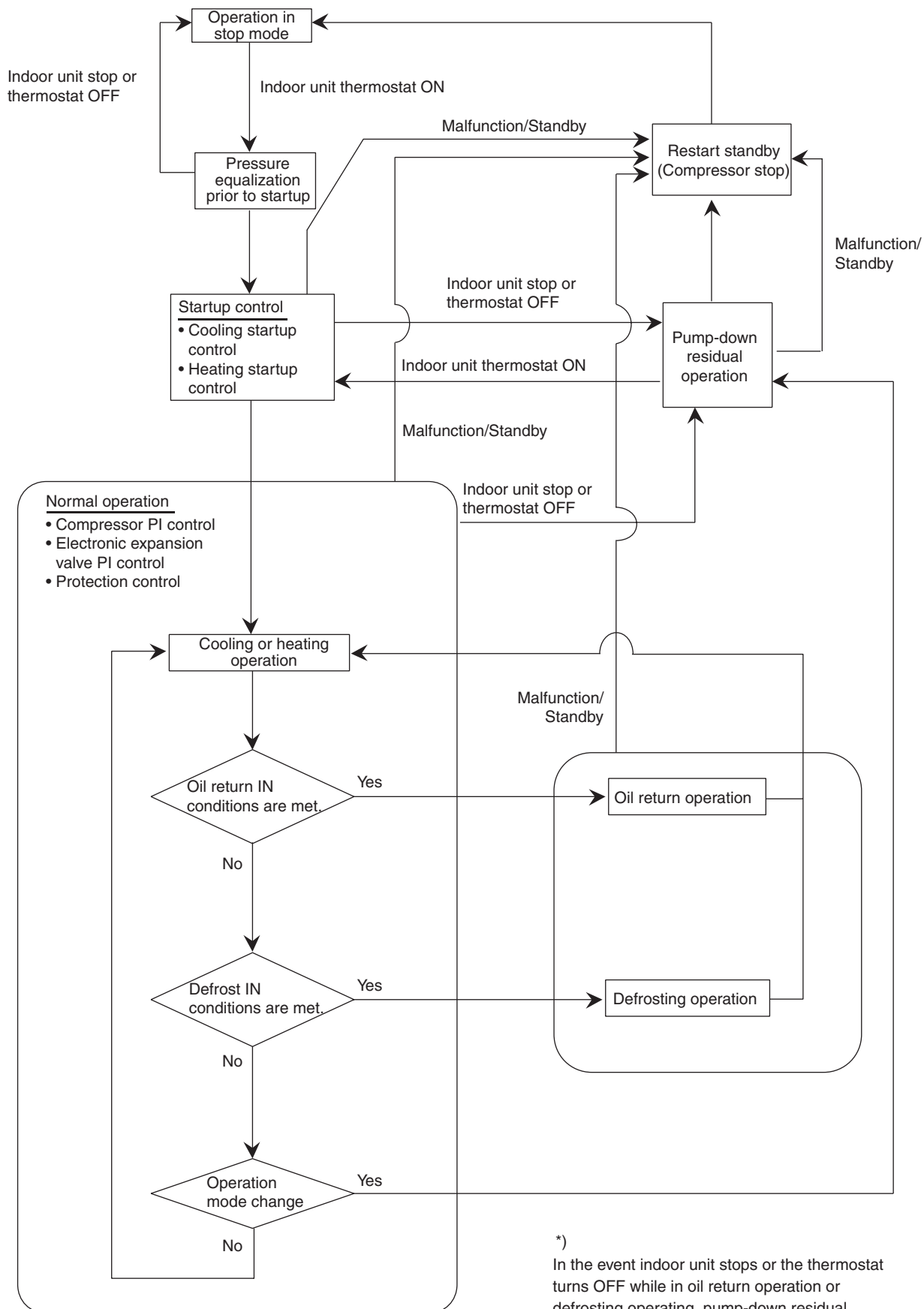


# Part 5

## Function

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. Operation Mode .....                              | 38 |
| 2. Basic Control .....                               | 39 |
| 2.1 Normal Operation .....                           | 39 |
| 2.2 Compressor PI Control .....                      | 40 |
| 2.3 Electronic Expansion Valve PI Control .....      | 41 |
| 2.4 Cooling Operation Fan Control .....              | 42 |
| 3. Special Control .....                             | 43 |
| 3.1 Startup Control .....                            | 43 |
| 3.2 Oil Return Operation .....                       | 44 |
| 3.3 Defrosting Operation .....                       | 46 |
| 3.4 Pump-down Residual Operation .....               | 47 |
| 3.5 Restart Standby .....                            | 48 |
| 3.6 Stopping Operation .....                         | 49 |
| 3.7 Pressure Equalization Prior to Startup .....     | 50 |
| 4. Protection Control .....                          | 51 |
| 4.1 High Pressure Protection Control .....           | 51 |
| 4.2 Low Pressure Protection Control .....            | 52 |
| 4.3 Discharge Pipe Protection Control .....          | 53 |
| 4.4 Inverter Protection Control .....                | 54 |
| 5. Other Control .....                               | 55 |
| 5.1 Demand Operation .....                           | 55 |
| 5.2 Heating Operation Prohibition .....              | 55 |
| 6. Outline of Control (Indoor Unit) .....            | 56 |
| 6.1 Drain Pump Control .....                         | 56 |
| 6.2 Louver Control for Preventing Ceiling Dirt ..... | 58 |
| 6.3 Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller .....     | 59 |
| 6.4 Freeze Prevention .....                          | 61 |
| 6.5 View of Operations of Swing Flaps .....          | 62 |

# 1. Operation Mode



\*)

In the event indoor unit stops or the thermostat turns OFF while in oil return operation or defrosting operating, pump-down residual operation is performed on completion of the oil return operation or defrosting operation.

(V3152)



## 2. Basic Control

### 2.1 Normal Operation

#### ■ Cooling Operation

| Actuator                                    | Operation             | Remarks   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| Compressor                                  | Compressor PI control | Used for high pressure protection control, low pressure protection control, discharge pipe temperature protection control, and compressor operating frequency upper limit control with inverter protection control. |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | Cooling fan control   | —   |
| Four way valve                              | OFF                   | —   |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | 1400 pls              | —   |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | PI control            | —   |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | OFF                   | This valve turns on with low pressure protection control.   |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | OFF                   | —   |

#### ■ Heating Operation

| Actuator                                    | Operation             | Remarks   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| Compressor                                  | Compressor PI control | Used for high pressure protection control, low pressure protection control, discharge pipe temperature protection control, and compressor operating frequency upper limit control with inverter protection control. |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | STEP8                 | The fan step changes to STEP1 with high pressure > 32.0k.   |
| Four way valve                              | ON                    | —   |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | PI control            | —   |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls                 | —   |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | OFF                   | This valve turns on with low pressure protection control.   |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | OFF                   | —   |

★Heating operation is not functional at an outdoor air temperature of 30°CDB or more.

## 2.2 Compressor PI Control

### Compressor PI Control

Carries out the compressor capacity PI control to maintain Te at constant during cooling operation and Tc at constant during heating operation to ensure stable unit performance.

#### [Cooling operation]

Controls compressor capacity to adjust Te to achieve target value (TeS).

##### Te setting (Set in Set-up mode 2)

| L | M (Normal)<br>(factory<br>setting) | H |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| 3 | 6                                  | 9 |

Te : Low pressure equivalent saturation temperature (°C)

TeS : Target Te value  
(Varies depending on Te setting, operating frequency, etc.)

#### [Heating operation]

Controls compressor capacity to adjust Tc to achieve target value (TcS).

##### Tc setting

| L  | M (Normal)<br>(factory<br>setting) | H  |
|----|------------------------------------|----|
| 43 | 46                                 | 49 |

Tc : High pressure equivalent saturation temperature (°C)

TcS : Target Tc value  
(Varies depending on Tc setting, operating frequency, etc.)

RXYSQ4 · 5 · 6M

| STEP | INV   |
|------|-------|
| 1    | 52Hz  |
| 2    | 57Hz  |
| 3    | 62Hz  |
| 4    | 68Hz  |
| 5    | 74Hz  |
| 6    | 81Hz  |
| 7    | 88Hz  |
| 8    | 96Hz  |
| 9    | 104Hz |
| 10   | 110Hz |

| STEP | INV   |
|------|-------|
| 11   | 116Hz |
| 12   | 124Hz |
| 13   | 133Hz |
| 14   | 143Hz |
| 15   | 158Hz |
| 16   | 165Hz |
| 17   | 177Hz |
| 18   | 189Hz |
| 19   | 202Hz |
| 20   | 210Hz |

\* Compressors may operate in a pattern other than those listed in above tables subject to the operating conditions.

## 2.3 Electronic Expansion Valve PI Control

---

### Main Electronic Expansion Valve EV1 Control

Carries out the electronic expansion valve (Y1E) PI control to maintain the evaporator outlet superheated degree (SH) at constant during heating operation to make maximum use of the outdoor unit heat exchanger (evaporator).

$$SH = T_s - T_e$$

SH : Evaporator outlet superheated degree (°C)

T<sub>s</sub> : Suction pipe temperature detected by thermistor R2T (°C)

T<sub>e</sub> : Low pressure equivalent saturation temperature (°C)

The optimum initial value of the evaporator outlet superheated degree is 5°C, but varies depending on the discharge pipe superheated degree of inverter compressor.

---

### Subcooling Electronic Expansion Valve EV2 Control

Makes PI control of the electronic expansion valve (Y2E) to keep the superheated degree (SH) of the outlet gas pipe on the evaporator side for the full use of the subcooling heat exchanger.

$$SH = T_{sh} - T_e$$

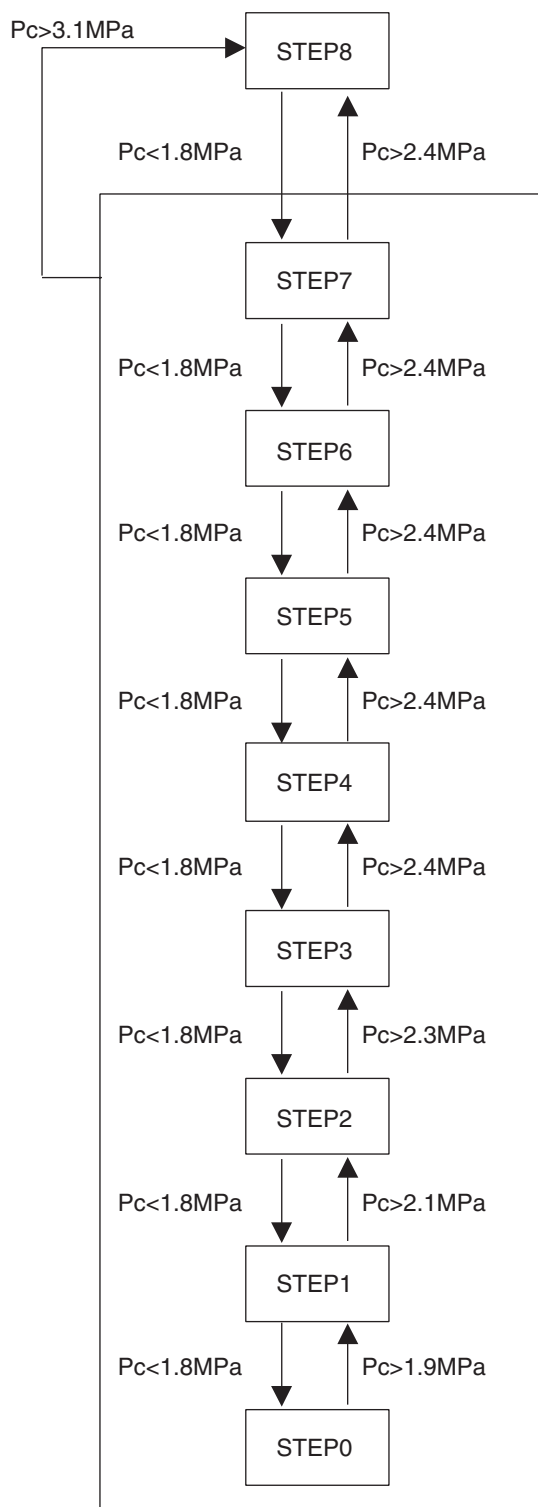
SH : Outlet superheated degree of evaporator (°C)

T<sub>sh</sub> : Suction pipe temperature detected with the thermistor R5T (°C)

T<sub>e</sub> : Low pressure equivalent saturation temperature (°C)

## 2.4 Cooling Operation Fan Control

In cooling operation with low outdoor air temperature, this control is used to provide the adequate amount of circulation air with liquid pressure secured by high pressure control using outdoor unit fan.



Pc: HP pressure sensor detection value

Fan Steps

| Cooling | M1F     | M2F     |
|---------|---------|---------|
| STEP0   | 0 rpm   | 0 rpm   |
| STEP1   | 250 rpm | 0 rpm   |
| STEP2   | 400 rpm | 0 rpm   |
| STEP3   | 285 rpm | 250 rpm |
| STEP4   | 360 rpm | 325 rpm |
| STEP5   | 445 rpm | 410 rpm |
| STEP6   | 580 rpm | 545 rpm |
| STEP7   | 715 rpm | 680 rpm |
| STEP8   | 850 rpm | 815     |

Reference

| Heating | M1F     | M2F     |
|---------|---------|---------|
| STEP1   | 250 rpm | 0 rpm   |
| STEP8   | 850 rpm | 815 rpm |

There are 2 steps in heating operation.

(V3172)

## 3. Special Control

### 3.1 Startup Control

On activation, following control is performed to lighten load of the compressor by back liquid and the like. Also, the position of the four way valve is defined.

#### 3.1.1 Startup Control in Cooling Operation

| Actuator                                    | Operation   | Remarks   |
|---|---|---|
| Compressor                                  | Differential pressure control   | Compressor operating frequency increases by 2 step / 20 sec until $P_c - P_e > 0.4$ MPa.                            |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | High pressure control   | Initial fan speed is set to STEP 0.<br>1-step increase with $P_c > 2.1$ MPa<br>1-step decrease with $P_c < 1.8$ MPa |
| Four way valve                              | OFF   | —   |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | 1400 pls  | —   |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls   | —   |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | ON  | —   |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | OFF   | —   |
| Ending conditions                           | or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 230 \text{ sec.} \\ \bullet P_c - P_e > 0.4 \text{ MPa} \\ \bullet 45 \text{ sec} \end{array} \right. \& \left( \begin{array}{l} \bullet 230 \text{ sec.} \\ \bullet P_c - P_e > 0.4 \text{ MPa} \\ \bullet 45 \text{ sec} \end{array} \right.$ |   |

#### 3.1.2 Startup Control in Heating Operation (H/P model only)

| Actuator                                    | Operation   | Remarks  |
|---|---|--|
| Compressor                                  | Differential pressure control   | Compressor operating frequency increases by 2 step / 20 sec until $P_c - P_e > 0.4$ MPa. |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | STEP8   | —  |
| Four way valve                              | ON  | —  |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | 180 pls   | —  |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls   | —  |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | ON  | —  |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | OFF   | —  |
| Ending conditions                           | or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 145 \text{ sec.} \\ \bullet P_c - P_e > 0.4 \text{ MPa} \\ \bullet 15 \text{ sec} \end{array} \right. \& \left( \begin{array}{l} \bullet 145 \text{ sec.} \\ \bullet P_c - P_e > 0.4 \text{ MPa} \\ \bullet 15 \text{ sec} \end{array} \right.$ |  |

## 3.2 Oil Return Operation

Oil flown from the compressor to the side of system is collected by oil-returning operation, in case of that oil in the compressor runs down.

### 3.2.1 Oil Return Operation in Cooling Operation

#### [Conditions to start]

The cooling oil-returning operation is started referring following conditions.

■ Integrated amount of displaced oil

■ Timer

(After the power is turned on, integrated operating-time is 2 hours and subsequently every 8 hours.)

In addition, integrated amount of displaced oil is derived from  $T_c$ ,  $T_e$ , and the compressor load.

| Outdoor unit actuator                       | Oil return preparation operation | Oil return operation   | Post-oil-return operation |
|---|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Compressor                                  | Upper limit control              | 124 Hz   | 124 Hz                    |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | Fan control                      | Fan control  | Fan control               |
| Four way valve                              | OFF                              | OFF  | OFF                       |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | 1400 pls                         | 1400 pls   | 1400 pls                  |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | SH control                       | 0 pls  | 0 pls                     |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | OFF                              | ON   | ON                        |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | OFF                              | OFF  | OFF                       |
| Ending conditions                           | 20 sec.                          | or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 6 \text{ min.} \\ \bullet T_s - T_e < 5 \end{array} \right.$ | 3 min.                    |

| Indoor unit actuator       |                     | Cooling oil return operation |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Fan                        | Thermostat ON unit  | Set Air Volume               |
|                            | Stopping unit       | OFF                          |
|                            | Thermostat OFF unit | OFF                          |
| Electronic expansion valve | Thermostat ON unit  | Normal opening               |
|                            | Stopping unit       | 200 pls                      |
|                            | Thermostat OFF unit | 200 pls                      |

### 3.2.2 Oil Return Operation in Heating Operation

#### [Conditions to start]

The heating oil-returning operation is started referring following conditions.

- Integrated amount of displaced oil
- Timer

(After the power is turned on, integrated operating-time is 2 hours and subsequently every 8 hours.)

In addition, integrated amount of displaced oil is derived from  $T_c$ ,  $T_e$ , and the compressor load.

| Outdoor Unit Actuator                       | Oil return preparation operation | Oil return operation   | Post-oil-return operation  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Compressor                                  | Upper limit control              | 124 Hz   | 2-step increase from 52 Hz to ( $P_c - P_e > 0.4$ MPa) time  |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | STEP8                            | OFF  | STEP8  |
| Four way valve                              | ON                               | OFF  | ON   |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | SH control                       | 1400 pls   | 200~400 pls  |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls                            | 0 pls  | 0 pls  |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | OFF                              | ON   | ON   |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | ON                               | ON   | OFF  |
| Ending conditions                           | 130 sec.                         | or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 6 \text{ min.} \\ \bullet T_s - T_e < 5 \end{array} \right.$ | or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 160 \text{ sec.} \\ \bullet P_c - P_e > 0.4 \text{ MPa} \end{array} \right.$ |

\* From the preparing oil-returning operation to the oil-returning operation, and from the oil-returning operation to the operation after oil-returning, the compressor stops for 1 minute to reduce noise on changing of the four way valve.

| Indoor unit actuator       |                     | Heating oil return operation |
|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Fan                        | Thermostat ON unit  | OFF                          |
|                            | Stopping unit       | OFF                          |
|                            | Thermostat OFF unit | OFF                          |
| Electronic expansion valve | Thermostat ON unit  | 500 pls                      |
|                            | Stopping unit       | 500 pls                      |
|                            | Thermostat OFF unit | 500 pls                      |

### 3.3 Defrosting Operation

The defrost operation is performed to solve frost on the outdoor unit heat exchanger when heating, and the heating capacity is recovered.

**[Conditions to start]**

The defrost operation is started referring following conditions.

- Outdoor heat exchanger heat transfer co-efficiency
- Temperature of heat-exchange ( $T_b$ )
- Timer (2 hours at the minimum)

In addition, outdoor heat-exchange co-efficiency is derived from  $T_c$ ,  $T_e$ , and the compressor load.

| Outdoor unit actuator                       | Defrost preparation operation | Defrost operation  | Post Defrost operation   |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Compressor                                  | 52 Hz                         | 177 Hz   | 2-step increase from 52 Hz to ( $P_c - P_e > 0.4$ MPa) every 20 sec.   |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | STEP8                         | OFF  | STEP8  |
| Four way valve                              | ON                            | OFF  | ON   |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | SH control                    | 1400 pls   | 200~400 pls  |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls                         | 0 pls  | 0 pls  |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | OFF                           | ON   | ON   |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | ON                            | ON   | OFF  |
| Ending conditions                           | 130 sec.                      | or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 15 \text{ min.} \\ \bullet T_b > 11^\circ\text{C} \end{array} \right.$ | or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 160 \text{ sec.} \\ \bullet P_c - P_e > 0.4 \text{ MPa} \end{array} \right.$ |

\* From the preparing operation to the defrost operation, and from the defrost operation to the operation after defrost, the compressor stops for 1 minute to reduce noise on changing of the four way valve.

| Indoor unit actuator       |                     | During defrost |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Fan                        | Thermostat ON unit  | OFF            |
|                            | Stopping unit       | OFF            |
|                            | Thermostat OFF unit | OFF            |
| Electronic expansion valve | Thermostat ON unit  | 500 pls        |
|                            | Stopping unit       | 500 pls        |
|                            | Thermostat OFF unit | 500 pls        |



## 3.4 Pump-down Residual Operation

When activating compressor, if the liquid refrigerant remains in the heat-exchanger, the liquid enters into the compressor and dilutes oil therein resulting in decrease of lubricity.

Therefore, the pump-down residual operation is performed to collect the refrigerant in the heat-exchanger when the compressor is down.

### 3.4.1 Pump-down Residual Operation in Cooling Operation

| Actuator                                    | Master unit operation  |
|---|--|
| Compressor                                  | 124 Hz   |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | Fan control  |
| Four way valve                              | OFF  |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | 2000 pls   |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls  |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | OFF  |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | ON → OFF   |
| Ending conditions                           | or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30 sec.</li> <li>• <math>P_e &lt; 0.5 \text{ MPa}</math></li> <li>• <math>T_d &gt; 110^\circ\text{C}</math></li> </ul> |

### 3.4.2 Pump-down Residual Operation in Heating Operation

| Actuator                                    | Master unit operation  |
|---|--|
| Compressor                                  | 124 Hz   |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | STEP8  |
| Four way valve                              | ON   |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | 0 pls  |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls  |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | OFF  |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | ON → OFF   |
| Ending conditions                           | or <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 min.</li> <li>• <math>P_e &lt; 0.25 \text{ MPa}</math></li> <li>• <math>T_d &gt; 110^\circ\text{C}</math></li> </ul> |

### 3.5 Restart Standby

Restart is stood by force to prevent frequent power-on/off and to equalize pressure in the refrigerant system.

| Actuator                                    | Operation                      | Remarks |
|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Compressor                                  | OFF                            | —       |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | Ta>30°C: STEP4<br>Ta≤30°C: OFF | —       |
| Four way valve                              | Keep former condition.         | —       |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | 0 pls                          | —       |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls                          | —       |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | ON                             | —       |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | OFF                            | —       |
| Ending conditions                           | 5 min.                         | —       |

## 3.6 Stopping Operation

Operation of the actuator when the system is down, is cleared up.

### 3.6.1 When System is in Stop Mode

| Actuator                                    | Operation                            |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Compressor                                  | OFF                                  |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | OFF                                  |
| Four way valve                              | Keep former condition.               |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | 0 pls                                |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls                                |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | OFF                                  |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | OFF                                  |
| Ending conditions                           | Indoor unit thermostat is turned ON. |

### 3.7 Pressure Equalization Prior to Startup

Before activating the compressor, the activation load is lightened by equalization across the compressor. In addition, inverters turn on electricity and capacitors are charged.

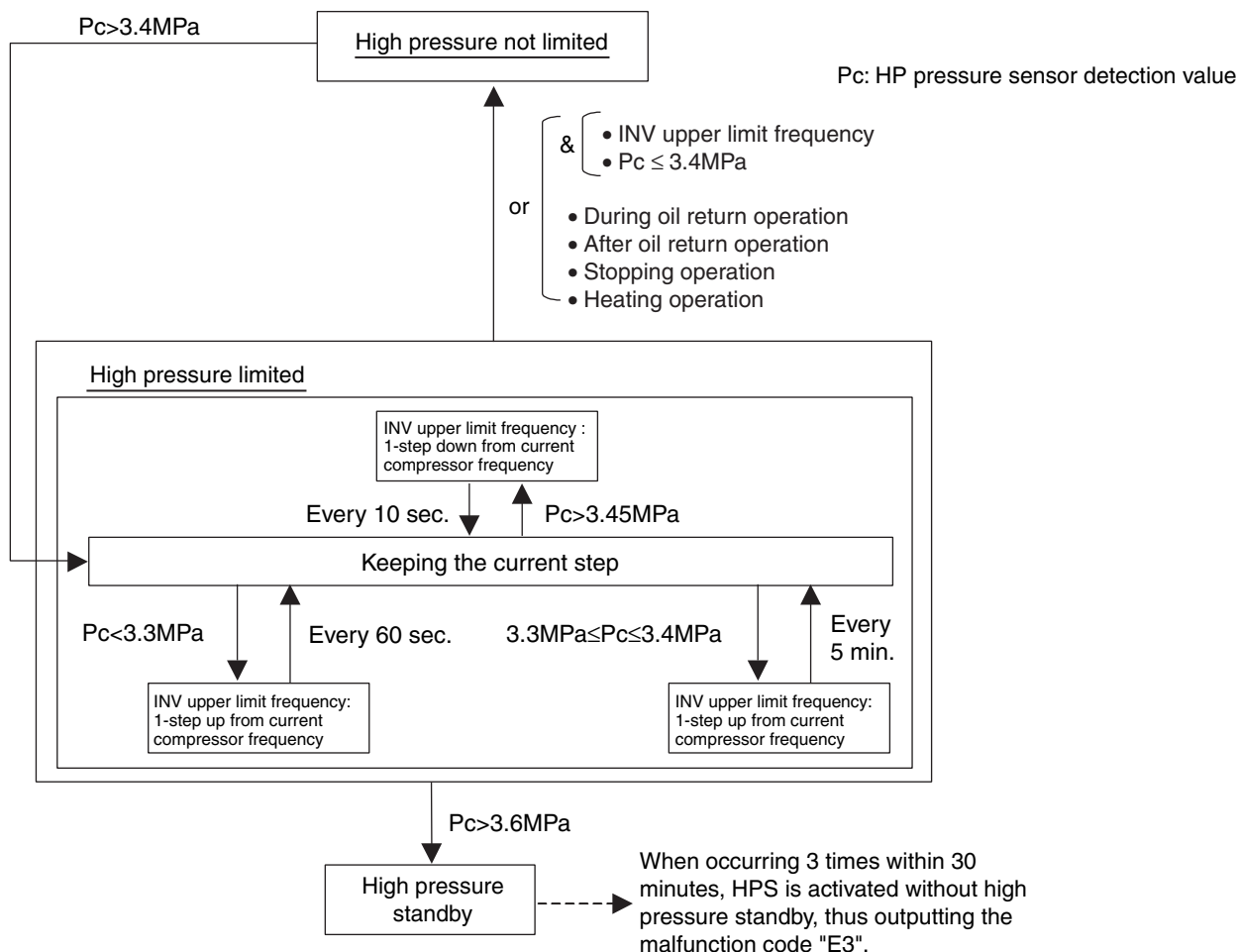
| Actuator                                    | Operation  | Remarks |
|---|--|---------|
| Compressor                                  | OFF  | —       |
| Outdoor unit fan                            | Cooling:OFF<br>Heating:Ta>26°C; STEP8,<br>Ta≤26°C; OFF   | —       |
| Four way valve                              | Keep former condition.   | —       |
| Main electronic expansion valve (EV1)       | 0 pls  | —       |
| Subcooling electronic expansion valve (EV2) | 0 pls  | —       |
| Hot gas bypass valve (SVP)                  | ON   | —       |
| Receiver gas discharging valve (SVG)        | OFF  | —       |
| Ending conditions                           | or $\left[ \begin{array}{l} \bullet 3 \text{ min.} \\ \bullet P_c - P_e < 0.2 \text{ MPa} \end{array} \right.$ | —       |

## 4. Protection Control

### 4.1 High Pressure Protection Control

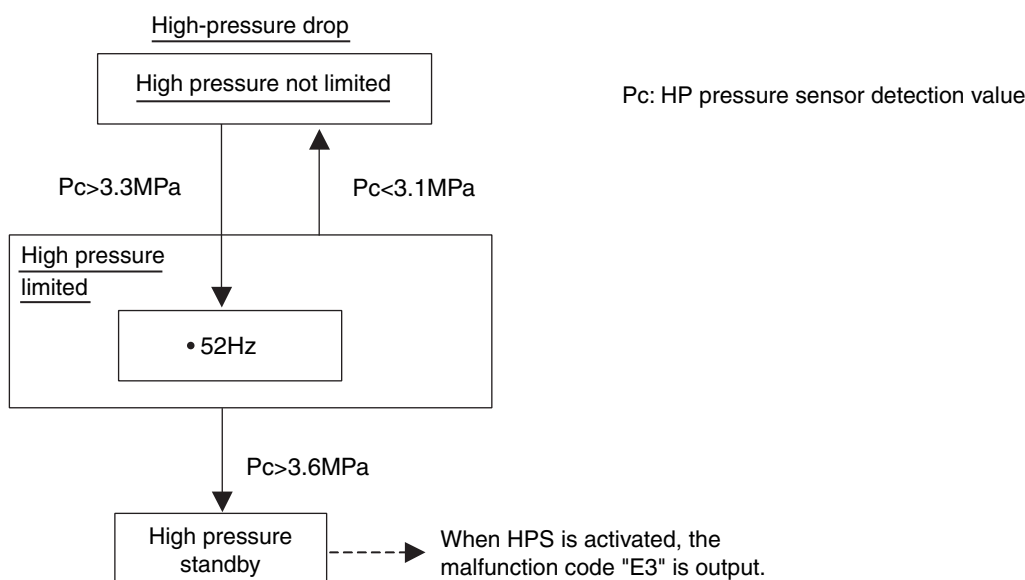
This high pressure protection control is used to prevent the activation of protection devices due to abnormal increase of high pressure and to protect compressors against the transient increase of high pressure.

[In cooling operation]



(V3173)

[In heating operation]

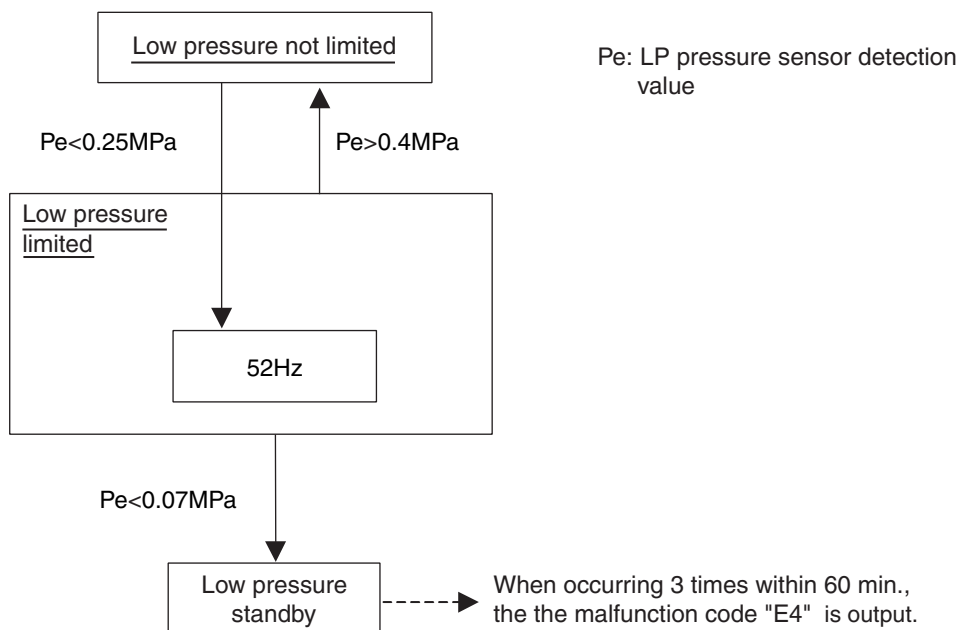


(V3174)

## 4.2 Low Pressure Protection Control

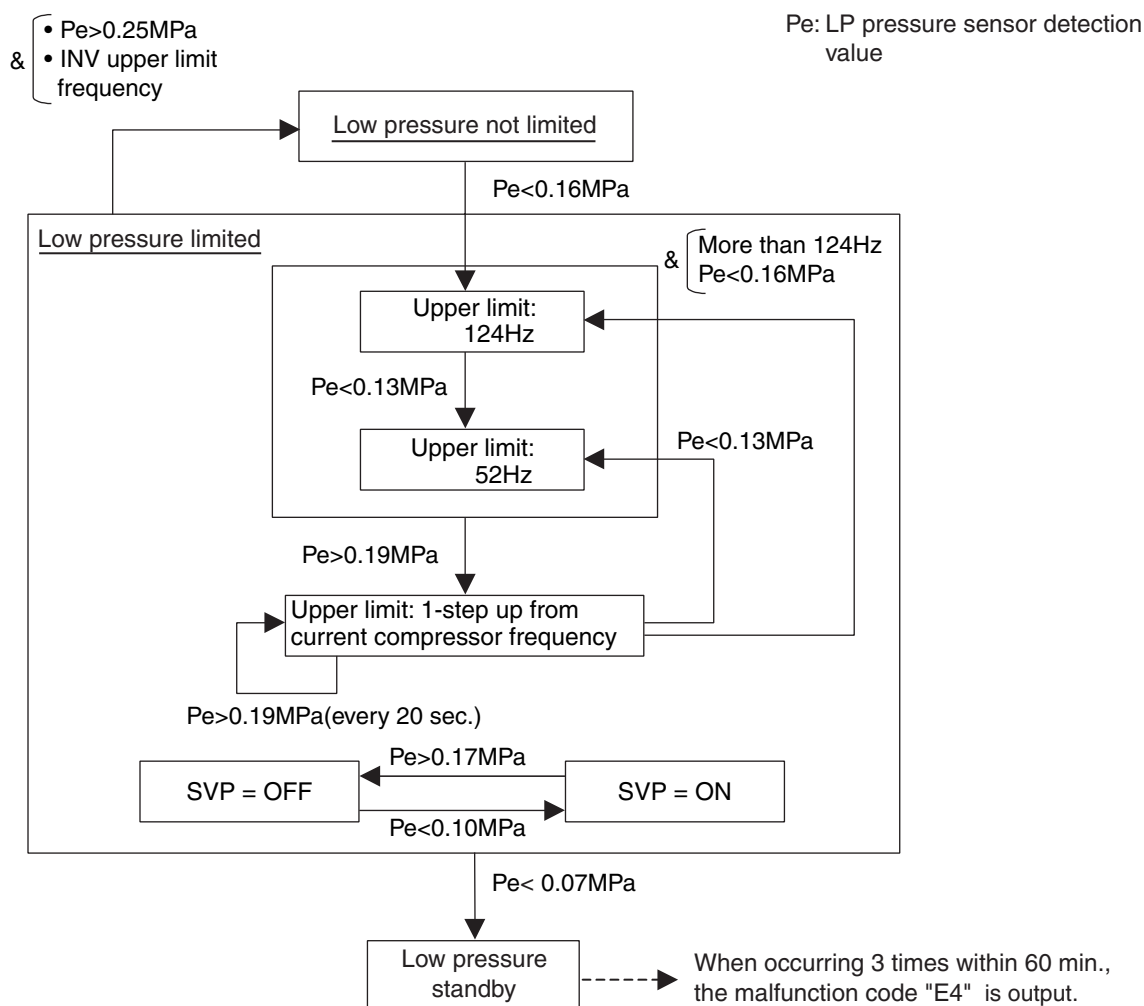
This low pressure protection control is used to protect compressors against the transient decrease of low pressure.

### [In cooling operation]



(V3175)

### [In heating operation]



(V3176)

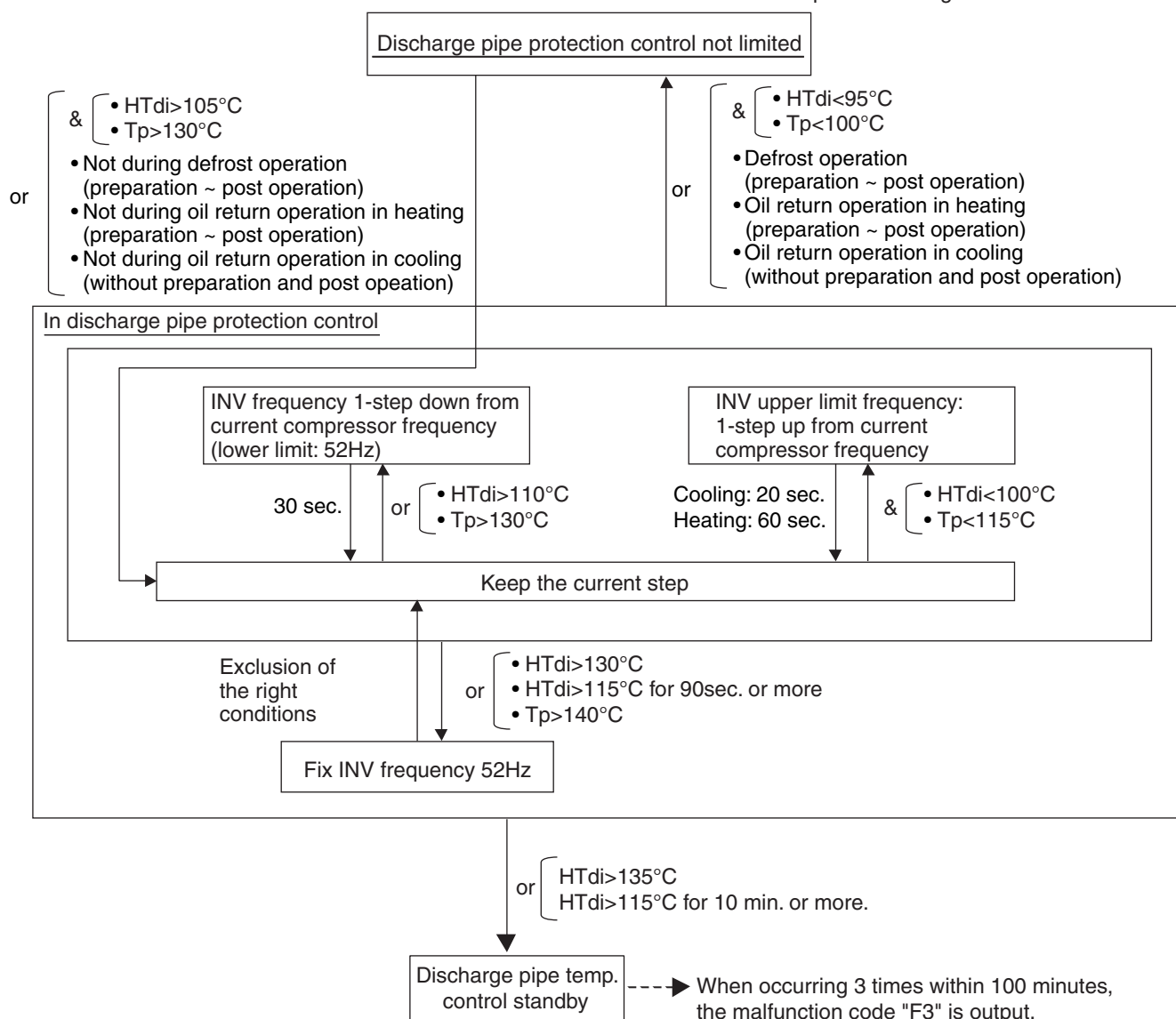
## 4.3 Discharge Pipe Protection Control

This discharge pipe protection control is used to protect the compressor internal temperature against a malfunction or transient increase of discharge pipe temperature.

[INV compressor]

HTdi: Value of INV compressor discharge pipe temperature (Tdi) compensated with outdoor air temperature

Tp: Value of compressor port temperature calculated by Tc and Te, and suction superheated degree.

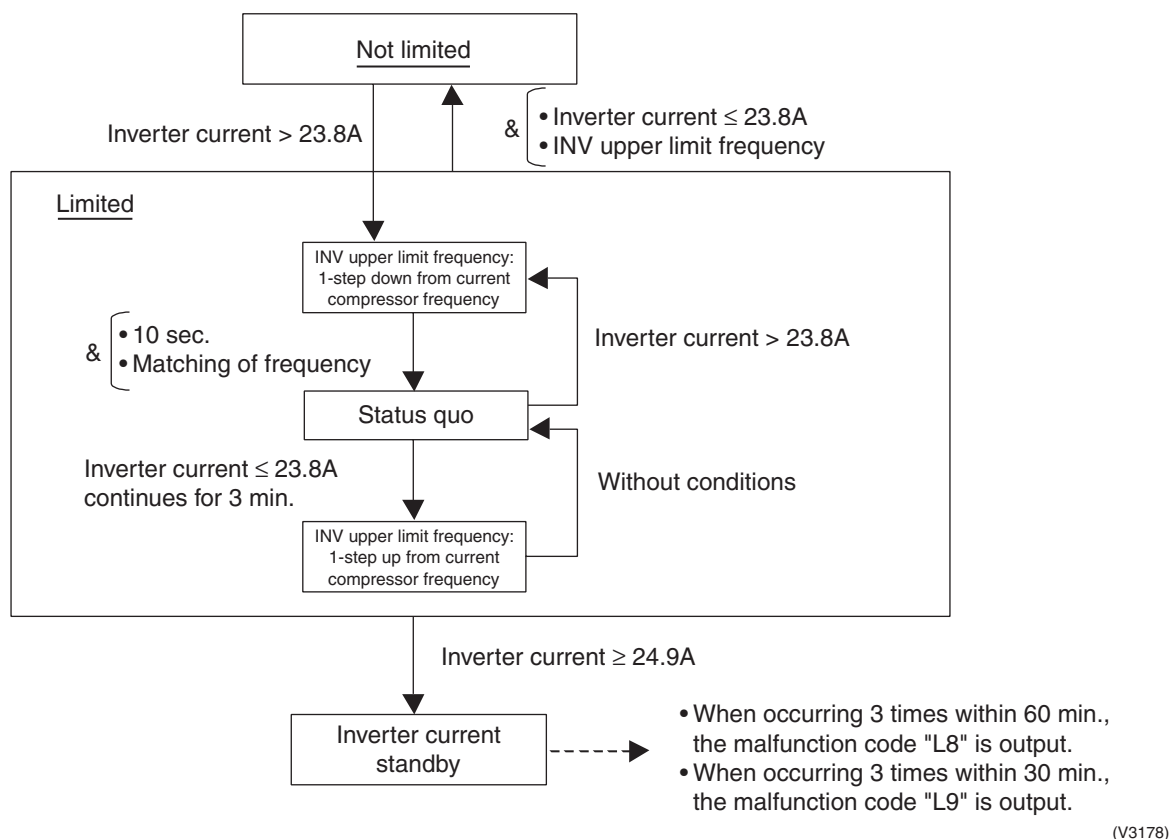


(V3177)

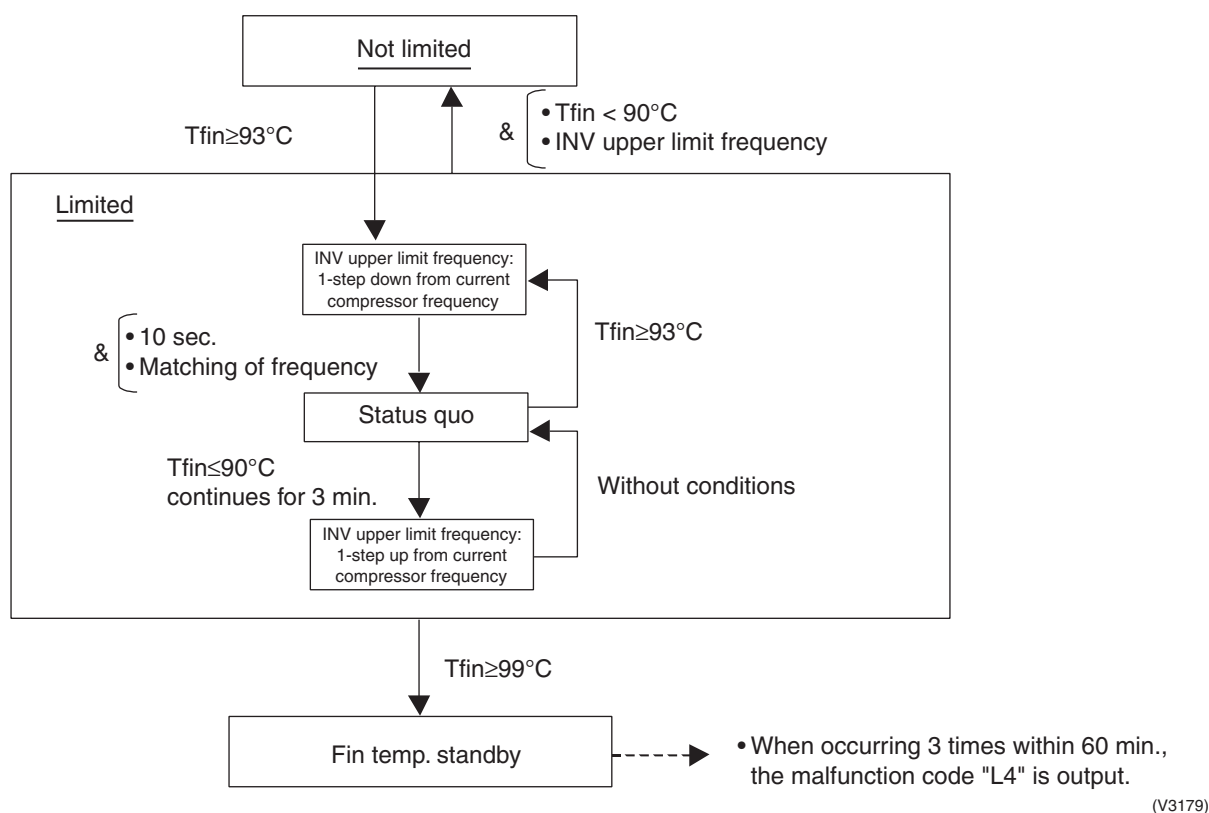
## 4.4 Inverter Protection Control

Inverter current protection control and inverter fin temperature control are performed to prevent tripping due to a malfunction, or transient inverter overcurrent, and fin temperature increase.

### [Inverter overcurrent protection control]



### [Inverter fin temperature control]





## 5. Other Control

### 5.1 Demand Operation

In order to save the power consumption, the capacity of outdoor unit is saved with control forcibly by using "Demand 1 Setting" or "Demand 2 Setting".

To operate the unit with this mode, additional setting of "Continuous Demand Setting" or external input by external control adaptor is required.

#### [Demand 1 setting]

| Setting                              | Standard for upper limit of power consumption |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Demand 1 setting 1                   | Approx. 60%                                   |
| Demand 1 setting 2 (factory setting) | Approx. 70%                                   |
| Demand 1 setting 3                   | Approx. 80%                                   |

#### [Demand 2 setting]

| Setting                              | Standard for upper limit of power consumption |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Demand 2 setting 2 (factory setting) | Approx. 40%                                   |

★ Other protection control functions have precedence over the above operation.

### 5.2 Heating Operation Prohibition

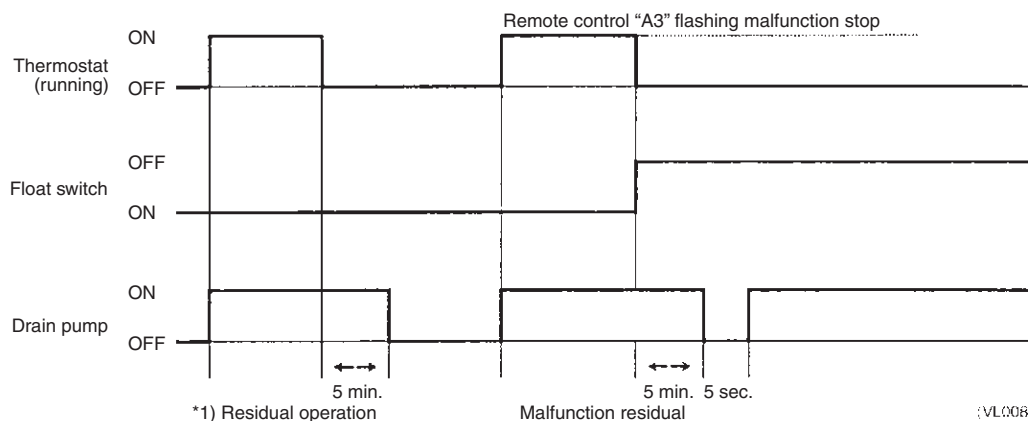
Heating operation is prohibited above 30°CDB outdoor air temperature.

## 6. Outline of Control (Indoor Unit)

### 6.1 Drain Pump Control

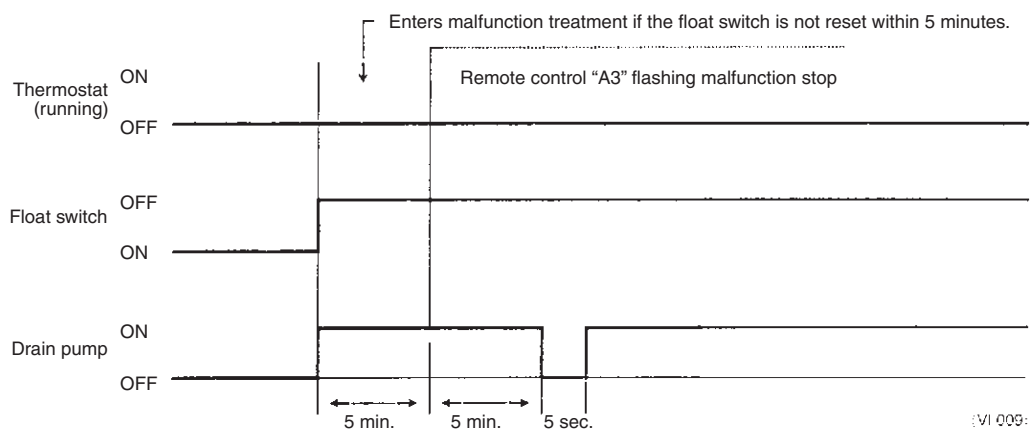
- The drain pump is controlled by the ON/OFF buttons (4 button (1) - (4) given in the figure below).

#### 6.1.1 When the Float Switch is Tripped While the Cooling Thermostat is ON:

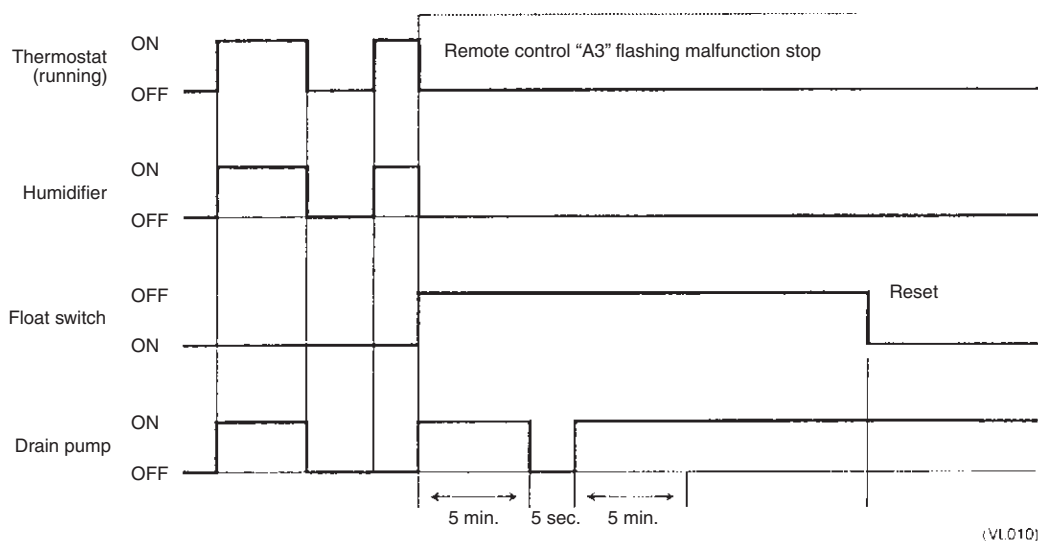


- \* 1. The objective of residual operation is to completely drain any moisture adhering to the fin of the indoor unit heat exchanger when the thermostat goes off during cooling operation.

#### 6.1.2 When the Float Switch is Tripped During Cooling OFF by Thermostat:

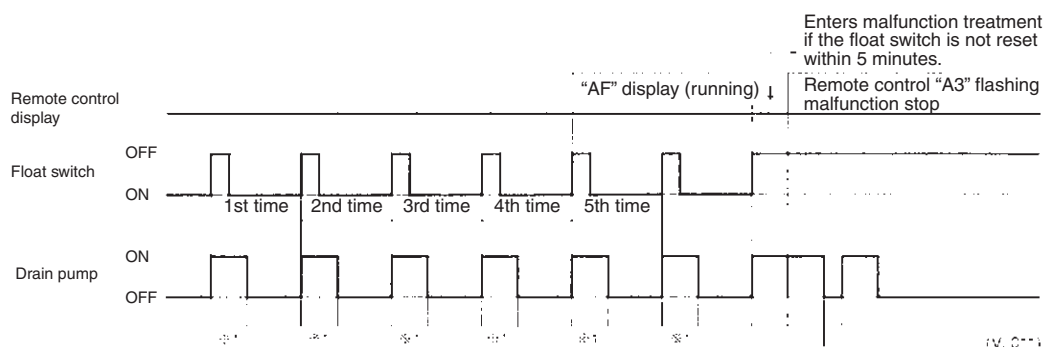


### 6.1.3 When the Float Switch is Tripped During Heating Operation:



During heating operation, if the float switch is not reset even after the 5 minutes operation, 5 seconds stop, 5 minutes operation cycle ends, operation continues until the switch is reset.

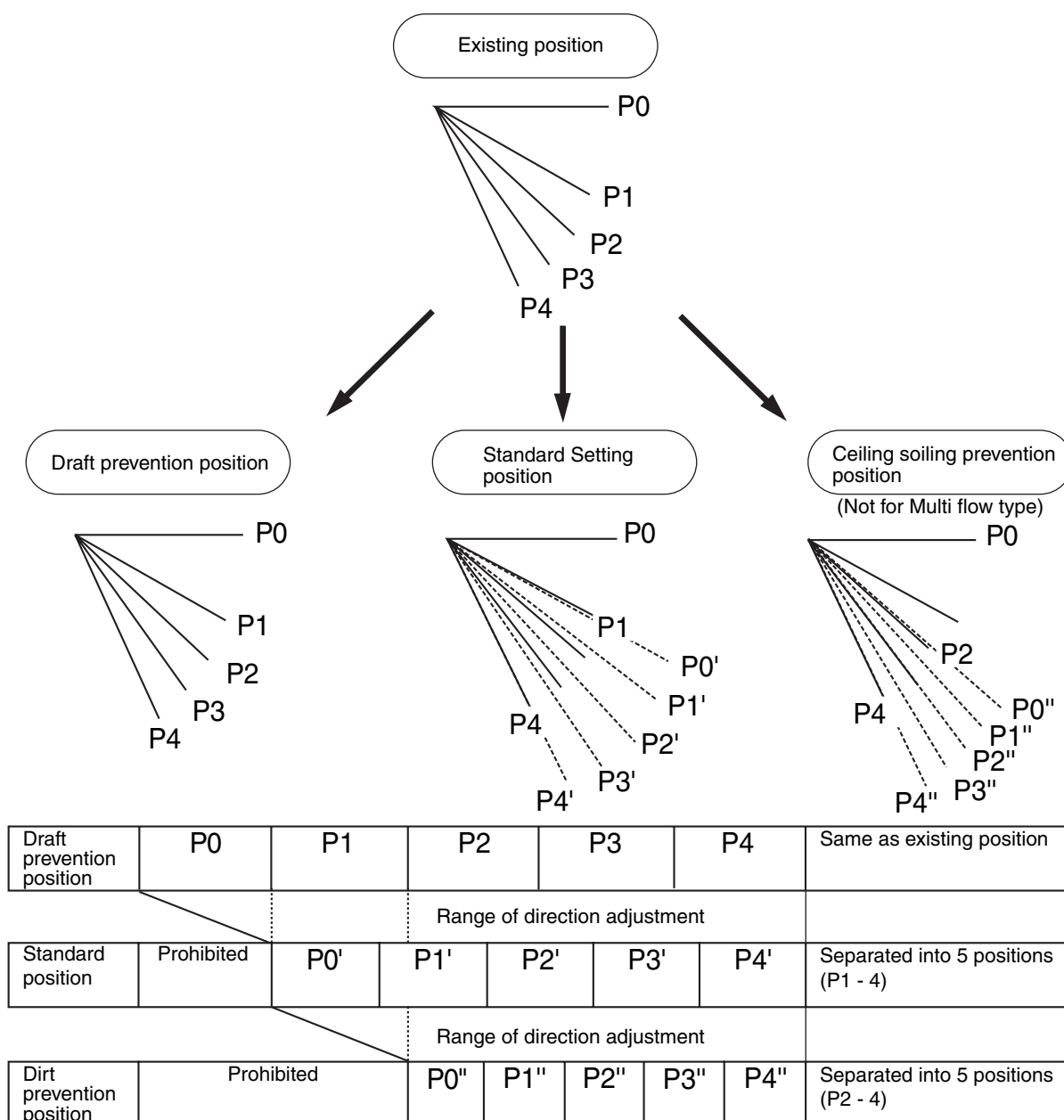
### 6.1.4 When the Float Switch is Tripped and "AF" is Displayed on the Remote Controller:



**Note:** If the float switch is tripped five times in succession, a drain malfunction is determined to have occurred. "AF" is then displayed as operation continues.

## 6.2 Louver Control for Preventing Ceiling Dirt

We have added a control feature that allows you to select the range of in which air direction can be adjusted in order to prevent the ceiling surrounding the air discharge outlet of ceiling mounted cassette type units from being soiled.



(VL012)

The factory set position is standard position.

## 6.3 Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller

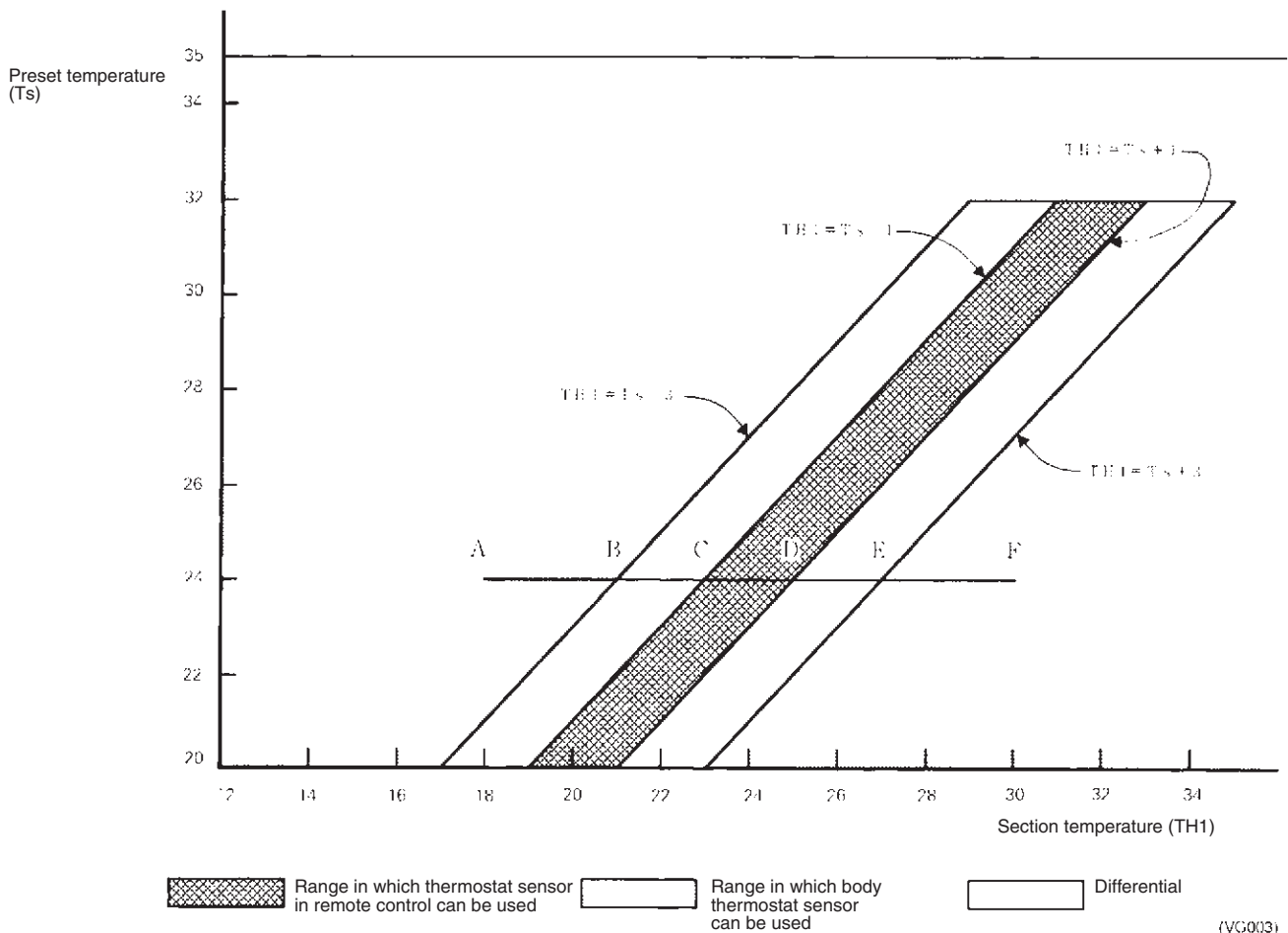
Temperature is controlled by both the thermostat sensor in remote controller and air suction thermostat in the indoor unit. (This is however limited to when the field setting for the thermostat sensor in remote controller is set to "Use.")



**Note:** When OA (outdoor air) is introduced to the air-conditioner with mixed into indoor air, the room temperature may fail to be preset temperature, since TS and TH1 do not enter the area of "use range of remote control thermostat." In such a case, put the remote sensor (optional accessory) in your room, and use it with setting "do not use remote control thermostat."

### Cooling

If there is a significant difference in the preset temperature and the suction temperature, fine adjustment control is carried out using a body thermostat sensor, or using the sensor in the remote controller near the position of the user when the suction temperature is near the preset temperature.



#### ■ Ex: When cooling

**Assuming the preset temperature in the figure above is 24°C, and the suction temperature has changed from 18°C to 30°C (A → F):**

(This example also assumes there are several other air conditioners, the VRV system is off, and that temperature changes even when the thermostat sensor is off.)

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 18°C to 23°C (A → C).

Remote controller thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 23°C to 27°C (C → E).

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 27°C to 30°C (E → F).

**And, assuming suction temperature has changed from 30°C to 18°C (F → A):**

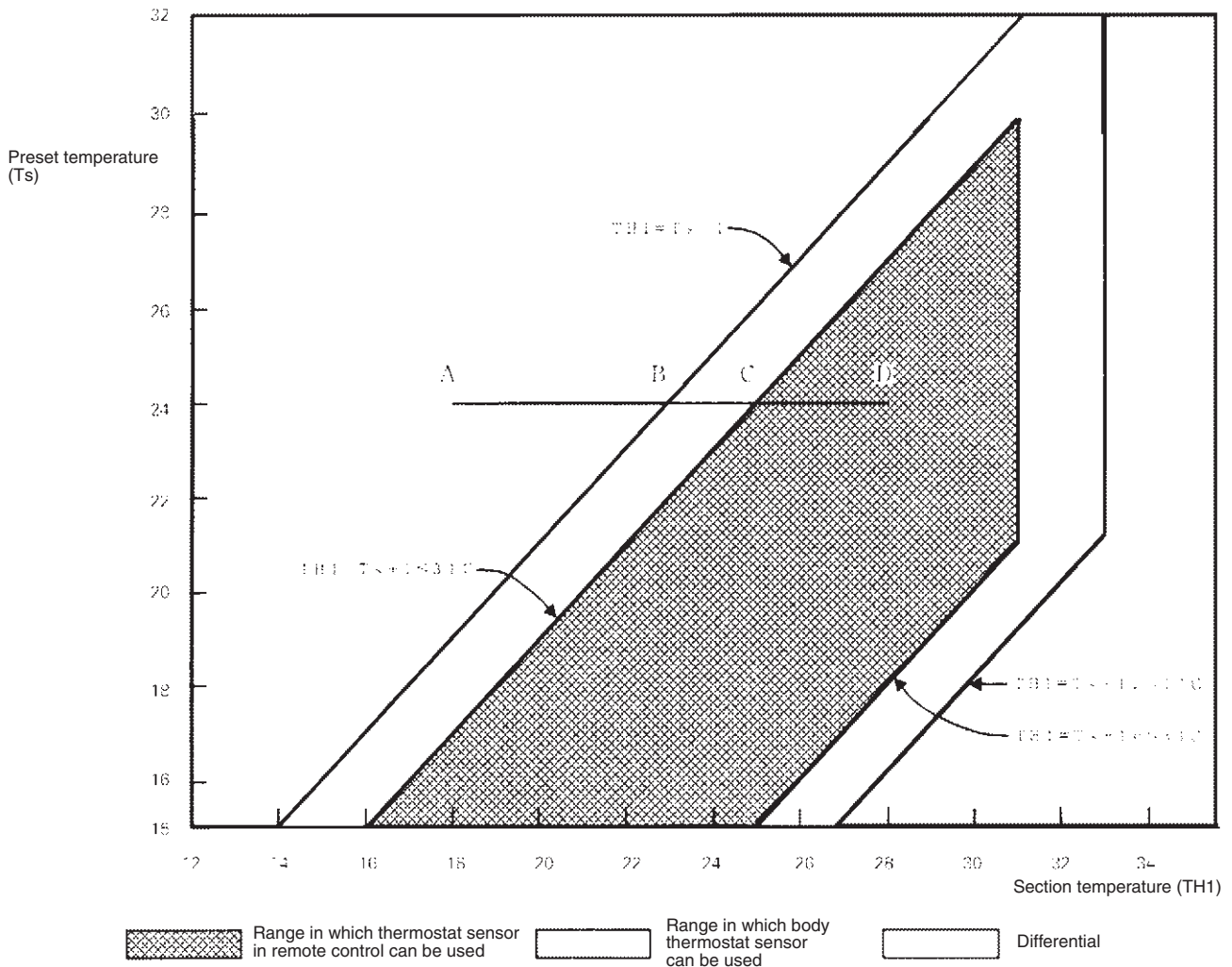
Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 30°C to 25°C (F → D).

Remote controller thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 25°C to 21°C (D → B).

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 21°C to 18°C (B → A).

## Heating

When heating, the hot air rises to the top of the room, resulting in the temperature being lower near the floor where the occupants are. When controlling by body thermostat sensor only, the unit may therefore be turned off by the thermostat before the lower part of the room reaches the preset temperature. The temperature can be controlled so the lower part of the room where the occupants are doesn't become cold by widening the range in which thermostat sensor in remote controller can be used so that suction temperature is higher than the preset temperature.



[V2/69]

### ■ Ex: When heating

**Assuming the preset temperature in the figure above is 24°C, and the suction temperature has changed from 18°C to 28°C (A → D):**

(This example also assumes there are several other air conditioners, the VRV system is off, and that temperature changes even when the thermostat sensor is off.)

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 18°C to 25°C (A → C).

Remote controller thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 25°C to 28°C (C → D).

**And, assuming suction temperature has changed from 28°C to 18°C (D → A):**

Remote controller thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 28°C to 23°C (D → B).

Body thermostat sensor is used for temperatures from 23°C to 18°C (B → A).

## 6.4 Freeze Prevention

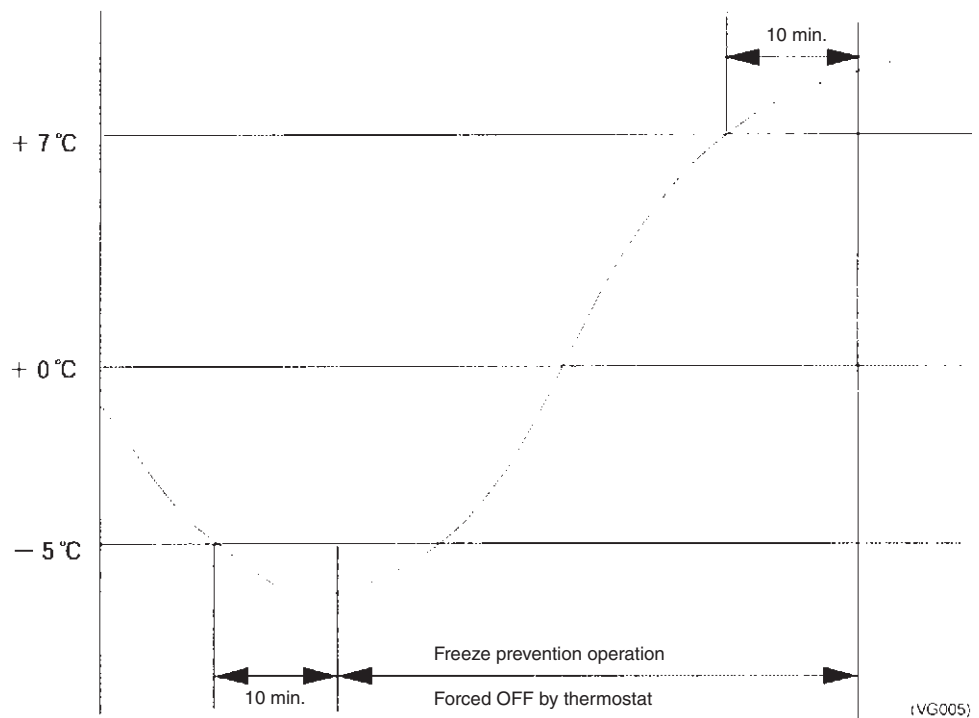
### Freeze Prevention by Off Cycle (Indoor Unit)

When the temperature detected by liquid pipe temperature thermistor (R2T) of the indoor unit heat exchanger drops too low, the unit enters freeze prevention operation in accordance with the following conditions, and is also set in accordance with the conditions given below.

Conditions for starting freeze prevention: Temperature is  $-1^{\circ}\text{C}$  or less for total of 40 min., or temperature is  $-5^{\circ}\text{C}$  or less for total of 10 min.

Conditions for stopping freeze prevention: Temperature is  $+7^{\circ}\text{C}$  or more for 10 min. continuously

Ex: Case where temperature is  $-5^{\circ}\text{C}$  or less for total of 10 min.



(VG005)

## 6.5 View of Operations of Swing Flaps

Swing flaps work as following.

|         |   |                            | Fan             | Flap control |                      |          |
|---------|---|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|
|         |   |                            |                 | FXFQ         | FXCQ<br>FXKQ<br>FXHQ | FXAQ     |
| Heating | Hot-start from defrosting                                 | Swinging                   | OFF             | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction | OFF             | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         | Defrosting  | Swinging                   | OFF             | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction | OFF             | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         | Thermostat is off   | Swinging                   | LL              | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction | LL              | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         | Hot-start from the state that the thermostat is off       | Swinging                   | LL              | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction | LL              | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         | Halt  | Swinging                   | OFF             | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction | OFF             | Level        | Level                | Level    |
| Cooling | Thermostat of microcomputer-dry is on                     | Swinging                   | L <sup>*1</sup> | Swinging     | Swinging             | Swinging |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction | L <sup>*1</sup> | Set up       | Set up               | Set up   |
|         | Thermostat of microcomputer-dry is off                    | Swinging                   | OFF<br>or<br>L  | Swinging     | Swinging             | Swinging |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction |                 | Set up       | Set up               | Set up   |
|         | Cooling thermostat is off                                 | Swinging                   | Set up          | Swinging     | Swinging             | Swinging |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction | Set up          | Set up       | Set up               | Set up   |
|         | Halt  | Swinging                   | OFF             | Level        | Level                | Level    |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction | OFF             | Set up       | Level                | Level    |
|         | Microcomputer is controlled (including the cooling state) | Swinging                   | L               | Swinging     | Swinging             | Swinging |
|         |   | Setting the wind direction | L               | Set up       | Set up               | Set up   |

\* 1. Only in FXFQ case, L or LL.



# Part 6

## Test Operation

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. Test Operation .....                        | 64 |
| 1.1 Procedure and Outline .....                | 64 |
| 1.2 Operation When Power is Turned On .....    | 67 |
| 2. Outdoor Unit PC Board Layout .....          | 68 |
| 3. Field Setting .....                         | 69 |
| 3.1 Field Setting from Remote Controller ..... | 69 |
| 3.2 Field Setting from Outdoor Unit.....       | 81 |
| 3.3 Detail of Setting Mode .....               | 87 |

# 1. Test Operation

## 1.1 Procedure and Outline

Follow the following procedure to conduct the initial test operation after installation.

### 1.1.1 Check work prior to turn power supply on

Check the below items.

- Power wiring
- Control transmission wiring between units
- Earth wire



Check on refrigerant piping



Check on amount of refrigerant charge

- Is the power supply single-phase 220-230V / 50Hz?
- Have you finished a ductwork to drain?
- Have you detach transport fitting?
- Is the wiring performed as specified?
- Are the designated wires used?
- Is the grounding work completed?
  - Use a 500V megger tester to measure the insulation.
    - Do not use a megger tester for other circuits than 200-230V circuit.
- Are the setscrews of wiring not loose?
- Is the electrical component box covered with an insulation cover completely?
- Is pipe size proper? (The design pressure of this product is 4.0MPa.)
- Are pipe insulation materials installed securely?
  - Liquid and gas pipes need to be insulated. (Otherwise causes water leak.)
- Are respective stop valves on liquid and gas line securely open?
- Is refrigerant charged up to the specified amount?
  - If insufficient, charge the refrigerant from the service port of stop valve on the liquid side with outdoor unit in stop mode after turning power on.
- Has the amount of refrigerant charge been recorded on "Record Chart of Additional Refrigerant Charge Amount"?

(V3180)

### 1.1.2 Turn power on

Turn outdoor unit power on.



Turn indoor unit power on.



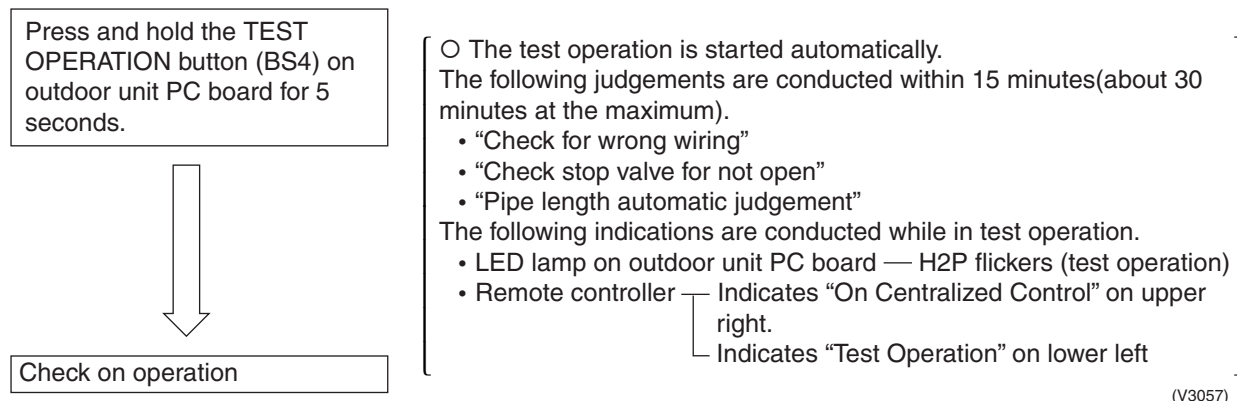
Carry out field setting on outdoor PC board

- Be sure to turn the power on 6 hours before starting operation to protect compressors.
- Close outside panels of the outdoor unit.

(V3056)

### 1.1.3 Check Operation

- \* During check operation, mount front panel to avoid the misjudging.
- \* Check operation is mandatory for normal unit operation.  
(When the check operation is not executed, alarm code "U3" will be displayed.)



On completion of test operation, LED on outdoor unit PC board displays the following.

H3P ON: Normal completion

H2P and H3P ON: Abnormal completion → Check the indoor unit remote controller for abnormal display and correct it.

#### Malfunction code

In case of an alarm code displayed on remote controller:

| Malfunction code | Nonconformity during installation   | Remedial action   |
|------------------|---|---|
| E3               | The shutoff valves in the outdoor unit remain closed.   | Open the shutoff valve on both the gas side and liquid side.  |
|                  | The refrigerant is overcharged.   | Calculate again the required quantity of refrigerant to be charged based on the piping length, recover the refrigerant using the refrigerant recovery device, then achieve proper quantity of refrigerant.  |
| E4<br>F3         | The shutoff valves in the outdoor unit remain closed.   | Open the shutoff valve on both the gas side and liquid side.  |
|                  | The operation mode on the remote controller was changed before the check run.                       | Set the operating mode on all indoor unit remote controllers to “cooling”.  |
|                  | The refrigerant is insufficient.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check whether additional refrigerant charge has been finished correctly.</li> <li>• Calculate again the required quantity of refrigerant to be charged based on the piping length, then charge additionally proper quantity of refrigerant.</li> </ul> |
| F6               | The refrigerant is overcharged.   | Calculate again the required quantity of refrigerant to be charged based on the piping length, recover the refrigerant using the refrigerant recovery device, then achieve proper quantity of refrigerant.  |
| U3               | The check operation is not performed.   | Perform the check operation.  |
| U4               | The power is not supplied to the outdoor unit.  | Connect correctly the power cable of the outdoor unit.  |
| UA               | Improper type of indoor units are connected.  | Check the type of indoor units currently connected. If they are not proper, replace them with proper ones.  |
| UF               | The shutoff valves in the outdoor unit remain closed.   | Open the shutoff valve on both the gas side and liquid side.  |
|                  | The piping and wiring of the specified indoor unit are not connected correctly to the outdoor unit. | Confirm that the piping and wiring of the specified indoor unit are connected correctly to the outdoor unit.  |
|                  | The operation mode on the remote controller was changed before the check run.                       | Set the operating mode on all indoor unit remote controllers to “cooling”.  |
| UH               | The unit-to-unit wirings are not connected correctly.   | Connect correctly the unit-to-unit wirings to the F1 and F2(TO IN/ D UNIT) terminals on the PC board (A1P) in the outdoor unit.   |

### 1.1.4 Confirmation on Normal Operation

- Conduct normal unit operation after the check operation has been completed.  
(When outdoor air temperature is 30°CDB or higher, the unit can not be operated with heating mode. See the installation manual attached.)
- Confirm that the indoor/outdoor units can be operated normally.  
(When an abnormal noise due to liquid compression by the compressor can be heard, stop the unit immediately, and turn on the crankcase heater to heat up it sufficiently, then start operation again.)
- Operate indoor unit one by one to check that the corresponding outdoor unit operates.
- Confirm that the indoor unit discharges cold air (or warm air).
- Operate the air direction control button and flow rate control button to check the function of the devices.

## 1.2 Operation When Power is Turned On

### 1.2.1 When Turning On Power First Time

The unit cannot be run for up to 12 minutes to automatically set the master power and address (indoor-outdoor address, etc.).

#### Status

Outdoor unit

Test lamp H2P .... Blinks

Can also be set during operation described above.

Indoor unit

If ON button is pushed during operation described above, the "UH" malfunction indicator blinks. (Returns to normal when automatic setting is complete.)

### 1.2.2 When Turning On Power the Second Time and Subsequent

Tap the RESET(BS5) button on the outdoor unit PC board. Operation becomes possible for about 2 minutes. If you do not push the RESET button, the unit cannot be run for up to 10 minutes to automatically set master power.

#### Status

Outdoor unit

Test lamp H2P .... Blinks

Can also be set during operation described above.

Indoor unit

If ON button is pushed during operation described above, the operation lamp lights but the compressor does not operate. (Returns to normal when automatic setting is complete.)

### 1.2.3 When an Indoor Unit or Outdoor Unit Has Been Added, or Indoor or Outdoor Unit PC Board Has Been Changed

Be sure to push and hold the RESET button for 5 seconds. If not, the addition cannot be recognized. In this case, the unit cannot be run for up to 12 minutes to automatically set the address (indoor-outdoor address, etc.)

#### Status

Outdoor unit

Test lamp H2P .... ON

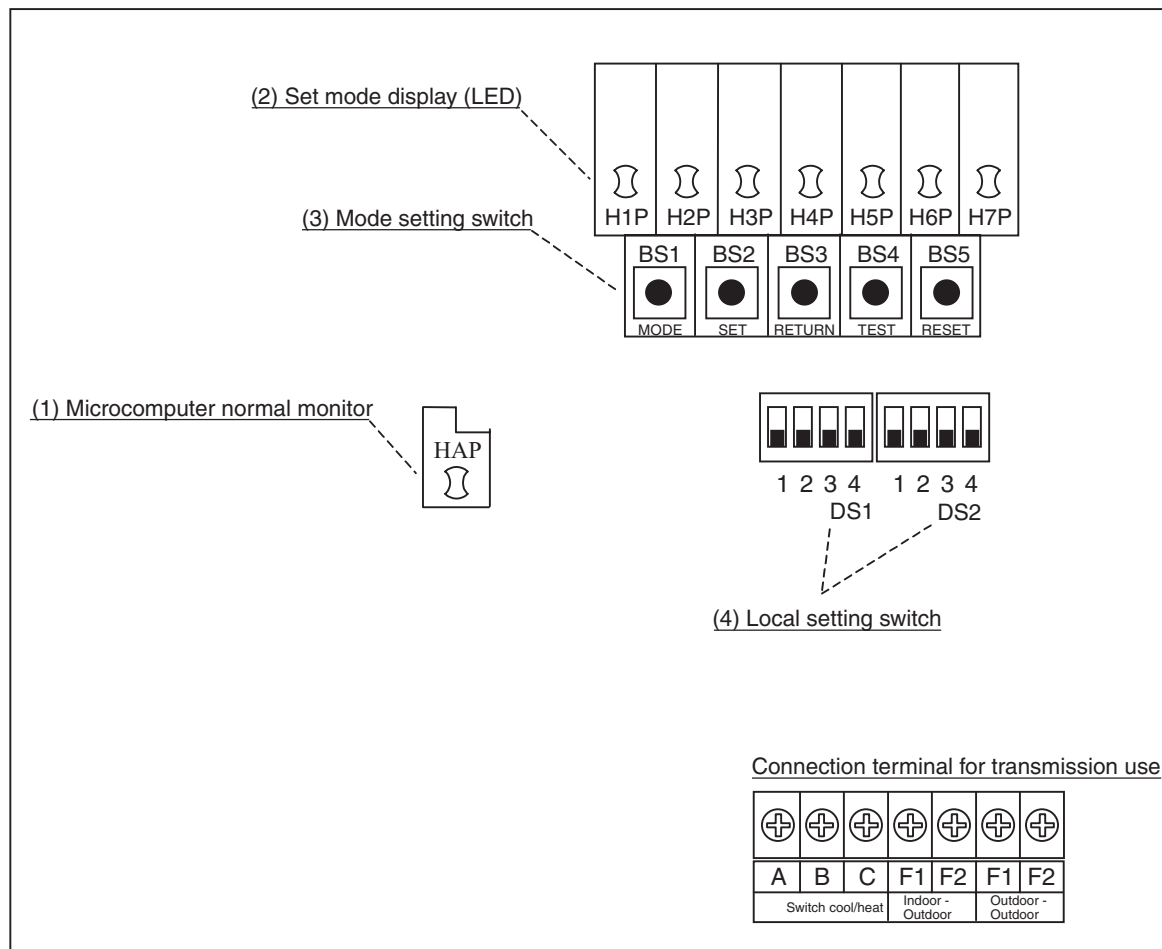
Can also be set during operation described above.

Indoor unit

If ON button is pushed during operation described above, the "UH" or "U4" malfunction indicator blinks. (Returns to normal when automatic setting is complete.)

## 2. Outdoor Unit PC Board Layout

### Outdoor unit PC board



(V3171)

- (1) Microcomputer normal monitor (LED Green)  
This monitor blinks while in normal operation, and turns on or off when a malfunction occurs.
- (2) Set mode display (LED Orange)  
LEDs display mode according to the setting.
- (3) Mode setting switch  
Used to change mode.
- (4) Local setting switch  
Used to make local settings.

## 3. Field Setting

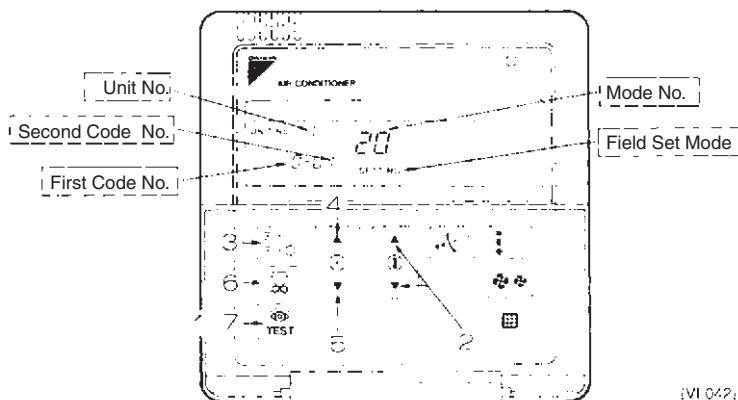
### 3.1 Field Setting from Remote Controller

Individual function of indoor unit can be changed from the remote controller. At the time of installation or after service inspection / repair, make the local setting in accordance with the following description.

Wrong setting may cause malfunction.

(When optional accessory is mounted on the indoor unit, setting for the indoor unit may be required to change. Refer to information in the option handbook.)

#### 3.1.1 Wired Remote Controller <BRC1A61, 62>



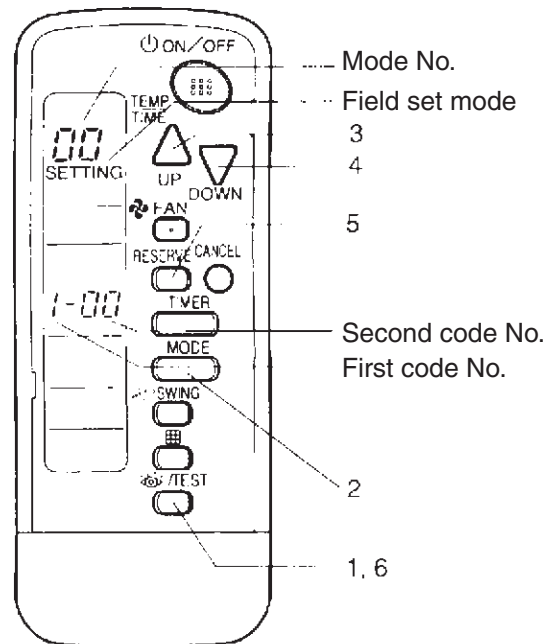
1. When in the normal mode, push the button for 4 seconds or more, and operation then enters the "field set mode."
2. Select the desired "mode No." with the button.
3. During group control and you want to set by each individual indoor unit (when mode No. 20, 21, 22, 23, 25 has been selected), push the time mode button and select the "indoor unit No." to be set.  
Note: This operation is not required when setting as a group.
4. Push the button and select the first code No.
5. Push the button and select the second code No.
6. Push the timer button one time and "define" the currently set contents.
7. Push the button to return to the normal mode.

(Example)







When setting the filter sign time to "Filter Dirtiness-High" in all group unit setting, set the Mode No. to "10", Mode setting No. to "0" and setting position No. to "02".

### 3.1.2 Wireless Remote Controller - Indoor Unit

BRC7C type



(V21/C)

1. When in the normal mode, push the  button for 4 seconds or more, and operation then enters the "field set mode."
2. Select the desired "mode No." with the  button.
3. Pushing the  button, select the first code No.
4. Pushing the  button, select the second code No.
5. Push the timer  button and check the settings.
6. Push the  button to return to the normal mode.

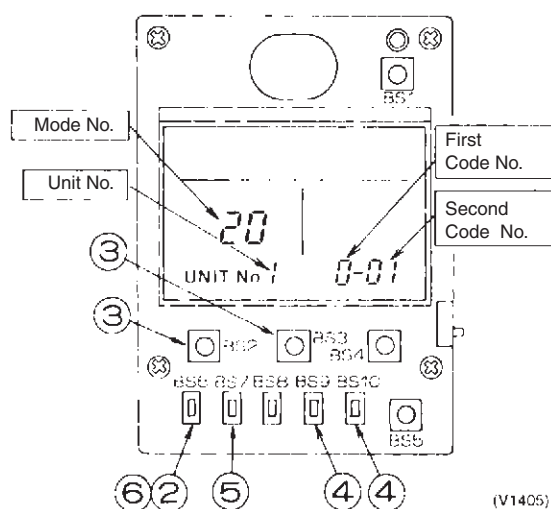
(Example)

When setting the filter sign time to "Filter Dirtiness-High" in all group unit setting, set the Mode No. to "10", Mode setting No. to "0" and setting position No. to "02".



### 3.1.3 Simplified Remote Controller

#### BRC2A51



■ Group No. setting by simplified remote controller.

1. Remove the cover of remote controller.
2. While in normal mode, press the [BS6] BUTTON (field set) to enter the FIELD SET MODE.
3. Select the mode No. [00] with [BS2] BUTTON (temperature setting ▲) and [BS3] BUTTON (temperature setting ▼).
4. Select the group No. with [BS9] BUTTON (set A) and [BS10] BUTTON (set B). (Group Nos. increase in the order of 1-00, 1-01.....1-15, 2-00,.....4-15. However, the unified ON/OFF controller displays only group No. set within the range of control.)
5. Press [BS7] BUTTON (set/cancel) to set group No.
6. Press [BS6] BUTTON (field set) to return to the NORMAL MODE.

### 3.1.4 Setting Contents and Code No. – VRV Unit

| VRV system indoor unit settings | Mode No.<br>Note 2 | Setting Switch No.  | Setting Contents  |  | Second Code No.(Note 3) |                     |                                     |                        |      |                            |                  |      |                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------|----------------------------|------------------|------|--------------------|
|                                 |                    |   |   |  | 01                      |                     | 02                                  |                        | 03   |                            | 04               |      |                    |
|                                 | 10(20)             | 0   | Filter contamination heavy/light (Setting for display time to clean air filter) (Sets display time to clean air filter to half when there is heavy filter contamination.) | Super long life filter   | Light                   | Approx. 10,000 hrs. | Heavy                               | Approx. 5,000 hrs.     | —    | —                          |                  |      |                    |
|                                 |                    |   |   | Long life filter   |                         | Approx. 2,500 hrs.  |                                     | Approx. 1,250 hrs.     |      |                            |                  |      |                    |
|                                 |                    |   |   | Standard filter  |                         | Approx. 200 hrs.    |                                     | Approx. 100 hrs.       |      |                            |                  |      |                    |
|                                 |                    | 1   | Long life filter type   |  |                         | Long life filter    |                                     | Super long life filter |      | —                          |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 |                    | 2   | Thermostat sensor in remote controller  |  |                         | Use                 |                                     | No use                 |      | —                          |                  |      |                    |
|                                 |                    | 3   | Display time to clean air filter calculation (Set when filter sign is not to be displayed.)   |  |                         | Display             |                                     | No display             |      | —                          |                  |      |                    |
|                                 |                    | 12(22)  | 0   | Optional accessories output selection (field selection of output for adaptor for wiring) |                         |                     | Indoor unit turned ON by thermostat |                        |      |                            | Operation output |      | Malfunction output |
|                                 | 1                  |   | ON/OFF input from outside (Set when ON/OFF is to be controlled from outside.)   |  |                         | Forced OFF          |                                     | ON/OFF control         |      | —                          |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 | 2                  |   | Thermostat differential changeover (Set when remote sensor is to be used.)  |  |                         | 1°C                 |                                     | 0.5°C                  |      | —                          |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 | 3                  |   | OFF by thermostat fan speed   |  |                         | LL                  |                                     | Set fan speed          |      | —                          |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 | 4                  |   | Automatic mode differential (automatic temperature differential setting for VRV system heat recovery series cool/heat)  |  |                         | 01:0                | 02:1                                | 03:2                   | 04:3 | 05:4                       | 06:5             | 07:6 | 08:7               |
|                                 | 5                  |   | Power failure automatic reset   |  |                         | Not equipped        |                                     | Equipped               |      | —                          |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 | 13(23)             | 0   | High air outlet velocity (Set when installed in place with ceiling higher than 2.7 m.)  |  |                         | N                   |                                     | H                      |      | S                          |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 |                    | 1   | Selection of air flow direction (Set when a blocking pad kit has been installed.)   |  |                         | F (4 directions)    |                                     | T (3 directions)       |      | W (2 directions)           |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 |                    | 3   | Air flow direction adjustment (Set at installation of decoration panel.)  |  |                         | Equipped            |                                     | Not equipped           |      |                            |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 |                    | 4   | Field set air flow position setting   |  |                         | Draft prevention    |                                     | Standard               |      | Ceiling Soiling prevention |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 |                    | 5   | Field set fan speed selection (fan speed control by air discharge outlet for phase control)   |  |                         | Standard            |                                     | Optional accessory 1   |      | Optional accessory 2       |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 | 15(25)             | 1   | Thermostat OFF excess humidity  |  |                         | Not equipped        |                                     | Equipped               |      | —                          |                  | —    |                    |
|                                 |                    | 2   | Direct duct connection (when the indoor unit and heat reclaim ventilation unit are connected by duct directly.) *Note 6   |  |                         | Not equipped        |                                     | Equipped               |      | —                          |                  | —    |                    |
| 3                               |                    | Drain pump humidifier interlock selection                                   |   |  | Not equipped            |                     | Equipped                            |                        | —    |                            | —                |      |                    |
| 5                               |                    | Field set selection for individual ventilation setting by remote controller |   |  | Not equipped            |                     | Equipped                            |                        | —    |                            | —                |      |                    |
| 6                               |                    | Field set selection for individual ventilation setting by remote controller |   |  | Not equipped            |                     | Equipped                            |                        | —    |                            | —                |      |                    |



- Notes:**
- Settings are made simultaneously for the entire group, however, if you select the mode No. inside parentheses, you can also set by each individual unit. Setting changes however cannot be checked except in the individual mode for those in parentheses.
  - The mode numbers inside parentheses cannot be used by wireless remote controllers, so they cannot be set individually. Setting changes also cannot be checked.
  - Marked   are factory set.
  - Do not make settings other than those described above. Nothing is displayed for functions the indoor unit is not equipped with.
  - "88" may be displayed to indicate the remote controller is resetting when returning to the normal mode.
  - If the setting mode to "Equipped", heat reclaim ventilation fan conducts the fan residual operation by linking to indoor unit.

### 3.1.5 Applicable Range of Field Setting

| Mode No.   | Setting Switch No. | Setting Contents                                    | Ceiling mounted cassette type |            |             | Slim ceiling mounted built-in type | Ceiling mounted built-in type | Ceiling mounted built-in type |
|------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|            |                    |   | Double flow                   | Multi flow | Corner type |                                    |                               |                               |
|            |                    |   | FXCQ                          | FXFQ       | FXKQ        |                                    |                               |                               |
| 10<br>(20) | 0                  | Filter sign   | ○                             | ○          | ○           | ○                                  | ○                             | ○                             |
|            | 1                  | Ultra long life filter sign                         | ○                             | ○          | —           | —                                  | —                             | —                             |
|            | 2                  | Remote controller thermostat sensor                 | ○                             | ○          | ○           | ○                                  | ○                             | ○                             |
| 12<br>(22) | 3                  | Set fan speed when thermostat OFF                   | ○                             | ○          | ○           | ○                                  | ○                             | ○                             |
| 13<br>(22) | 0                  | Air flow adjustment Ceiling height                  | —                             | ○          | —           | —                                  | —                             | —                             |
|            | 1                  | Air flow direction                                  | —                             | ○          | —           | —                                  | —                             | —                             |
|            | 3                  | Air flow direction adjustment (Down flow operation) | —                             | —          | ○           | —                                  | —                             | —                             |
|            | 4                  | Air flow direction adjustment range                 | ○                             | ○          | ○           | —                                  | —                             | —                             |
|            | 5                  | Field set fan speed selection                       | —                             | ○          | —           | ○*                                 | —                             | —                             |

| Mode No.   | Setting Switch No. | Setting Contents                                    | Ceiling mounted duct type | Ceiling suspended type | Wall mounted type | Floor standing type | Concealed Floor standing type |
|------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
|            |                    |   | FXMQ                      | FXHQ                   | FXAQ              | FXLQ                | FXNQ                          |
| 10<br>(20) | 0                  | Filter sign   | ○                         | ○                      | ○                 | ○                   | ○                             |
|            | 1                  | Ultra long life filter sign                         | —                         | —                      | —                 | —                   | —                             |
|            | 2                  | Remote controller thermostat sensor                 | ○                         | ○                      | ○                 | ○                   | ○                             |
| 12<br>(22) | 3                  | Set fan speed when thermostat OFF                   | ○                         | ○                      | ○                 | ○                   | ○                             |
| 13<br>(22) | 0                  | Air flow adjustment Ceiling height                  | —                         | ○                      | —                 | —                   | —                             |
|            | 1                  | Air flow direction                                  | —                         | —                      | —                 | —                   | —                             |
|            | 3                  | Air flow direction adjustment (Down flow operation) | —                         | —                      | —                 | —                   | —                             |
|            | 4                  | Air flow direction adjustment range                 | —                         | —                      | —                 | —                   | —                             |
|            | 5                  | Field set fan speed selection                       | —                         | —                      | —                 | —                   | —                             |

\* : FXDQ-N series ; static pressure selection.

### 3.1.6 Detailed Explanation of Setting Modes

#### Filter Sign Setting

If switching the filter sign ON time, set as given in the table below.

##### Set Time

| Filter Specs.<br>Setting | Mode No. | Setting<br>Switch No. | Setting<br>Position<br>No. | Lighting interval of the filter sign<br>(hours) |            |                           |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------|
|                          |          |                       |                            | Standard  | Long Life  | Ultra Long<br>Life Filter |
| Contamination Light      | 10(20)   | 0                     | 01                         | 200 hrs.  | 2,500 hrs. | 10,000 hrs.               |
| Contamination Heavy      |          |                       | 02                         | 100 hrs.  | 1,250 hrs. | 5,000 hrs.                |

#### Fan Speed Changeover When Thermostat is OFF

By setting to "Set Fan Speed," you can switch the fan speed to the set fan speed when the heating thermostat is OFF.

\* Since there is concern about draft if using "fan speed up when thermostat is OFF," you should take the setup location into consideration.

On warming, the priority is given to this over "airflow OFFSW on thermostat off".

◎ This is used to correspond with the improvement of the electrical collection capability.

##### Setting Table

| Mode No. | First Code No. | Second Code No. | Setting       |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 12(22)   | 3              | 01              | LL Fan Speed  |
|          |                | 02              | Set Fan Speed |

#### Auto Restart after Power Failure Reset

For the air conditioners with no setting for the function (same as factory setting), the units will be left in the stop condition when the power supply is reset automatically after power failure reset or the main power supply is turned on again after once turned off. However, for the air conditioners with the setting, the units may start automatically after power failure reset or the main power supply turned on again (return to the same operation condition as that of before power failure).

For the above reasons, when the unit is set enabling to utilize "Auto restart function after power failure reset", utmost care should be paid for the occurrence of the following situation.



- Caution**
- 1. The air conditioner starts operation suddenly after power failure reset or the main power supply turned on again. Consequently, the user might be surprised (with question for the reason why).**
  - 2. In the service work, for example, turning off the main power switch during the unit is in operation, and turning on the switch again after the work is completed start the unit operation (the fan rotates).**

**Air Flow Adjustment - Ceiling height**

Make the following setting according to the ceiling height. The setting position No. is set to "01" at the factory.

■ **In the Case of FXAQ, FXHQ**

| Mode No. | Setting Switch No. | Setting Position No. | Setting                            |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 13(23)   | 0                  | 01                   | Wall-mounted type: Standard        |
|          |                    | 02                   | Wall-mounted type: Slight increase |
|          |                    | 03                   | Wall-mounted type: Normal increase |

■ **In the Case of FXFQ25~80**

| Mode No. | First code No. | Second code No. | Setting            | Ceiling height   |                  |                  |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|          |                |                 |                    | 4-way Outlets    | 3-way Outlets    | 2-way Outlets    |
| 13 (23)  | 0              | 01              | Standard (N)       | Lower than 2.7 m | Lower than 3.0 m | Lower than 3.5 m |
|          |                | 02              | High Ceiling (H)   | Lower than 3.0 m | Lower than 3.3 m | Lower than 3.8 m |
|          |                | 03              | Higher Ceiling (S) | Lower than 3.5 m | Lower than 3.5 m | —                |

■ **In the Case of FXFQ100~125**

| Mode No. | First code No. | Second code No. | Setting            | Ceiling height   |                  |                  |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|          |                |                 |                    | 4-way Outlets    | 3-way Outlets    | 2-way Outlets    |
| 13 (23)  | 0              | 01              | Standard (N)       | Lower than 3.2 m | Lower than 3.6 m | Lower than 4.2 m |
|          |                | 02              | High Ceiling (H)   | Lower than 3.6 m | Lower than 4.0 m | Lower than 4.2 m |
|          |                | 03              | Higher Ceiling (S) | Lower than 4.2 m | Lower than 4.2 m | —                |

**Air Flow Direction Setting**

Set the air flow direction of indoor units as given in the table below. (Set when optional air outlet blocking pad has been installed.) The second code No. is factory set to "01."

**Setting Table**

| Mode No. | First Code No. | Second Code No. | Setting                  |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 13 (23)  | 1              | 01              | F : 4-direction air flow |
|          |                | 02              | T : 3-direction air flow |
|          |                | 03              | W : 2-direction air flow |

**Setting of Air Flow Direction Adjustment**

Only the model FXXKQ has the function.

When only the front-flow is used, sets yes/no of the swing flap operation of down-flow.

**Setting Table**

| Setting                  | Mode No. | First Code No. | Second Code No. |
|--------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|
| Down-flow operation: Yes | 13 (23)  | 3              | 01              |
| Down-flow operation: No  |          |                | 02              |

### Setting of Air Flow Direction Adjustment Range

Make the following air flow direction setting according to the respective purpose.



(S2537)

#### Setting Table

| Mode No. | First Code No. | Second Code No. | Setting                               |
|----------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 13 (23)  | 4              | 01              | Upward (Draft prevention)             |
|          |                | 02              | Standard                              |
|          |                | 03              | Downward (Ceiling soiling prevention) |

### Air Flow Rate Switching at Discharge Grille for Field Air Flow Rate Switching

#### ■ In the case of FXFQ

When the optional parts (high performance filter, oil guard filter, etc.) is installed, sets to change fan speed for securing air flow rate.

Follow the instruction manual for the optional parts to enter the setting numbers.

### Setting of Static Pressure Selection

Only the model FXDQ-N has the function.







The second code No. is factory set to "01".

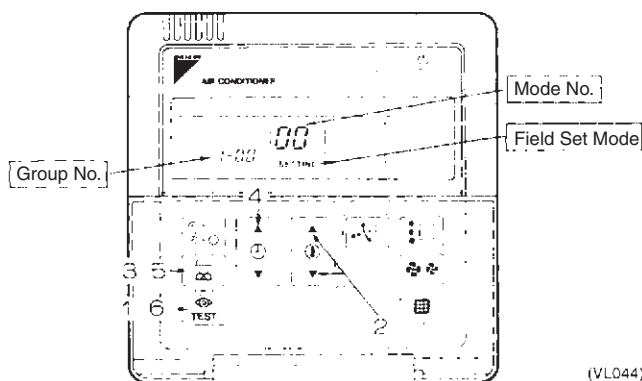
#### Setting Table

| External Static Pressure Setting    | Mode No. | First Code No. | Second Code No. |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------|-----------------|
| Standard (20Pa)                     | 13 (23)  | 5              | 01              |
| High Static Pressure Setting (49Pa) |          |                | 02              |

### 3.1.7 Centralized Control Group No. Setting







#### BRC1A Type

- If carrying out centralized control by central remote controller or unified ON/OFF controller, group No. must be set for each group individually by remote controller.
  - Group No. setting by remote controller for centralized control
1. When in the normal mode, push the  button for 4 seconds or more, and operation then enters the "field setting mode."
  2. Set mode No. "00" with the  button. \*
  3. Push the  button to inspect the group No. display.
  4. Set the group No. for each group with the  button (The group No. increases in the manner of 1-00, 1-01, ..., 1-15, 2-00, ..., 4-15. However, the unified ON/OFF controller displays only the group No. within the range selected by the switch for setting each address.)
  5. Push the timer  button to define the selected group No.
  6. Push the  button to return to the normal mode.

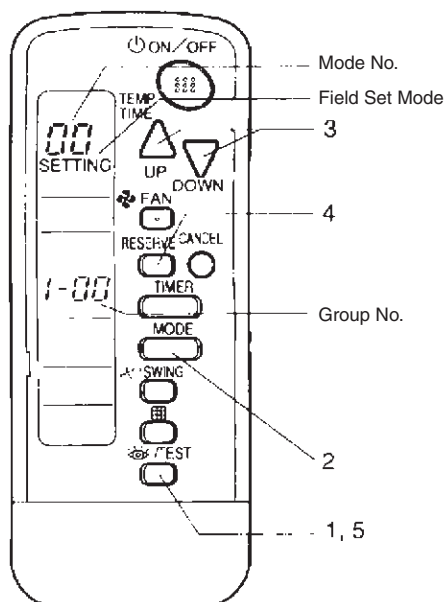


- Even if not using a remote controller, connect the remote controller when setting the group No., set the group No. for centralized control, and disconnect after making the setting.
- Set the group No. after turning on the power supply for the central remote controller, unified ON/OFF controller, and indoor unit.

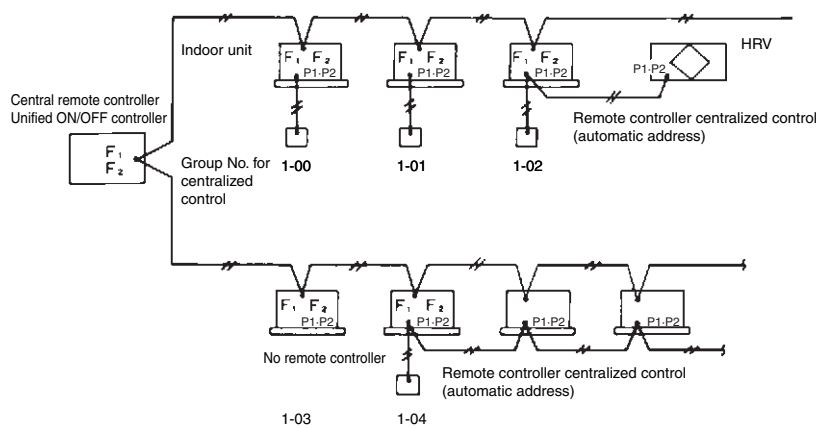
#### BRC7C Type

- Group No. setting by wireless remote controller for centralized control
1. When in the normal mode, push  button for 4 seconds or more, and operation then enters the "field set mode."
  2. Set mode No. "00" with  button.
  3. Set the group No. for each group with   button (advance/backward).
  4. Enter the selected group numbers by pushing  button.
  5. Push  button and return to the normal mode.

#### BRC7C Type



## Group No. Setting Example



(V3170)



### Caution

When turning the power supply on, the unit may often not accept any operation while "88" is displaying after all indications were displayed once for about 1 minute on the liquid crystal display. This is not an operative fault.



### 3.1.8 Setting of Operation Control Mode from Remote Controller (Local Setting)

The operation control mode is compatible with a variety of controls and operations by limiting the functions of the operation remote controller. Furthermore, operations such as remote controller ON/OFF can be limited in accordance with the combination conditions. (Refer to information in the table below.)

Centralized controller is normally available for operations. (Except when centralized monitor is connected)

### 3.1.9 Contents of Control Modes

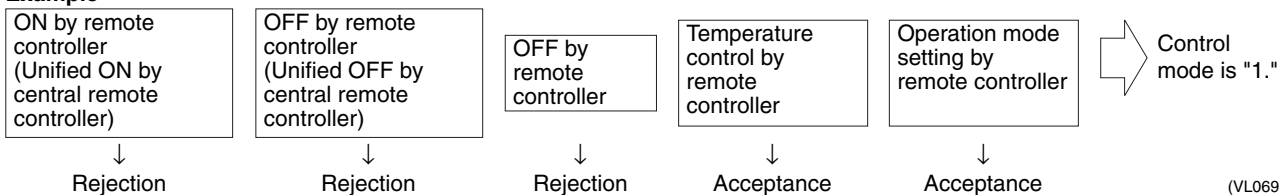
Twenty modes consisting of combinations of the following five operation modes with temperature and operation mode setting by remote controller can be set and displayed by operation modes 0 through 19.

- ◆ ON/OFF control impossible by remote controller  
Used when you want to turn on/off by central remote controller only.  
(Cannot be turned on/off by remote controller.)
- ◆ OFF control only possible by remote controller  
Used when you want to turn on by central remote controller only, and off by remote controller only.
- ◆ Centralized  
Used when you want to turn on by central remote controller only, and turn on/off freely by remote controller during set time.
- ◆ Individual  
Used when you want to turn on/off by both central remote controller and remote controller.
- ◆ Timer operation possible by remote controller  
Used when you want to turn on/off by remote controller during set time and you do not want to start operation by central remote controller when time of system start is programmed.

## How to Select Operation Mode

Whether operation by remote controller will be possible or not for turning on/off, controlling temperature or setting operation mode is selected and decided by the operation mode given on the right edge of the table below.

### Example

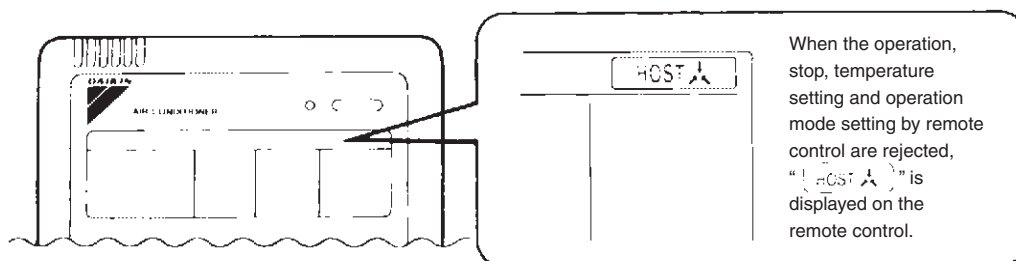


| Control mode                                   | Control by remote controller   |  |                     |                      |                        | Control mode |
|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------|
|  | Operation  |  | OFF                 | Temperature control  | Operation mode setting |              |
|  | Unified operation, individual operation by central remote controller, or operation controlled by timer | Unified OFF, individual stop by central remote controller, or timer stop |                     |                      |                        |              |
| ON/OFF control impossible by remote controller | Rejection (Example)  | Rejection (Example)  | Rejection (Example) | Rejection            | Acceptance             | 0            |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 10           |
|  |  |  |                     | Acceptance (Example) | Acceptance (Example)   | 1(Example)   |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 11           |
| OFF control only possible by remote controller |  |  | Acceptance          | Rejection            | Acceptance             | 2            |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 12           |
|  |  |  |                     | Acceptance           | Acceptance             | 3            |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 13           |
| Centralized                                    | Acceptance   |  |                     | Rejection            | Acceptance             | 4            |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 14           |
|  |  |  |                     | Acceptance           | Acceptance             | 5            |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 15           |
| Individual                                     |  | Acceptance   |                     | Rejection            | Acceptance             | 6            |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 16           |
|  |  |  |                     | Acceptance           | Acceptance             | 7 *1         |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 17           |
| Timer operation possible by remote controller  | Acceptance (During timer at ON position only)  | Rejection (During timer at OFF position)                                 |                     | Rejection            | Acceptance             | 8            |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 18           |
|  |  |  |                     | Acceptance           | Acceptance             | 9            |
|  |  |  |                     |                      | Rejection              | 19           |

Do not select "timer operation possible by remote controller" if not using a remote controller.

Operation by timer is impossible in this case.

\*1. Factory setting



(V3162)

## 3.2 Field Setting from Outdoor Unit

### 3.2.1 Setting by dip switches

The following field settings are made by dip switches on PC board.

| Dipswitch       |                   | Setting item                    | Description  |
|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| No.             | Setting           |                                 |  |
| DS1-1           | ON                | Cool / Heat change over setting | Used to set cool / heat change over setting by remote controller equipped with outdoor unit. |
|                 | OFF (Factory set) |                                 |  |
| DS1-2<br>~DS1-4 | ON                | Not used                        | Do not change the factory settings.  |
|                 | OFF (Factory set) |                                 |  |
| DS2-1<br>~4     | ON                | Not used                        | Do not change the factory settings.  |
|                 | OFF (Factory set) |                                 |  |



#### Caution

#### **DIP switch Setting after changing the main P.C.Board(A1P) to spare parts P.C.B.**

When you change the main P.C.Board(A1P) to spare parts P.C.B., please carry out the following setting.

The spare parts P.C.B. is different from the P.C.B. on factory shipment above in a way of setting. When you exchange to the spare parts P.C.B., make sure that you change setting referring the following table.



#### **DIP Switch Detail**

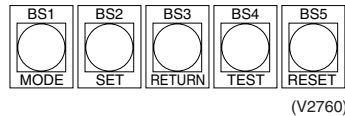
| DS No.         | Item                               | Contents   |  |     |     |
|----------------|------------------------------------|--|--|-----|-----|
| DS1-1          | Cool/Heat change over setting      | ON   | The Cool/Heat change over setting is carried out by COOL/HEAT changeover remote controller fitted to outdoor unit.     |     |     |
|                |                                    | OFF  | The Cool/Heat change over setting is not carried out by COOL/HEAT changeover remote controller fitted to outdoor unit. |     |     |
| DS1-2          | Cooling only/<br>Heat-pump setting | ON   | Cooling only   |     |     |
|                |                                    | OFF  | Heat-pump  |     |     |
| DS1-3<br>DS1-4 | Not used                           | Do not change the factory settings.  |  |     |     |
| DS2-1          | HP setting<br>(Horse power)        | The following setting is performed according to capability of the outdoor unit |  |     |     |
| DS2-2          |                                    |  | 4HP  | 5HP | 6HP |
|                |                                    | DS2-1  | ON   | OFF | OFF |
|                |                                    | DS2-2  | OFF  | ON  | OFF |
|                |                                    | DS2-3  | OFF  | OFF | ON  |
|                |                                    | DS2-4  | OFF  | OFF | OFF |
| DS2-4          |                                    |  |  |     |     |

#### ■ Setting by pushbutton switches

The following settings are made by pushbutton switches on PC board.

|                | H1P | H2P | H3P | H4P | H5P | H6P | H7P |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| LED indication | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |

(Factory setting)



There are the following three setting modes.

① **Setting mode 1 (H1P off)**

Initial status (when normal) : Also indicates during “abnormal”.

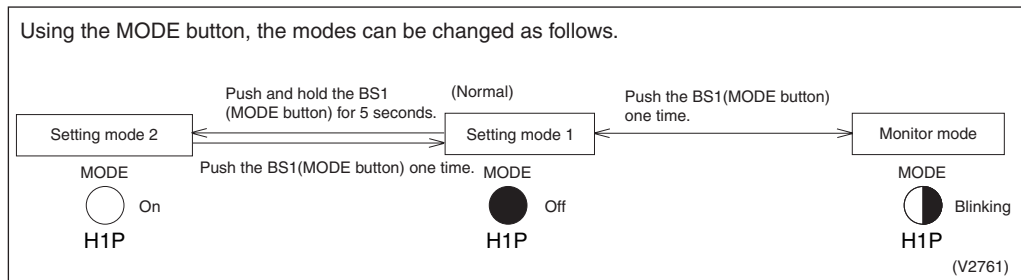
② **Setting mode 2 (H1P on)**

Used to modify the operating status and to set program addresses, etc. Usually used in servicing the system.

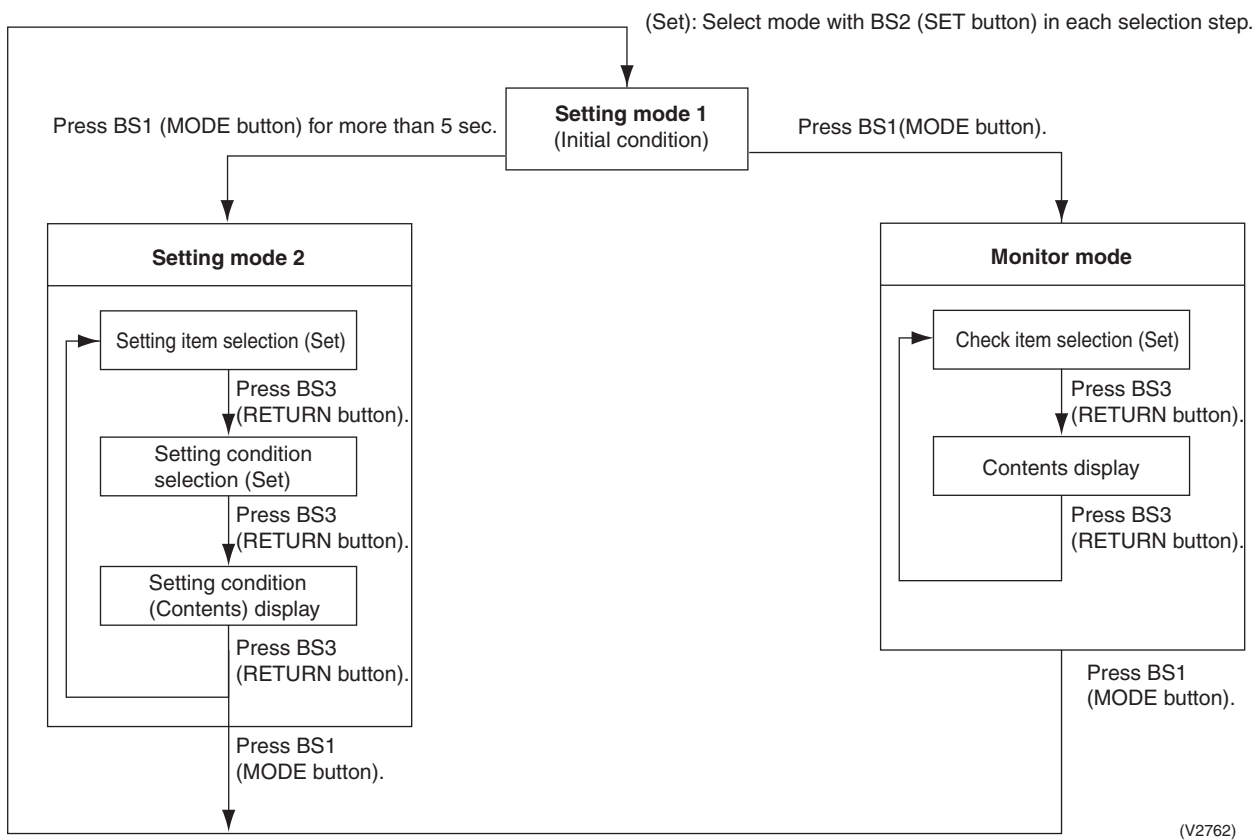
③ **Monitor mode (H1P blinks)**

Used to check the program made in Setting mode 2.

■ **Mode changing procedure**



■ **Mode changing procedure**



### a. “Setting mode 1”

“Normally, “Setting mode 1” is set.  
In case of other status, push MODE  
button (BS1) one time and set to  
“Setting mode 1”.

\* The current state is displayed.

#### Display for malfunction/preparing/test-run

| Setting (displaying) item | LED display example |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                           | H1P                 | H2P | H3P | H4P | H5P | H6P | H7P |
| Normal                    | ●                   | ●   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Malfunction               | ●                   | ○   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| Preparing/Test-run        | ●                   | ◐   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |

|              |
|--------------|
| ○ : ON       |
| ● : OFF      |
| ◐ : Blinking |

## b. "Setting mode 2"

Push and hold the MODE button (BS1) for 5 seconds and set to "Setting mode 2".

### <Selection of setting items>

Push the SET button (BS2) and set the LED display to a setting item shown in the table on the right.

↓  
Push the RETURN button (BS3) and decide the item. (The present setting condition is blinked.)

### <Selection of setting conditions>

Push the SET button (BS2) and set to the setting condition you want.

↓  
Push the RETURN button (BS3) and decide the condition.

Push the RETURN button (BS3) and set to the initial status of "Setting mode 2".

| No. | Setting item                                  | Description   |
|-----|---|---|
| 5   | Indoor unit forced fan H                      | Allows forced operation of indoor unit fan while unit is stopped. (H tap)   |
| 6   | Indoor unit forced operation                  | Allows forced operation of indoor unit.   |
| 8   | Te setting                                    | Target evaporation temperature for cooling  |
| 9   | Tc setting                                    | Target condensation temperature for heating   |
| 10  | Defrost changeover setting                    | Changes the temperature condition for defrost and sets to quick defrost or slow defrost.  |
| 21  | Refrigerant collection mode setting           | Sets to refrigerant collection mode.  |
| 22  | Night-time low noise setting                  | Sets automatic nighttime low noise operation in a simple way. The operating time is based on "Starting set" and "Ending set".   |
| 26  | Night-time low noise control starting setting | Sets starting time of nighttime low noise operation. (Nighttime low noise setting is also required.)  |
| 27  | Night-time low noise control ending setting   | Sets ending time of nighttime low noise operation. (Nighttime low noise setting is also required.)  |
| 29  | Capacity precedence setting                   | If the capacity control is required, the low noise control is automatically released by this setting during carrying out low noise operation and nighttime low noise operation. |
| 30  | Demand setting 1                              | Changes target value of power consumption when demand control 1 is input.   |
| 32  | Normal demand setting                         | Normally enables demand control 1 without external input. (Effective to prevent a problem that circuit breaker of small capacity is shut down due to large load.                |

\* If you become unsure of how to proceed, push the MODE button (BS1) and return to setting mode 1.

(V2764)

| No. | Setting item display                         |             |             |               |               |              |                     |               | Setting condition display |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----|--|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|     | Setting item                                 | MODE<br>H1P | TEST<br>H2P | C/H selection |               |              | Low<br>noise<br>H6P | Demand<br>H7P |                           |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|     |  |             |             | IND<br>H3P    | Master<br>H4P | Slave<br>H5P |                     |               |                           |               |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|     |  |             |             |               |               |              |                     |               |                           | * Factory set |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |             |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 5   | Indoor forced fan H                          | ○           | ●           | ●             | ●             | ○            | ●                   | ○             | Normal operation          | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | *           | Indoor forced fan H      | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ●           |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 6   | Indoor forced operation                      | ○           | ●           | ●             | ●             | ○            | ○                   | ●             | Normal operation          | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | *           | Indoor forced operation  | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ●           |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 8   | Te setting                                   | ○           | ●           | ●             | ○             | ●            | ●                   | ●             | High                      | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |             | Normal                   | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ●           | *           | Low          | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 9   | Tc setting                                   | ○           | ●           | ●             | ○             | ●            | ●                   | ○             | High                      | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |             | Normal                   | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ●           | *           | Low          | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 10  | Defrost setting                              | ○           | ●           | ●             | ○             | ●            | ○                   | ●             | Quick defrost             | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |             | Normal                   | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ●           | *           | Slow defrost | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 21  | Refrigerant recovery mode setting            | ○           | ●           | ○             | ●             | ○            | ●                   | ○             | Refrigerant recovery: OFF | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | *           | Refrigerant recovery: ON | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ●           |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 22  | Night-time low noise setting                 | ○           | ●           | ○             | ●             | ○            | ○                   | ●             | OFF                       | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | *           | Level 1                  | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |             | Level 2     | ○            | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |   | Level 3 | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 26  | Night-time low noise operation start setting | ○           | ●           | ○             | ○             | ●            | ○                   | ●             | About 20:00               | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |             | About 22:00              | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | *           | About 24:00 | ○            | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 27  | Night-time low noise operation end setting   | ○           | ●           | ○             | ○             | ●            | ○                   | ○             | About 6:00                | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |             | About 7:00               | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |             | About 8:00  | ○            | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | * |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 29  | Capacity precedence setting                  | ○           | ●           | ○             | ○             | ○            | ●                   | ○             | OFF                       | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | * | ON          | ○                        | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |   |             |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 30  | Demand setting 1                             | ○           | ●           | ○             | ○             | ○            | ○                   | ●             | 60 % demand               | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |   | 70 % demand | ○                        | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | * | 80 % demand | ○           | ●            | ● | ○ | ● | ● |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 32  | Continuous demand setting                    | ○           | ○           | ●             | ●             | ●            | ●                   | ●             | OFF                       | ○             | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | * | ON          | ○                        | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |   |             |             |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |

### c. Monitor mode

To enter the monitor mode, push the MODE button (BS1) when in "Setting mode 1".

#### <Selection of setting item>

Push the SET button (BS2) and set the LED display to a setting item.

#### <Confirmation on setting contents>

Push the RETURN button (BS3) to display different data of set items.

Push the RETURN button (BS3) and switches to the initial status of "Monitor mode".

\* Push the MODE button (BS1) and returns to "Setting mode 1".

(V2765)

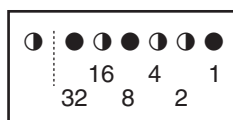
| No. | Setting item                             | LED display |     |     |     |     |     |     | Data display           |
|-----|--|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|
|     |  | H1P         | H2P | H3P | H4P | H5P | H6P | H7P |                        |
| 0   | Various settings                         | ●           | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | See below              |
| 5   | Number of connected indoor units         | ●           | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   | ○   | Lower 6 digits         |
| 14  | Contents of malfunction (the latest)     | ●           | ●   | ●   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ●   | Malfunction code table |
| 15  | Contents of malfunction (1 cycle before) | ●           | ●   | ●   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   |                        |
| 16  | Contents of malfunction (2 cycle before) | ●           | ●   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |                        |
| 20  | Contents of retry (the latest)           | ●           | ●   | ○   | ●   | ○   | ●   | ●   |                        |
| 21  | Contents of retry (1 cycle before)       | ●           | ●   | ○   | ●   | ○   | ●   | ○   |                        |
| 22  | Contents of retry (2 cycle before)       | ●           | ●   | ○   | ●   | ○   | ○   | ●   |                        |

#### Setting item 0 Display contents of "Various settings"

|                        |        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------------------------|--------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Defrost select setting | Short  | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
|                        | Medium | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
|                        | Long   | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Te setting             | H      | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● |
|                        | M      | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
|                        | L      | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Tc setting             | H      | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
|                        | M      | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
|                        | L      | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |

Push the SET button and match with the LEDs No. 1 - 15, push the RETURN button, and enter the data for each setting.

★ Data such as addresses and number of units is expressed as binary numbers; the two ways of expressing are as follows:



The No. 5 cool/heat unified address is expressed as a binary number consisting of the lower 6 digits. (0 - 63)

In ① the address is 000110 (binary number), which translates to  $4 + 2 = 6$  (base 10 number). In other words, the address is 6.



## 3.3 Detail of Setting Mode

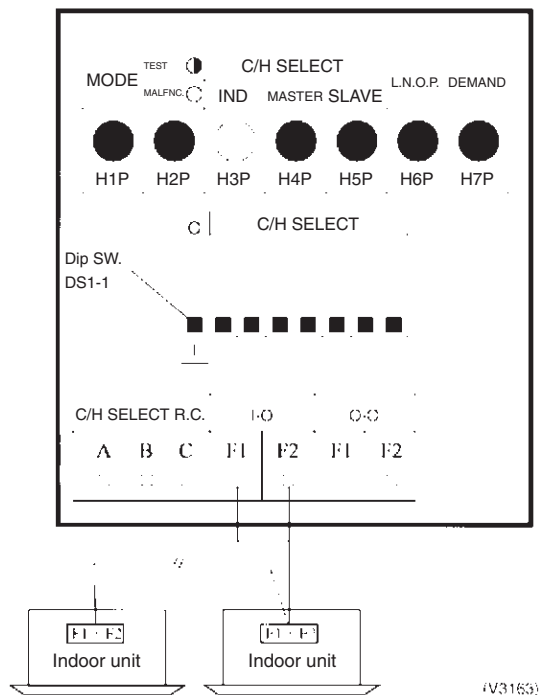
### 3.3.1 Cool / Heat Mode Switching

There are the following 2 cool/heat switching modes.

- ① Set cool/heat separately for each outdoor unit system by indoor unit remote controller.
- ② Set cool/heat separately for each outdoor unit system by cool/heat switching remote controller.

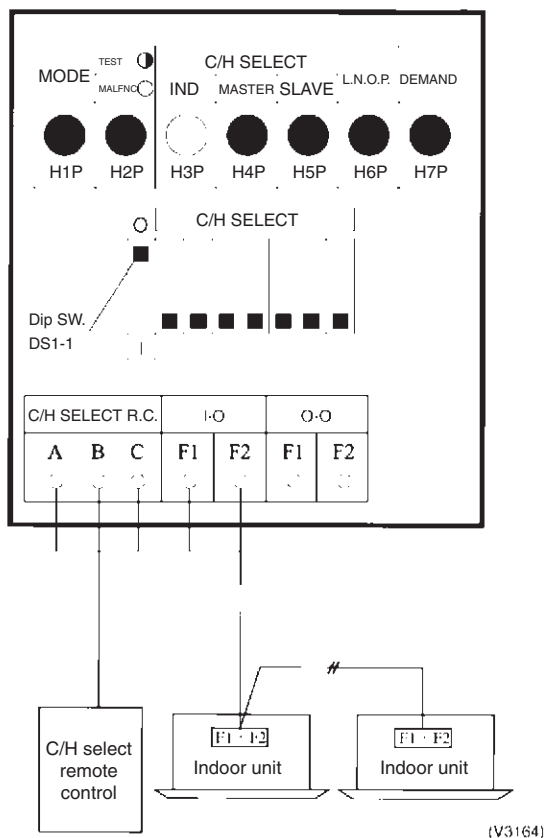
#### ① Set Cool/Heat Separately for Each Outdoor System by Indoor Unit Remote Controller

- ◆ It does not matter whether or not there is outdoor - outdoor unit wiring.
- ◆ Set outdoor unit PC board DS1-1 to "indoor" (factory set).
- ◆ Set cool/heat switching to "individual" for "Setting mode 1" (factory set).



② Set Cool / Heat Separately for Each Outdoor Unit System by Cool/Heat Switching Remote Controller

- ◆ It does not matter whether or not there is outdoor - outdoor unit wiring.
- ◆ Set outdoor unit PC board DS1-1 to "outdoor" (factory set).
- ◆ Set cool/heat switching to "individual" for "Setting mode 1" (factory set).



## 3.3.2 Setting of Low Noise Operation and Demand Operation

---

### Setting of Low Noise Operation

By connecting the external contact input to the low noise input of the outdoor unit external control adaptor (optional), you can lower operating noise by 2-3 dB.

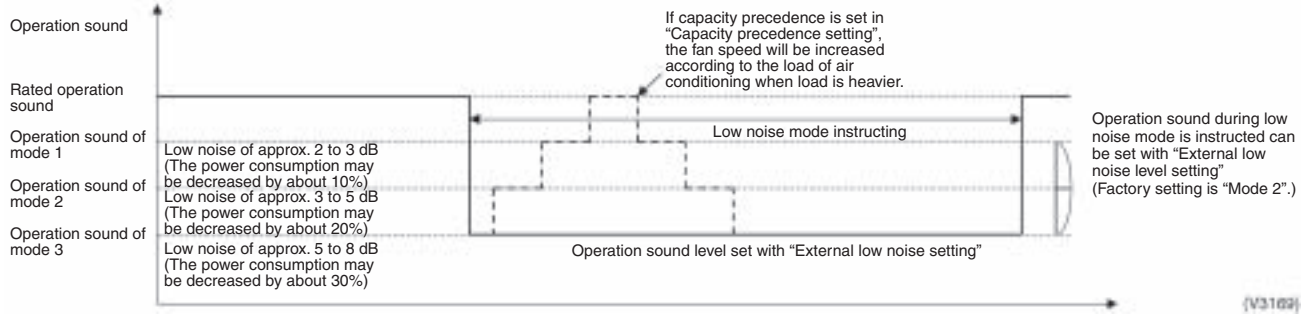
#### **A. When the low noise operation is carried out by external instructions (with the use of the outdoor unit external control adaptor)**

1. Set "External low noise / Demand YES/NO setting" to "External low noise / Demand YES". (Set by Setting Mode 2)
2. Set "External low noise level setting" on the outdoor unit PCB, as the need arises. (Lower noise operation can be carried out by "Mode 2" than by "Mode 1", and by "Mode 3" than by "Mode 2".)
3. Set "Capacity precedence setting" on the outdoor unit PCB, as the need arises. (If set to "ON", when air conditioning load gets higher, the low noise instructions are neglected to switch to normal operation.) (Set by Setting Mode 2)

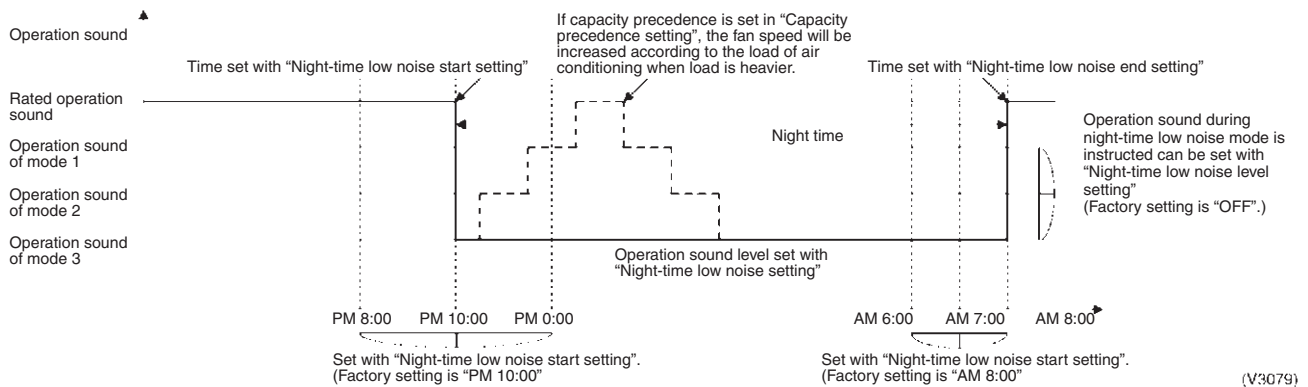
#### **B. When the low noise operation is carried out automatically at night (The outdoor unit external control adaptor is not required)**

1. Set "Night-time low noise setting" on the outdoor unit PCB. (Set by Setting Mode 2)  
(Lower noise operation can be carried out by "Mode 2" than by "Mode 1", and by "Mode 3" than by "Mode 2".)
2. Set "Night-time low noise start setting" on the outdoor unit PCB, as the need arises. (Set by Setting Mode 2)  
(Since the time is presumed in accordance with the outdoor temperature, the starting time is a target only.)
3. Set "Night-time low noise end setting" on the outdoor unit PCB, as the need arises. (Set by Setting Mode 2)  
(Since the time is presumed in accordance with the outdoor temperature, the ending time is a target only.)
4. Set "Capacity precedence setting" on the outdoor unit PCB, as the need arises. (Set by Setting Mode 2)  
(If set to "ON", when air conditioning load gets higher, the status is switched to normal operation even at night.)

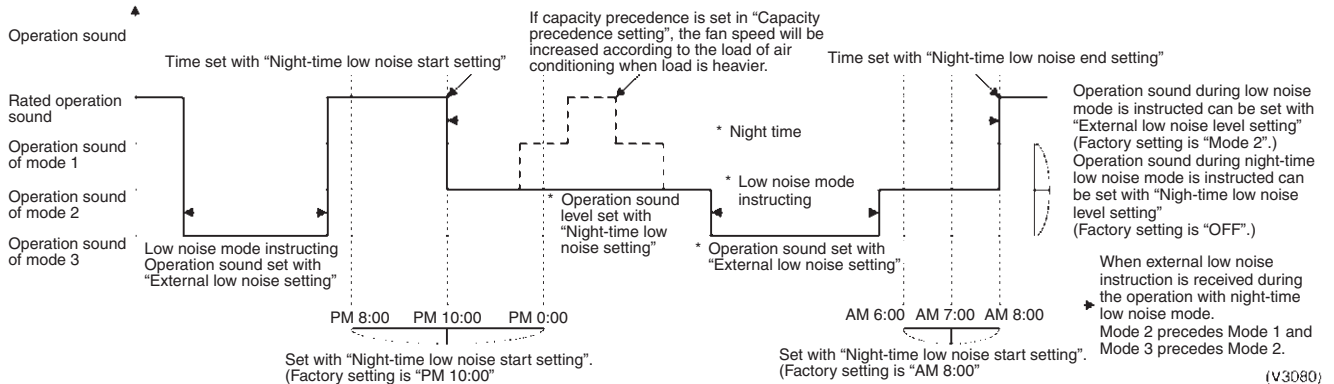
## Image of operation in the case of A



## Image of operation in the case of B



## Image of operation in the case of A, B



---

## Setting of Demand Operation

By connecting the external contact input to the demand input of the outdoor unit external control adaptor (optional), the power consumption of unit operation can be saved suppressing the compressor operating condition.

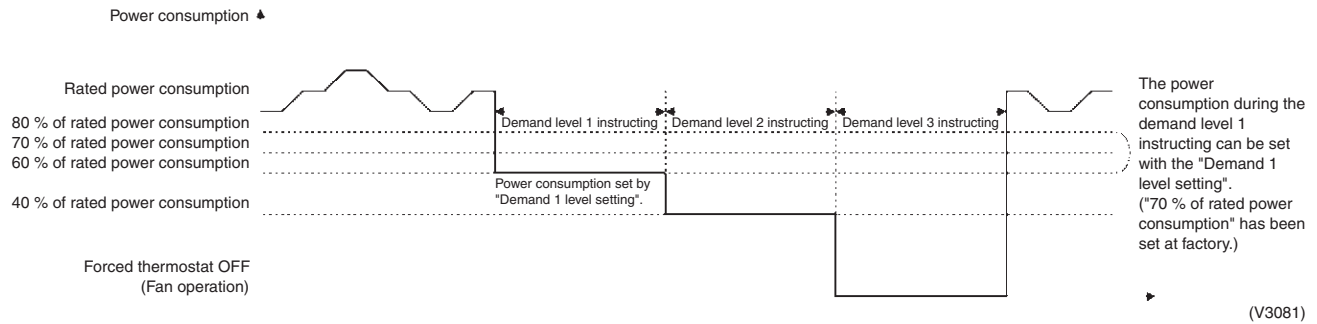
### **A. When the demand operation is carried out by external instructions (with the use of the outdoor unit external control adaptor).**

- Set the "External low noise/Demand YES/NO setting" switch on the outdoor unit PCB to the "External low noise/Demand YES".  
(Set by Setting Mode 2)
- Set the "Demand 1 level setting" on the outdoor unit PCB, as the need arises.  
(During the demand level 1 instruction, the power consumption can be saved to 80 %, 70 % or 60 % of the rated value respectively.)

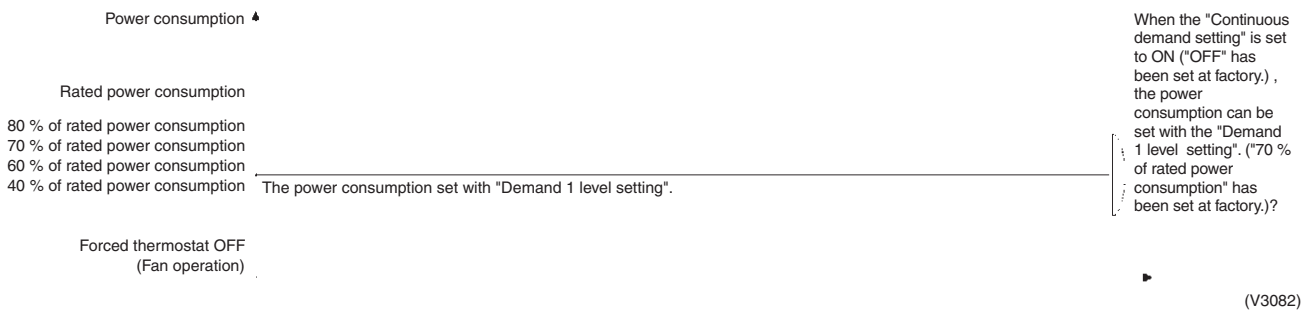
### **B. When the continuous demand operation is carried out. (Use of the outdoor unit external control adaptor is not required.)**

- Set the "Continuous demand setting" on the outdoor unit PCB.
- If the "Continuous demand setting" is set to the "Continuous demand 1 fixing", set the "Demand 1 setting" on the outdoor unit PCB, as the need arises.  
(During the continuous demand level 1 operation, the power consumption can be saved to 80 %, 70 % or 60 % of the rated value respectively.)

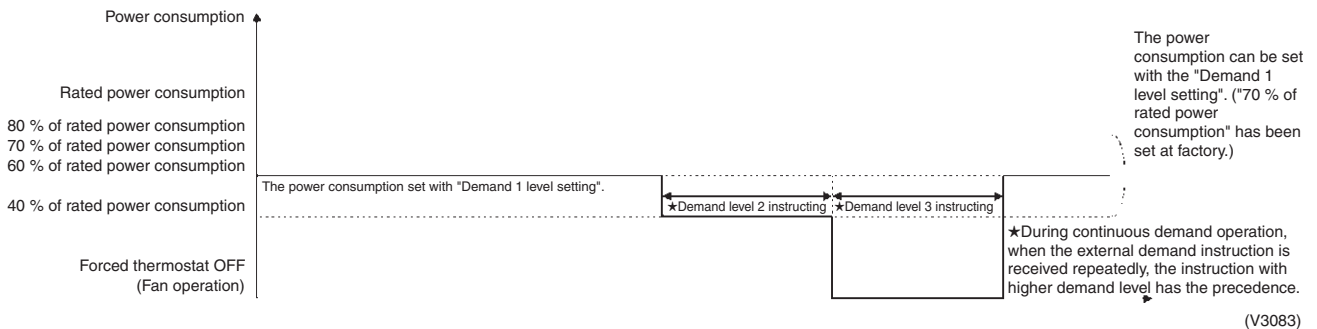
## Image of operation in the case of A



## Image of operation in the case of B



## Image of operation in the case of A and B



---

## Detailed Setting Procedure of Low Noise Operation and Demand Control

### 1. Setting mode 1 (H1P off)

- ① In setting mode 2, push the BS1 (MODE button) one time. → Setting mode 2 is entered and H1P lights.  
During the setting mode 1 is displayed, “In low noise operation” and “In demand control” are displayed.

### 2. Setting mode 2 (H1P on)

- ① In setting 1, push and hold the BS1 (MODE button) for more than 5 seconds. → Setting mode 2 is entered and H1P lights.  
② Push the BS2 (SET button) several times and match the LED display with the Setting No. you want.  
③ Push the BS3 (RETURN button) one time, and the present setting content is displayed.  
→ Push the BS2 (SET button) several times and match the LED display with the setting content (as shown below) you want.  
④ Push the BS3 (RETURN button) two times. → Returns to ①.  
⑤ Push the BS1 (MODE button) one time. → Returns to the setting mode 1 and turns H1P off.

| Setting No. | Setting contents                    | ① Setting No. indication |     |     |     |     |     |     | ② Setting No. indication |     |     |     |     |     |     | Setting contents                                  | ③ Setting contents indication (Initial setting) |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|             |                                     | H1P                      | H2P | H3P | H4P | H5P | H6P | H7P | H1P                      | H2P | H3P | H4P | H5P | H6P | H7P |   | H1P   | H2P | H3P | H4P | H5P | H6P | H7P |
| 22          | Night-time low noise setting        | ○                        | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○                        | ●   | ○   | ●   | ○   | ○   | ●   | OFF (Factory setting)                             | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | Mode 1  | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | Mode 2  | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | Mode 3  | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ○   |
| 25          | External low noise setting          |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | ○                        | ●   | ○   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ○   | Mode 1  | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | Mode 2 (Factory setting)                          | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | Mode 3  | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   | ●   |
| 26          | Night-time low noise start setting  |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | ○                        | ●   | ○   | ○   | ●   | ○   | ●   | PM 8:00   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | PM 10:00 (Factory setting)                        | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | PM 0:00   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   | ●   |
| 27          | Night-time low noise end setting    |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | ○                        | ●   | ○   | ○   | ●   | ○   | ○   | AM 6:00   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | AM 7:00   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | AM 8:00 (Factory setting)                         | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   | ●   |
| 29          | Capacity precedence setting         |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | ○                        | ●   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ●   | ○   | Low noise precedence (Factory setting)            | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | Capacity precedence                               | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   |
| 30          | Demand setting 1                    |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | ○                        | ●   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ○   | ●   | 60 % of rated power consumption                   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | 70 % of rated power consumption (Factory setting) | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | 80 % of rated power consumption                   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   | ●   |
| 32          | Continuous demand setting           |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | ○                        | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | OFF (Factory setting)                             | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | Continuous demand 1 fixed                         | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   |
| 12          | External low noise / Demand setting |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | ○                        | ●   | ●   | ○   | ○   | ●   | ●   | NO (Factory set)                                  | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   |
|             |                                     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     |                          |     |     |     |     |     |     | YES   | ○   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ●   | ○   | ●   |

Setting mode indication section

Setting No. indication section

Set contents indication section

### 3.3.3 Setting of Refrigerant Recovery Mode

When carrying out the refrigerant collection on site, fully open the respective expansion valve of indoor and outdoor units

Both the outdoor unit and the indoor unit are forbidden to operation.

#### [Operation procedure]

- ① In **setting mode 2** with units in stop mode, set “B Refrigerant Recovery / Vacuuming mode” to ON. The respective expansion valve of indoor and outdoor units are fully opened. (H2P turns to display “TEST OPERATION” (blinks), “TEST OPERATION” and “IN CENTRALIZED CONTROL” are displayed on the remote controller, and the operation is prohibited.
- ② Collect the refrigerant using a refrigerant recovery unit. (See the instruction attached to the refrigerant recovery unit for more detail.)
- ③ Press Mode button “BS1” once and reset “Setting Mode 2”.



### 3.3.4 Setting of Vacuuming Mode

In order to perform vacuuming operation at site, fully open the expansion valves of indoor and outdoor units to turn on some solenoid valves.

Both the outdoor unit and the indoor unit are forbidden to operation.

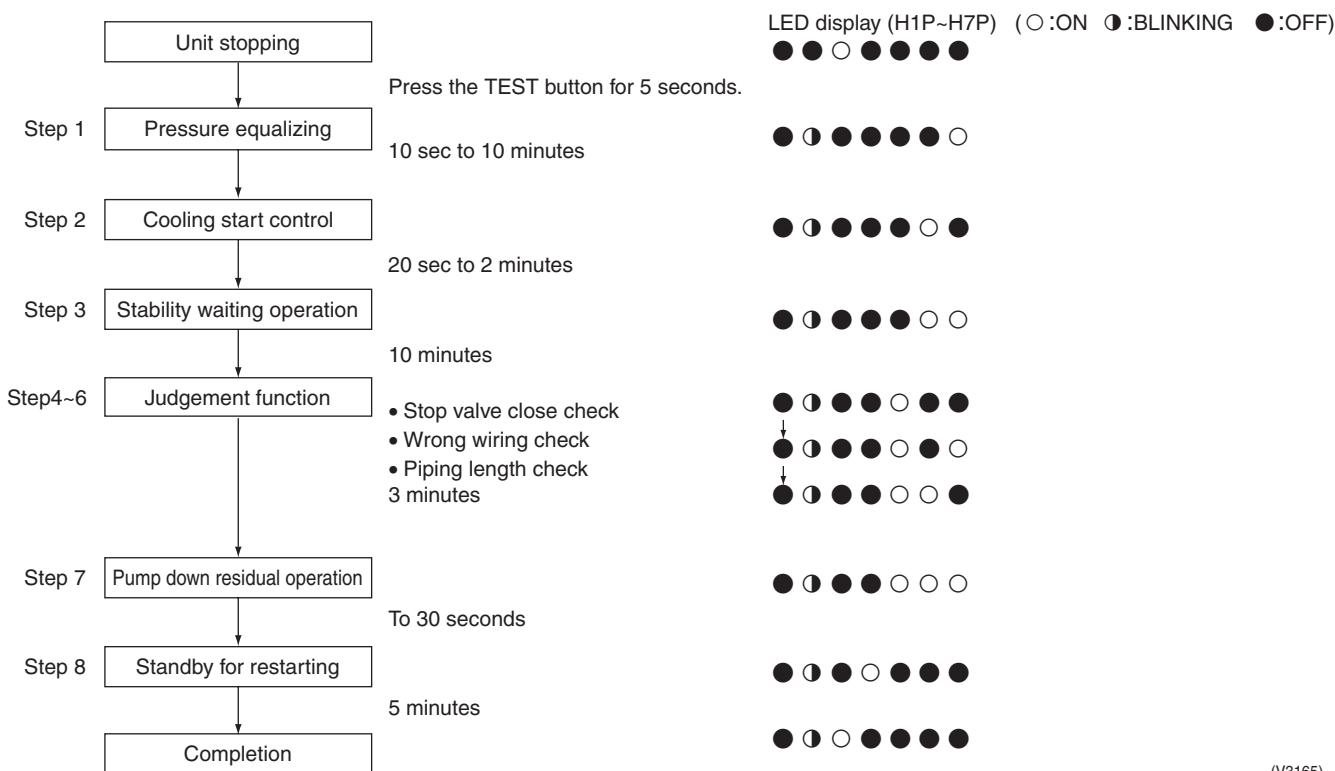
### [Operating procedure]

- ① With **Setting Mode 2** while the unit stops, set (B) Refrigerant recovery / Vacuuming mode to ON. The expansion valves of indoor and outdoor units fully open and some of solenoid valves open.  
(H2P blinks to indicate the test operation, and the remote controller displays “Test Operation” and “In Centralized control”, thus prohibiting operation.)  
After setting, do not cancel “Setting Mode 2” until completion of Vacuuming operation.
- ② Use the vacuum pump to perform vacuuming operation.
- ③ Press Mode button “BS1” once and reset “Setting Mode 2”.

### 3.3.5 Check Operation

To prevent any trouble in the period of installation at site, the system is provided with a test operation mode enabling check for incorrect wiring, stop valve left in closed, and judgment of piping length.

## CHECK OPERATION FUNCTION



(V3165)



# Part 7

## Troubleshooting

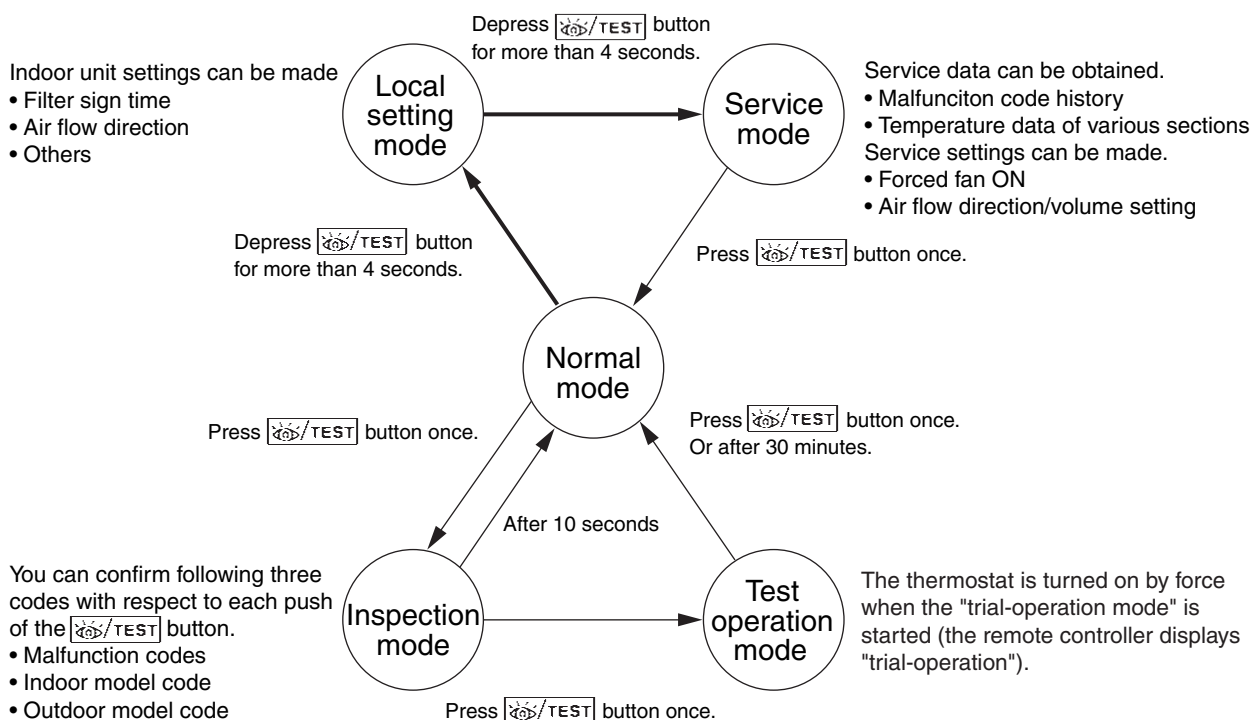
|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 1. Troubleshooting by Remote Controller .....  | 99  |
| 1.1 The INSPECTION / TEST Button.....  | 99  |
| 1.2 Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller.....   | 100 |
| 1.3 Self-Diagnosis by Wireless Remote Controller .....                                     | 101 |
| 1.4 Operation of the Remote Controller's Inspection / Test Operation Button .              | 103 |
| 1.5 Remote Controller Service Mode .....   | 104 |
| 2. List of Malfunction Code.....   | 106 |
| 3. Malfunction Code Indication by Outdoor Unit PCB .....                                   | 108 |
| 4. Troubleshooting by Indication on the Remote Controller .....                            | 110 |
| 4.1 "R0" Indoor Unit: Error of External Protection Device .....                            | 110 |
| 4.2 "R1" Indoor Unit: PC Board Defect.....   | 111 |
| 4.3 "R3" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Drain Level Control System (33H).....                 | 112 |
| 4.4 "R5" Indoor Unit: Fan Motor (M1F) Lock, Overload.....                                  | 114 |
| 4.5 "R7" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Swing Flap Motor (MA) .....                           | 115 |
| 4.6 "R9" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve (20E)117    |     |
| 4.7 "RF" Indoor Unit: Drain Level above Limit.....   | 119 |
| 4.8 "RJ" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Capacity Determination Device .....                   | 120 |
| 4.9 "CU" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Heat Exchanger                   | 121 |
| 4.10 "CS" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R3T) for Gas Pipes.....                  | 122 |
| 4.11 "CG" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R1T) for Suction Air.....                | 123 |
| 4.12 "CR" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor for Discharge Air.....                    | 124 |
| 4.13 "CJ" Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller .             | 125 |
| 4.14 "E1" Outdoor Unit: PC Board Defect .....  | 126 |
| 4.15 "E3" Outdoor Unit: Actuation of High Pressure Switch .....                            | 127 |
| 4.16 "E4" Outdoor Unit: Actuation of Low Pressure Switch.....                              | 128 |
| 4.17 "E5" Compressor Motor Lock .....  | 129 |
| 4.18 "E7" Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor .....                                      | 130 |
| 4.19 "E9" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve132        |     |
| 4.20 "F3" Outdoor Unit: Abnormal Discharge Pipe Temperature .....                          | 134 |
| 4.21 "H9" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor for Outdoor Air (R1T).....               | 135 |
| 4.22 "J3" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Thermistor (R3T) ....                | 136 |
| 4.23 "J5" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Suction Pipe ...               | 137 |
| 4.24 "J6" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R4T) for Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger138 |     |
| 4.25 "J9" Malfunction of Receiver Gas Pipe Thermistor (R5T) .....                          | 139 |
| 4.26 "JR" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of High Pressure Sensor.....                           | 140 |
| 4.27 "JC" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Low Pressure Sensor.....                            | 141 |
| 4.28 "L4" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise             | 142 |
| 4.29 "L5" Outdoor Unit: Inverter Compressor Abnormal .....                                 | 143 |
| 4.30 "L8" Outdoor Unit: Inverter Current Abnormal.....                                     | 144 |

|      |   |     |
|------|---|-----|
| 4.31 | "L9" Outdoor Unit: Inverter Start up Error.....   | 145 |
| 4.32 | "LC" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Transmission between Inverter and Control PC Board.....     | 146 |
| 4.33 | "P4" Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise Sensor.....         | 148 |
| 4.34 | "PJ" Outdoor Unit: Faulty Combination of Inverter and Fan Driver .....                        | 149 |
| 4.35 | "UG" Low Pressure Drop Due to Refrigerant Shortage or Electronic Expansion Valve Failure..... | 150 |
| 4.36 | "U2" Power Supply Insufficient or Instantaneous Failure .....                                 | 151 |
| 4.37 | "U3" Check Operation not Executed.....  | 153 |
| 4.38 | "U4" Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor Units and Outdoor Units .....                 | 154 |
| 4.39 | "U5" Malfunction of Transmission between Remote Controller and Indoor Unit.....               | 156 |
| 4.40 | "UB" Malfunction of Transmission between Master and Slave Remote Controllers.....             | 157 |
| 4.41 | "UG" Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor and Outdoor Units in the Same System.....     | 158 |
| 4.42 | "UR" Excessive Number of Indoor Units .....   | 160 |
| 4.43 | "UC" Address Duplication of Central Remote Controller .....                                   | 161 |
| 4.44 | "UE" Malfunction of Transmission between Central Remote Controller and Indoor Unit.....       | 162 |
| 4.45 | "UF" Refrigerant System not Set, Incompatible Wiring/Piping .....                             | 164 |
| 4.46 | "UH" Malfunction of System, Refrigerant System Address Undefined... ..                        | 165 |
| 5.   | Troubleshooting by Indication on the Centralized Remote Controller.....                       | 166 |
| 5.1  | "UE" Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit.....   | 166 |
| 5.2  | "77" PC Board Defect .....  | 167 |
| 5.3  | "7B" Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....    | 168 |
| 5.4  | "7R" Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control .....               | 169 |
| 5.5  | "7C" Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....  | 171 |
| 6.   | Troubleshooting by Indication on the Unified ON/OFF Controller.....                           | 172 |
| 6.1  | Operation Lamp Blinks .....   | 172 |
| 6.2  | Display "Under Host Computer Integrate Control" Blinks (Repeats Single Blink).....            | 174 |
| 6.3  | Display "Under Host Computer Integrate Control" Blinks (Repeats Double Blink).....            | 177 |
| 7.   | Troubleshooting (OP: Schedule Timer).....   | 178 |
| 7.1  | "UE" Malfunction of Transmission between Central Remote Controller and Indoor Unit.....       | 178 |
| 7.2  | "77" PC Board Defect .....  | 180 |
| 7.3  | "7B" Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control.....    | 181 |
| 7.4  | "7R" Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control .....               | 182 |
| 7.5  | "7C" Address Duplication, Improper Setting .....  | 184 |
| 8.   | Check.....  | 185 |

# 1. Troubleshooting by Remote Controller

## 1.1 The INSPECTION / TEST Button

The following modes can be selected by using the  button on the remote control.

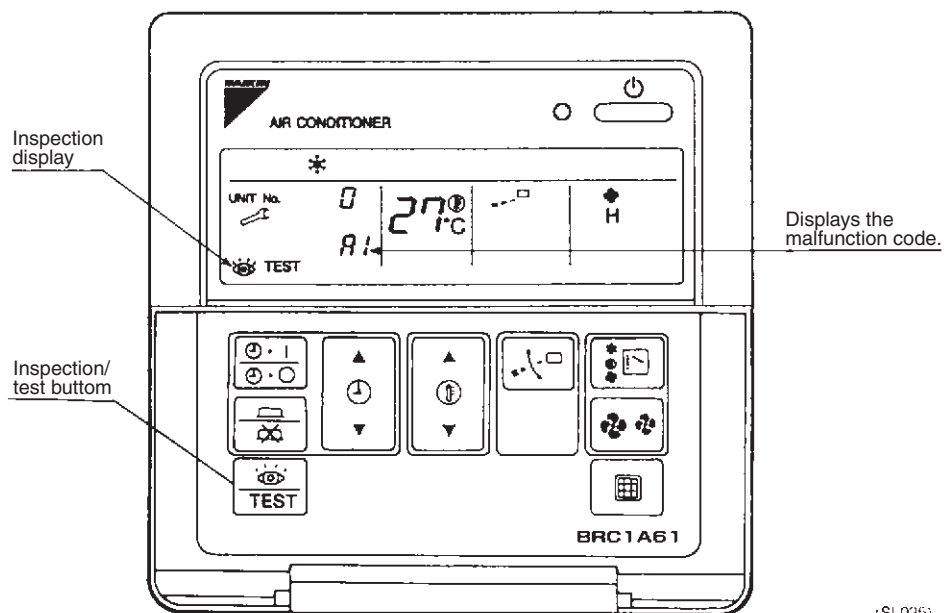


(V0815)

## 1.2 Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller

### Explanation

If operation stops due to malfunction, the remote controller's operation LED blinks, and malfunction code is displayed. (Even if stop operation is carried out, malfunction contents are displayed when the inspection mode is entered.) The malfunction code enables you to tell what kind of malfunction caused operation to stop.



(SI 025)

## 1.3 Self-Diagnosis by Wireless Remote Controller

### In the Case of BRC7C ~ Type

You can confirm the error code as following.

If equipment stops due to a malfunction, the operation indicating LED on the light reception section flashes.

The malfunction code can be determined by following the procedure described below. (The malfunction code is displayed when an operation error has occurred. In normal condition, the malfunction code of the last problem is displayed.)

1. Press the INSPECTION/TEST button to select "Inspection."  
The equipment enters the inspection mode. The "Unit" indication lights and the Unit No. display shows flashing "0" indication.
  2. Set the Unit No.  
Press the UP or DOWN button and change the Unit No. display until the buzzer (\*1) is generated from the indoor unit.  
\*1 Number of beeps  
**3 short beeps** : Conduct all of the following operations.  
**1 short beep** : Conduct steps 3 and 4.  
Continue the operation in step 4 until a buzzer remains ON. The continuous buzzer indicates that the malfunction code is confirmed.  
**Continuous beep** : No abnormality.
  3. Press the MODE selector button.  
The left "0" (upper digit) indication of the malfunction code flashes.
  4. Malfunction code upper digit diagnosis  
Press the UP or DOWN button and change the malfunction code upper digit until the malfunction code matching buzzer (\*2) is generated.
- The upper digit of the code changes as shown below when the UP and DOWN buttons are pressed.

\*2 Number of beeps

**Continuous beep** : Both upper and lower digits matched. (Malfunction code confirmed)

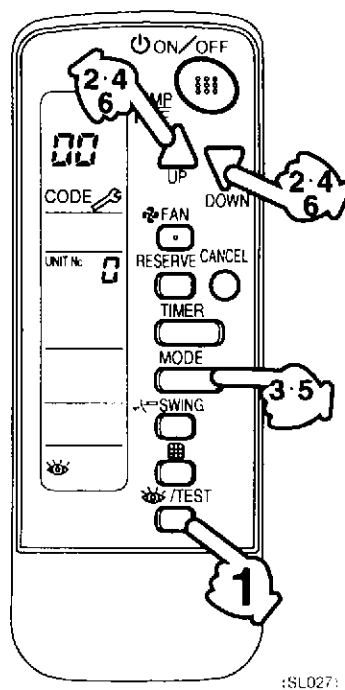
**2 short beeps** : Upper digit matched.

**1 short beep** : Lower digit matched.

5. Press the MODE selector button.  
The right "0" (lower digit) indication of the malfunction code flashes.
6. Malfunction code lower digit diagnosis  
Press the UP or DOWN button and change the malfunction code lower digit until the continuous malfunction code matching buzzer (\*2) is generated.

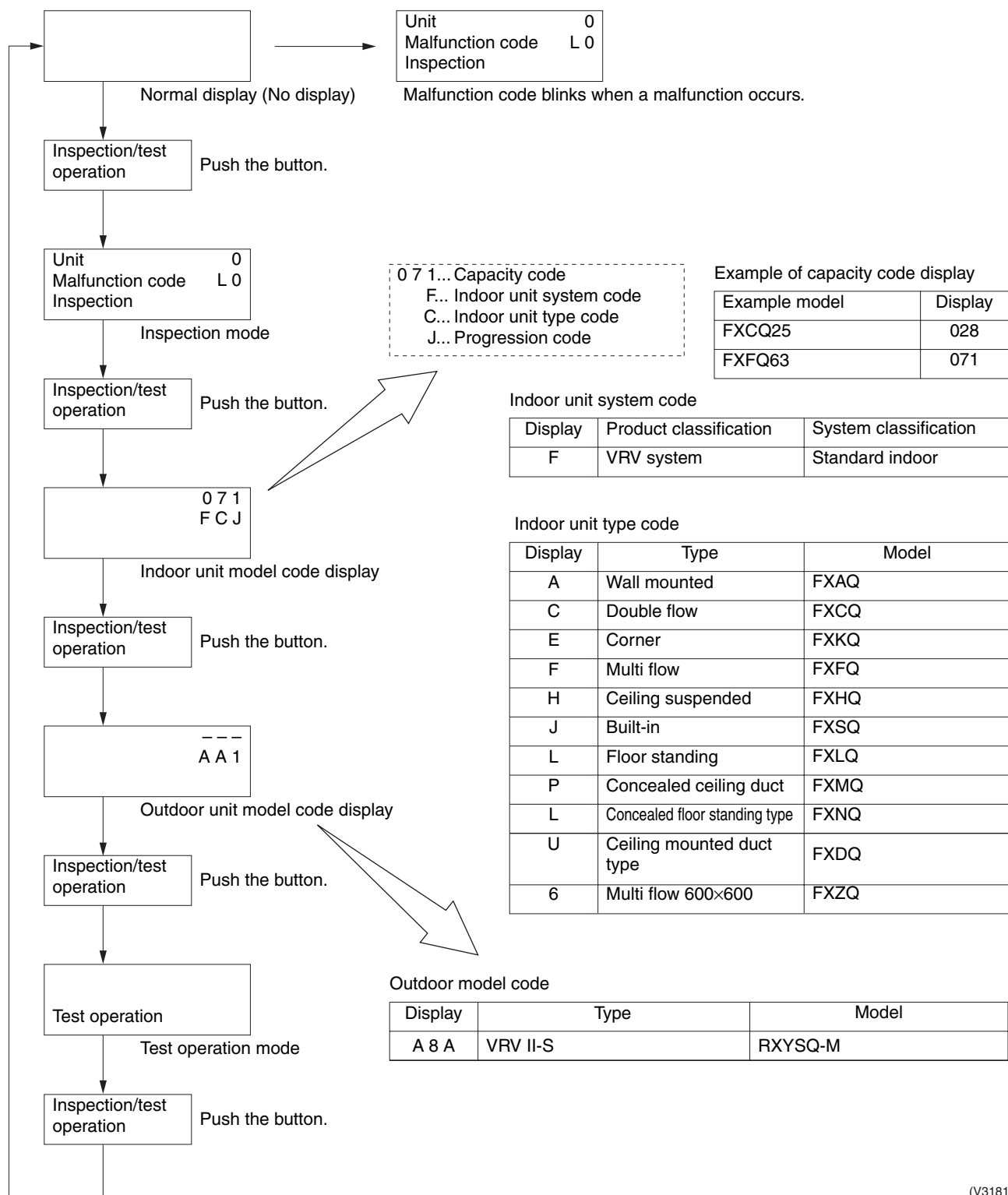
- The lower digit of the code changes as shown below when the UP and DOWN buttons are pressed.


(SE007)






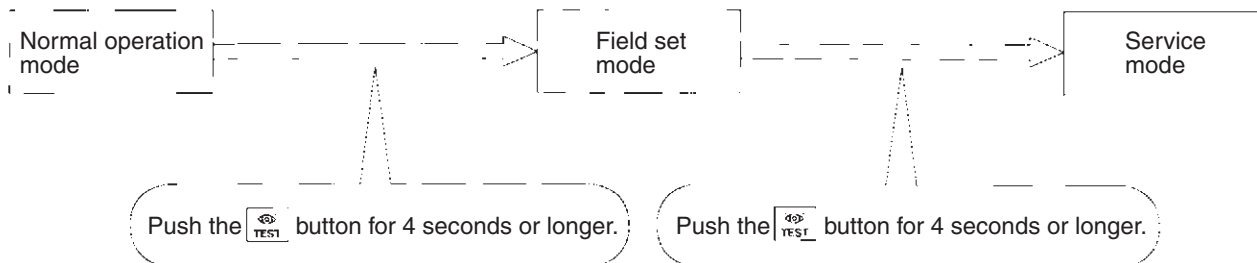
## 1.4 Operation of the Remote Controller's Inspection / Test Operation Button



## 1.5 Remote Controller Service Mode

You can take “service data” and make a “service setting” in the service mode, with operating the  button on the remote controller.


### How to Enter the Service Mode




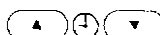
RVF0201

### Service Mode Operation Method


#### 1. Select the mode No.

Set the desired mode No. with the  button.  
(For wireless remote controller, Mode 43 only can be set.)

#### 2. Select the unit No. (For group control only)


Select the indoor unit No. to be set with the time mode . (For wireless remote controller,  button.)

#### 3. Make the settings required for each mode.


In case of Mode 44, 45, push  button to be able to change setting before setting work.  
(LCD “code” blinks.)









For details, refer to the table in next page.

#### 4. Define the setting contents. (Modes 44, 45)

Define by pushing the timer  button.  
After defining, LCD “code” changes blinking to ON.

#### 5. Return to the normal operation mode.

Push the  button one time.

| Mode No | Function                           | Contents and operation method  | Remote controller display example  |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| 40      | Malfunction hysteresis display     | <p>Display malfunction hysteresis.</p> <p>The history No. can be changed with the  button.</p>  | <p>Unit 1</p> <p>Malfunction code <b>40</b></p> <p>2-U4</p> <p>Malfunction code</p> <p>Hystory No: 1 - 9</p> <p>1: Latest</p> <p>(VE007)</p>   |
| 41      | Display of sensor and address data | <p>Display various types of data.</p> <p>Select the data to be displayed with the  button.</p> <p>Sensor data</p> <p>0: Thermostat sensor in remote controller.</p> <p>1: Suction</p> <p>2: Liquid pipe</p> <p>3: Gas pipe</p> <p>Address data</p> <p>4: Indoor unit address</p> <p>5: Outdoor unit address</p> <p>6: BS unit address</p> <p>7: Zone control address</p> <p>8: Cool/heat group address</p> <p>9: Demand / low noise address</p> | <p>Sensor data display</p> <p>Unit No. Sensor type</p> <p>1 1</p> <p>2 7</p> <p><b>41</b></p> <p>Temperature °C</p> <p>Address display</p> <p>Unit No. Address type</p> <p>1 8</p> <p>1</p> <p><b>41</b></p> <p>Address</p> <p>(VE008)</p> |
| 43      | Forced fan ON                      | <p>Manually turn the fan ON by each unit. (When you want to search for the unit No.)</p> <p>By selecting the unit No. with the  button, you can turn the fan of each indoor unit on (forced ON) individually.</p>   | <p>Unit 1</p> <p><b>43</b></p> <p>(VE009)</p>  |
| 44      | Individual setting                 | <p>Set the fan speed and air flow direction by each unit</p> <p>Select the unit No. with the time mode  button.</p> <p>Set the fan speed with the  button.</p> <p>Set the air flow direction with the  button.</p>  | <p>Unit 1</p> <p>Code <b>44</b></p> <p>1 3</p> <p>Fan speed 1: Low</p> <p>3: High</p> <p>Air flow direction</p> <p>P0 - P4</p> <p>(VE010)</p>  |
| 45      | Unit No. transfer                  | <p>Transfer unit No.</p> <p>Select the unit No. with the  button.</p> <p>Set the unit No. after transfer with the  button.</p>   | <p>Present unit No.</p> <p>Unit 1</p> <p>Code</p> <p>0 2</p> <p><b>45</b></p> <p>Unit No. after transfer</p> <p>(VE011)</p>  |

## 2. List of Malfunction Code

●: Blink ○: ON ●: OFF

|              | Malfunction code | Operation lamp | Inspection display | Unit No. | Malfunction contents   | Page Referred |
|--------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|--|---------------|
| Indoor Unit  | A0               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Error of external protection device  | 110           |
|              | A1               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | PC board defect, E <sup>2</sup> PROM defect  | 111           |
|              | A3               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of drain level control system (33H)  | 112           |
|              | A6               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Fan motor (MF) lock, overload  | 114           |
|              | A7               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of swing flap motor (MA)   | 115           |
|              | A9               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of moving part of electronic expansion valve (20E)   | 117           |
|              | AF               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Drain level about limit  | 119           |
|              | AJ               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of capacity setting  | 120           |
|              | C4               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of thermistor (R2T) for heat exchange (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)        | 121           |
|              | C5               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of thermistor (R3T) for gas pipes (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)            | 122           |
|              | C9               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of thermistor (R1T) for air inlet (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)            | 123           |
|              | CA               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of thermistor for air outlet (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)                 | 124           |
|              | CJ               | ○              | ○                  | ○        | Malfunction of thermostat sensor in remote controller  | 125           |
| Outdoor Unit | E1               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | PC board defect, E <sup>2</sup> PROM defect  | 126           |
|              | E3               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Actuation of high pressure switch  | 127           |
|              | E4               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Actuation of low pressure switch   | 128           |
|              | E5               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Compressor motor lock  | 129           |
|              | E6               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Standard compressor lock or over current   | —             |
|              | E7               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of outdoor unit fan motor  | 130           |
|              | E9               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of moving part of electronic expansion valve (Y1E~3E)  | 132           |
|              | F3               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Abnormal discharge pipe temperature  | 134           |
|              | F6               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Refrigerant overcharged  | —             |
|              | H3               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of High pressure switch  | —             |
|              | H4               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Actuation of Low pressure switch   | —             |
|              | H7               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Abnormal outdoor fan motor signal  | —             |
|              | H9               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of thermistor (R1T) for outdoor air (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)          | 135           |
|              | J2               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Current sensor malfunction   | —             |
|              | J3               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of discharge pipe thermistor (R3T) (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)           | 136           |
|              | J5               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of thermistor (R2T) for suction pipe (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)         | 137           |
|              | J6               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of thermistor (R4T) for heat exchanger (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure)       | 138           |
|              | J7               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of header thermistor   | —             |
|              | J8               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of thermistor (R7T) for oil equalizing pipe. (loose connection, disconnection, short circuit, failure) | —             |
|              | J9               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of receiver gas pipe thermistor (R5T)  | 139           |
|              | JA               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of discharge pipe pressure sensor  | 140           |
|              | JC               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of suction pipe pressure sensor  | 141           |
|              | L0               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Inverter system error  | —             |
|              | L4               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of inverter radiating fin temperature rise   | 142           |
|              | L5               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Inverter compressor motor grounding, short circuit   | 143           |
|              | L6               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Compressor motor coil grounding on short circuit   | —             |
|              | L8               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Inverter current abnormal  | 144           |
|              | L9               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Inverter start up error  | 145           |

●: Blink ○: ON ●: OFF

|  | Malfunction code | Operation lamp | Inspection display | Unit No. | Malfunction contents   | Page Referred |
|--|------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|--|---------------|
| Outdoor Unit                           | LA               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of power unit  | —             |
|  | LC               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of transmission between inverter and control PC board  | 146           |
|  | P1               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Inverter over-ripple protection  | —             |
|  | P4               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of inverter radiating fin temperature rise sensor  | 148           |
|  | PJ               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Faulty combination inverter and fan driver, Malfunction of capacity setting                                      | 149           |
| System                                 | U0               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Low pressure drop due to refrigerant shortage or electronic expansion valve failure                              | 150           |
|  | U1               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Reverse phase / open phase   | —             |
|  | U2               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Power supply insufficient or instantaneous failure   | 151           |
|  | U3               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Check operation is not conducted.  | 153           |
|  | U4               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of transmission between indoor and outdoor units   | 154           |
|  | U5               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of transmission between remote controller and indoor unit  | 156           |
|  | U5               | ●              | ○                  | ●        | Failure of remote controller PC board or setting during control by remote controller                             | —             |
|  | U7               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of transmission between outdoor units  | —             |
|  | U8               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of transmission between master and slave remote controllers (malfunction of slave remote controller) | 157           |
|  | U9               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of transmission between indoor unit and outdoor unit in the same system                              | 158           |
|  | UA               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Excessive number of indoor units etc.  | 160           |
|  | UC               | ○              | ○                  | ○        | Address duplication of central remote controller   | 161           |
|  | UE               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of transmission between central remote controller and indoor unit                                    | 162           |
|  | UF               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Refrigerant system not set, incompatible wiring / piping   | 164           |
|  | UH               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of system, refrigerant system address undefined  | 165           |
| Centralized Control and Schedule Timer | UE               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of transmission between centralized remote controller and indoor unit                                | 166           |
|  | M1               | ○ or ●         | ●                  | ●        | PC board defect  | 167           |
|  | M8               | ○ or ●         | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control                                 | 168           |
|  | MA               | ○ or ●         | ●                  | ●        | Improper combination of optional controllers for centralized control   | 169           |
|  | MC               | ○ or ●         | ●                  | ●        | Address duplication, improper setting  | 171           |
| Heat Reclaim Ventilation               | 64               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Indoor unit's air thermistor error   | —             |
|  | 65               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Outside air thermistor error   | —             |
|  | 68               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of HVU   | —             |
|  | 6A               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Damper system alarm  | —             |
|  | 6A               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Damper system + thermistor error   | —             |
|  | 6F               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of simple remote controller  | —             |
|  | 6H               | ○              | ●                  | ●        | Malfunction of door switch or connector  | —             |
|  | 94               | ●              | ●                  | ●        | Internal transmission error  | —             |

The system operates for malfunction codes indicated in black squares, however, be sure to check and repair.

### 3. Malfunction Code Indication by Outdoor Unit PCB

#### <Monitor mode>

To enter the monitor mode, push the MODE button (BS1) when in "Setting mode 1".

#### <Selection of setting item>

Push the SET button (BS2) and set the LED display to a setting item.

#### <Confirmation of malfunction 1>

Push the RETURN button (BS3) once to display "First digit" of malfunction code.

#### <Confirmation of malfunction 2>

Push the SET button (BS2) once to display "Second digit" of malfunction code.

#### <Confirmation of malfunction 3>

Push the SET button (BS2) once to display "master or slave1 or slave2" and "malfunction location".

Push the RETURN button (BS3) and switches to the initial status of "Monitor mode".

\* Push the MODE button (BS1) and returns to "Setting mode 1".

Detail description on the right.

| Contents of malfunction   |  | Malfunction code |
|---|--|------------------|
| Abnormal discharge pressure   | HPS activated  | E3               |
| Abnormal suction pressure   | Abnormal Pe  | E4               |
| Compressor lock   | Detection of INV compressor lock   | E5               |
| Over load, over current, abnormal lock of outdoor unit fan motor                              | Instantaneous over current of DC fan motor                                 | E7               |
|   | Detection of DC fan motor lock   |                  |
| Malfunction of electronic expansion valve   | EV1  | E9               |
|   | EV2  |                  |
|   | EV3  |                  |
| Faulty sensor of outdoor air temperature  | Faulty Ta sensor   | H9               |
| Abnormal discharge pipe temperature   | Abnormal Td  | F3               |
| Faulty sensor of discharge pipe temperature   | Faulty Tdi sensor  | J3               |
| Faulty sensor of suction pipe temperature   | Faulty Ts sensor   | J5               |
| Faulty sensor of heat exchanger temperature   | Faulty Tb sensor   | J6               |
| Faulty sensor of subcool heat exchanger temperature   | Faulty Tsh sensor  | J9               |
| Faulty sensor of discharge pressure   | Faulty Pc sensor   | JA               |
| Faulty sensor of suction pressure   | Faulty Pe sensor   | JC               |
| DC output over current  | Inverter instantaneous over current  | L5               |
| Electronic thermal switch   | Electronic thermal switch 1  | L8               |
|   | Electronic thermal switch 2  |                  |
|   | Out-of-step  |                  |
|   | Speed down after startup   |                  |
|   | Lightening detection   |                  |
| Stall prevention (Limit time)   | Stall prevention (Current increasing)                                      | L9               |
|   | Stall prevention (Faulty startup)  |                  |
|   | Abnormal wave form in startup  |                  |
|   | Out-of-step  |                  |
| Transmission error between inverter and outdoor unit  | Inverter transmission error  | LC               |
| Open phase / Power supply imbalance   | Imbalance of inverter power supply voltage                                 | P1               |
| Faulty temperature sensor inside swithc box   | Faulty thermistor of inverter box  | P3               |
| Faulty temperature sensor of inverter radiation fin   | Faulty thermistor of inverter fin  | P4               |
| Incorrect combination of inverter and fan driver  | Incorrect combination of inverter and fan driver                           | PJ               |
| Gas shortage  | Gas shortage alarm   | U0               |
| Abnormal power supply voltage   | Insufficient inverter voltage  | U2               |
|   | Inverter open phase (phase T)  |                  |
|   | Charging error of capacitor in inverter main circuit                       |                  |
| Abnormal SP-PAM   | Over voltage   |                  |
|   | Over current/Over voltage (Hard detection)                                 |                  |
| Abnormal latch circuitry  |  |                  |
| No implementation of test-run   |  | U3               |
| Transmission error between indoor and outdoor unit  | I/O transmission error   | U4               |
| Transmission error of other system  | Indoor unit system malfunction in other system or other unit of own system | U9               |
| Erroneous on-site setting   | Abnormal connection with excessive number of indoor units                  | UA               |
|   | Conflict of refrigerant type in indoor units                               |                  |
| Faulty system function  | Incorrect wiring (Auto address error)                                      | UH               |
| Transmission error in accessory devices, conflict in wiring and piping, no setting for system | Malfunction of multi level converter, abnormality in conflict check        | UF               |

(V3167)

| Malfunction code | Confirmation of malfunction 1 |      |      |      |      |      |      | Confirmation of malfunction 2 |      |      |      |      |      |      | Confirmation of malfunction 3 |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                  | LED1                          | LED2 | LED3 | LED4 | LED5 | LED6 | LED7 | LED1                          | LED2 | LED3 | LED4 | LED5 | LED6 | LED7 | LED1                          | LED2 | LED3 | LED4 | LED5 | LED6 | LED7 |
| E3               | ●                             | ●    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| E4               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| E5               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| E7               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| E9               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| H9               | ●                             | ●    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| F3               | ●                             | ●    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| J3               | ●                             | ●    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| J5               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| J6               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| J9               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| JA               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| JC               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| L5               | ●                             | ●    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| L8               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| L9               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| LC               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| P1               | ●                             | ●    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| P3               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| P4               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| PJ               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| U0               | ●                             | ●    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| U2               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| U3               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| U4               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| U9               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| UA               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| UH               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |
| UF               |                               |      |      |      |      |      |      | ●                             | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●    | ●                             | ○    | ○    | ○    | ●    | ●    | ●    |

○ : ON  
● : Blink  
● : OFF

Malfunction code 1st digit display section

○ : ON  
● : Blink  
● : OFF

Malfunction code 2nd digit display section

Malfunction code 2nd digit display section

Master ● ●  
Slave 1 ● ●  
Slave 2 ● ●

Malfunction location

(V3168)

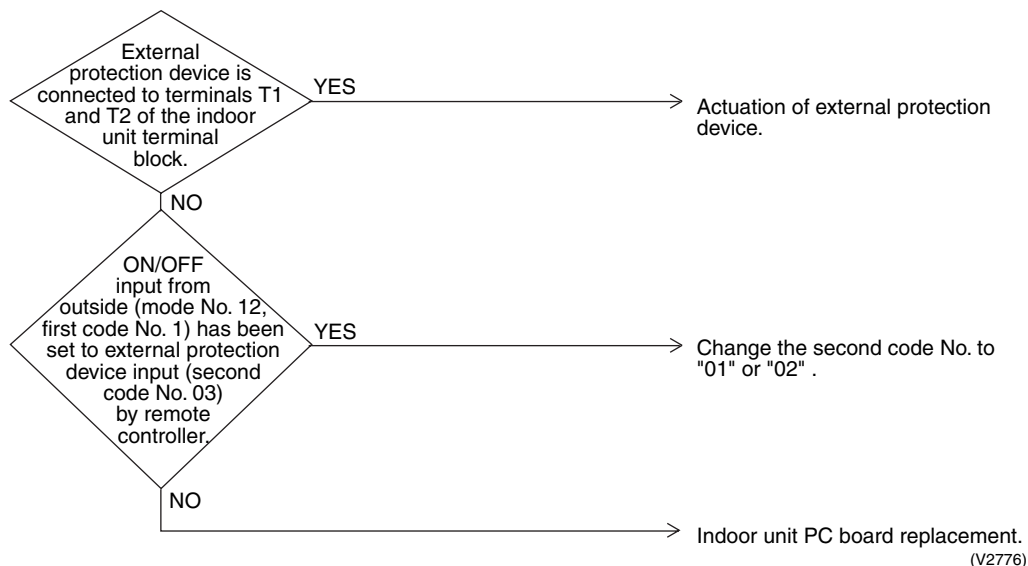
## 4. Troubleshooting by Indication on the Remote Controller

### 4.1 “RD” Indoor Unit: Error of External Protection Device

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Remote Controller Display       | RD  |
| Applicable Models               | All indoor unit models  |
| Method of Malfunction Detection |   |
| Malfunction Decision Conditions |   |
| Supposed Causes                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Actuation of external protection device</li> <li>■ Improper field set</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul> |
| Troubleshooting                 |   |


**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.





## 4.2 “A1” Indoor Unit: PC Board Defect

Remote  
Controller  
Display

A1

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Check data from E<sup>2</sup>PROM.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When data could not be correctly received from the E<sup>2</sup>PROM  
E<sup>2</sup>PROM : Type of nonvolatile memory. Maintains memory contents even when the power supply is turned off.

Supposed  
Causes

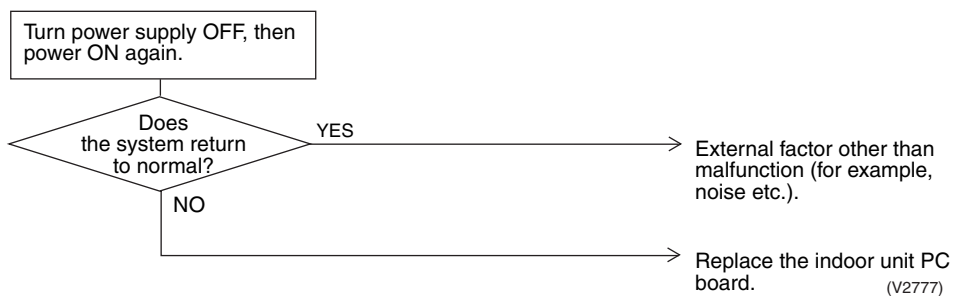
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



## 4.3 “R3” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Drain Level Control System (33H)

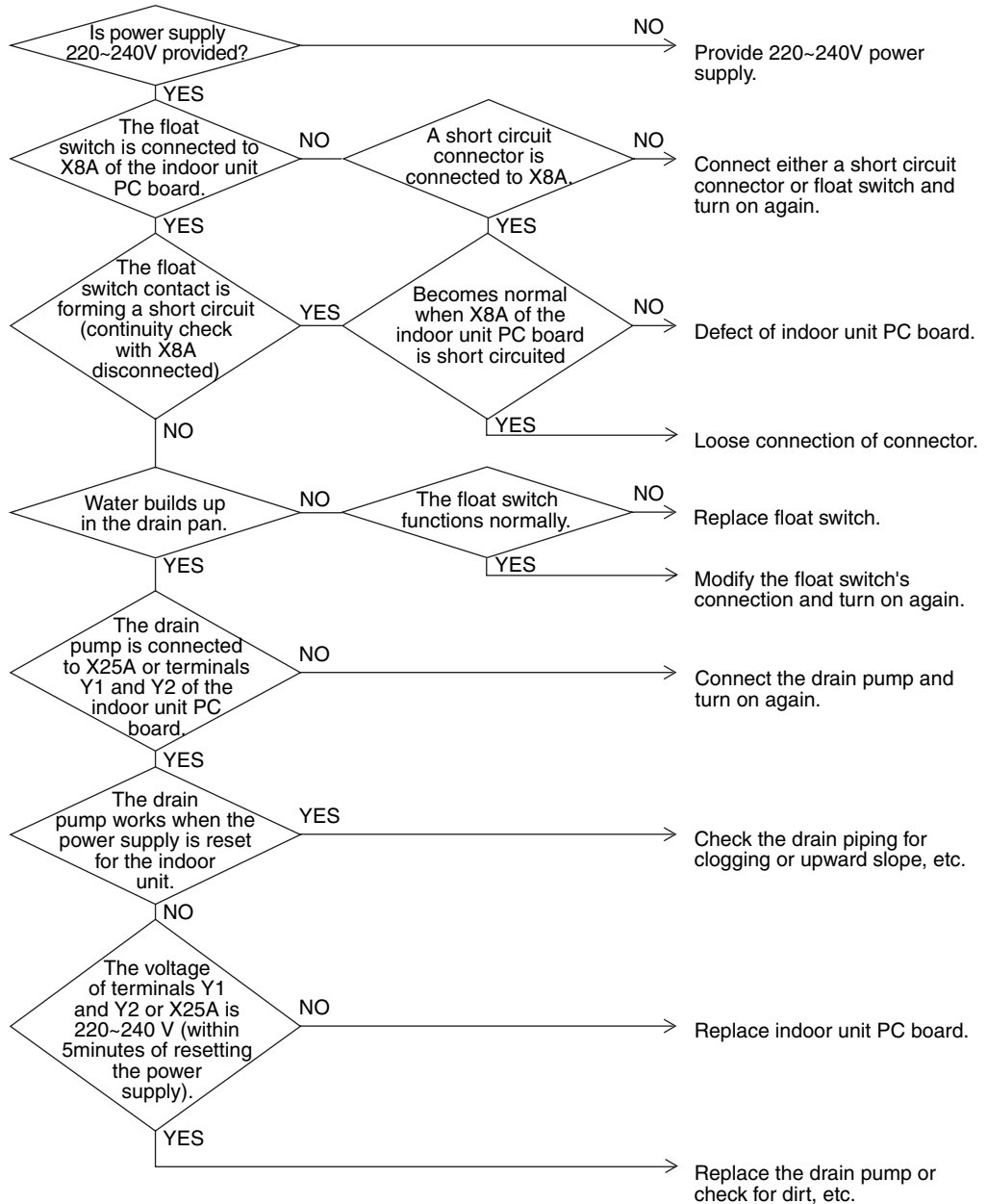
|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Remote Controller Display       | R3   |
| Applicable Models               | All indoor unit models   |
| Method of Malfunction Detection | By float switch OFF detection  |
| Malfunction Decision Conditions | When rise of water level is not a condition and the float switch goes OFF.   |
| Supposed Causes                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ 220~240V power supply is not provided</li><li>■ Defect of float switch or short circuit connector</li><li>■ Defect of drain pump</li><li>■ Drain clogging, upward slope, etc.</li><li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li><li>■ Loose connection of connector</li></ul> |

## Troubleshooting



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2778)

## 4.4 “R6” Indoor Unit: Fan Motor (M1F) Lock, Overload

Remote  
Controller  
Display

R6

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Detection by failure of signal for detecting number of turns to come from the fan motor

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When number of turns can't be detected even when output voltage to the fan is maximum

Supposed  
Causes

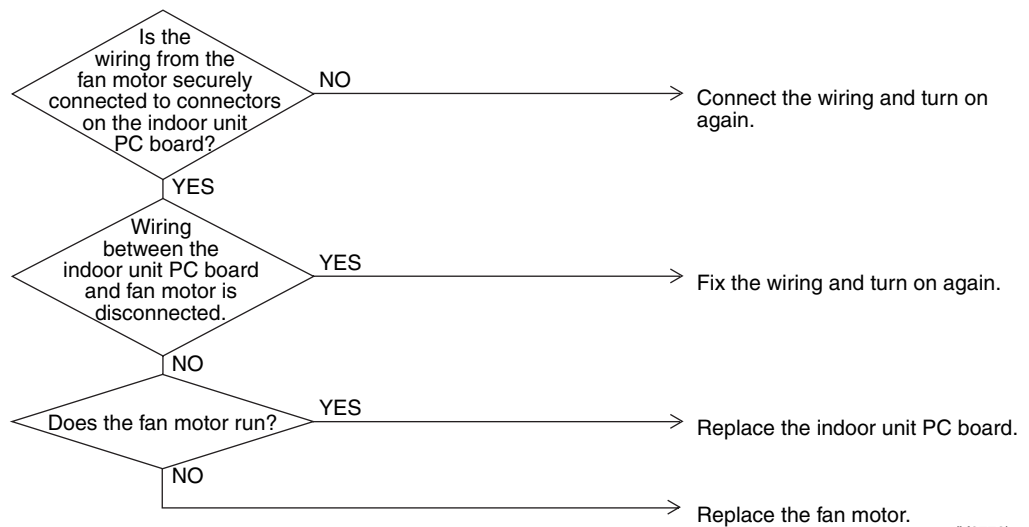
- Fan motor lock
- Disconnected or faulty wiring between fan motor and PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2779)

## 4.5 “A7” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Swing Flap Motor (MA)

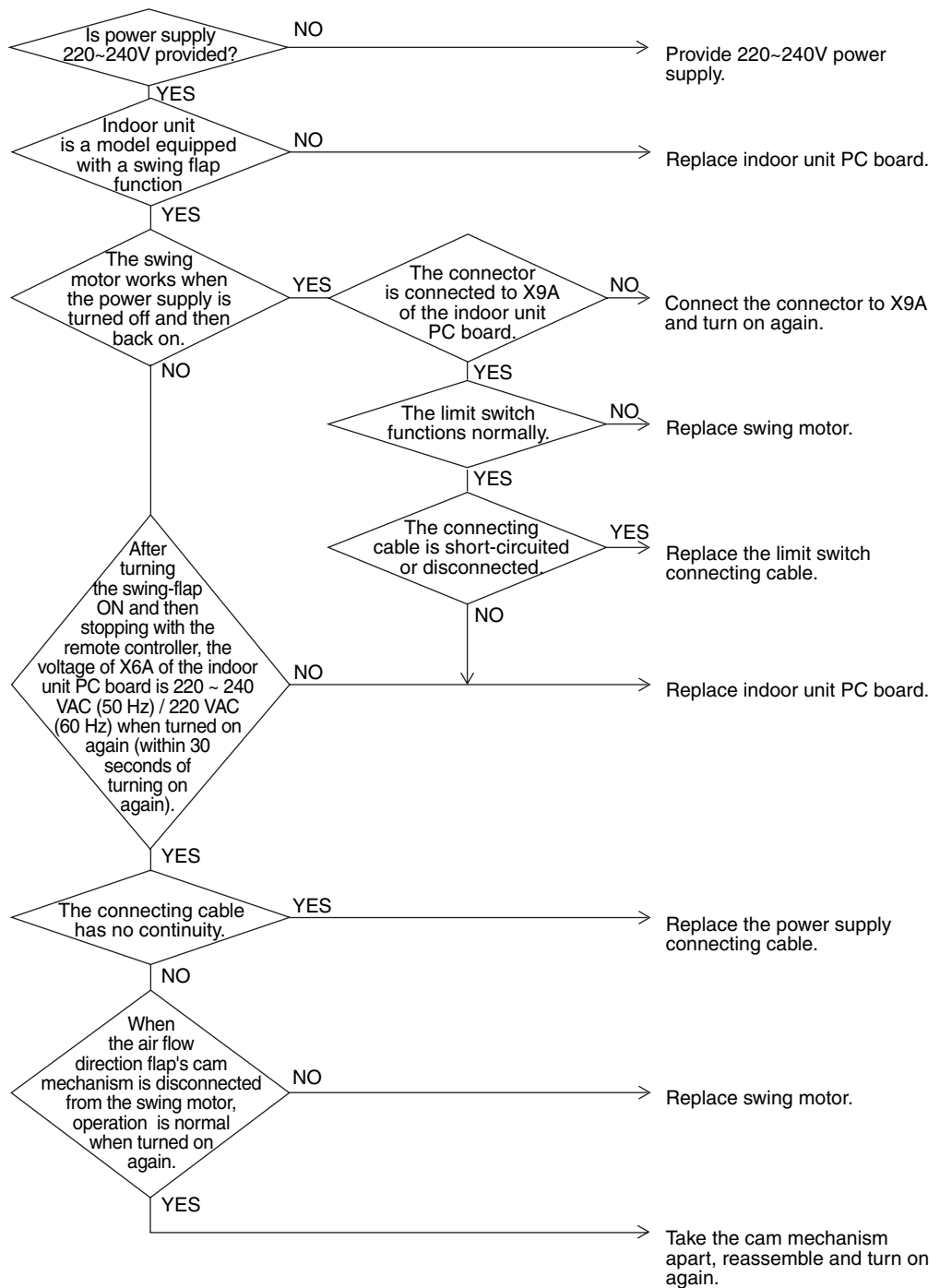
|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Remote Controller Display</b>       | A7  |
| <b>Applicable Models</b>               | All indoor unit models  |
| <b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b> | Utilizes ON/OFF of the limit switch when the motor turns.   |
| <b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b> | When ON/OFF of the microswitch for positioning cannot be reversed even though the swing flap motor is energized for a specified amount of time (about 30 seconds).  |
| <b>Supposed Causes</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Defect of swing motor</li><li>■ Defect of connection cable (power supply and limit switch)</li><li>■ Defect of air flow direction adjusting flap-cam</li><li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li></ul> |

# Troubleshooting



## Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2780)

## 4.6 “R9” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve (20E)

Remote  
Controller  
Display

R9

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

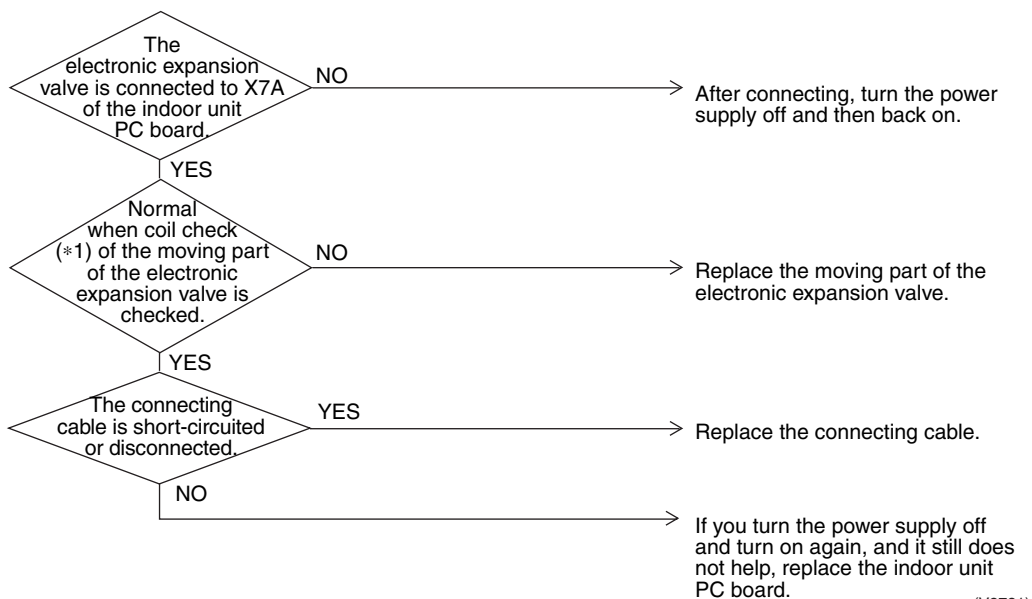
- Malfunction of moving part of electronic expansion valve
- Defect of indoor unit PC board
- Defect of connecting cable

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



\*1: Coil check method for the moving part of the electronic expansion valve

Discount the electronic expansion valve from the PC board and check the continuity between the connector pins.

(Normal)

| Pin No.   | 1. White | 2. Yellow | 3. Orange            | 4. Blue              | 5. Red               | 6. Brown             |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. White  |          | ×         | ○<br>Approx.<br>300Ω | ×                    | ○<br>Approx.<br>150Ω | ×                    |
| 2. Yellow |          |           | ×                    | ○<br>Approx.<br>300Ω | ×                    | ○<br>Approx.<br>150Ω |
| 3. Orange |          |           |                      | ×                    | ○<br>Approx.<br>150Ω | ×                    |
| 4. Blue   |          |           |                      |                      | ×                    | ○<br>Approx.<br>150Ω |
| 5. Red    |          |           |                      |                      |                      | ×                    |
| 6. Brown  |          |           |                      |                      |                      |                      |

○: Continuity

×: No continuity



## 4.7 “RF” Indoor Unit: Drain Level above Limit

Remote  
Controller  
Display

*RF*

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Water leakage is detected based on float switch ON/OFF operation while the compressor is in non-operation.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the float switch changes from ON to OFF while the compressor is in non-operation.

Supposed  
Causes

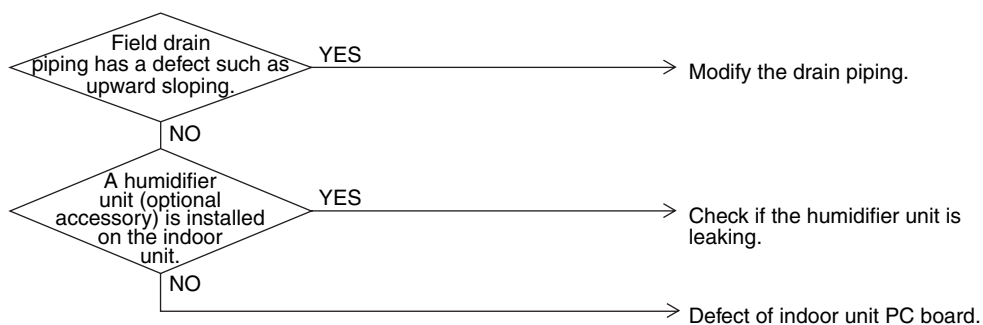
- Humidifier unit (optional accessory) leaking
- Defect of drain pipe (upward slope, etc.)
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2782)

## 4.8 “RJ” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Capacity Determination Device

Remote  
controller display

RJ

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Capacity is determined according to resistance of the capacity setting adaptor and the memory inside the IC memory on the indoor unit PC board, and whether the value is normal or abnormal is determined.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Operation and:

1. When the capacity code is not contained in the PC board's memory, and the capacity setting adaptor is not connected.
2. When a capacity that doesn't exist for that unit is set.

Supposed  
Causes

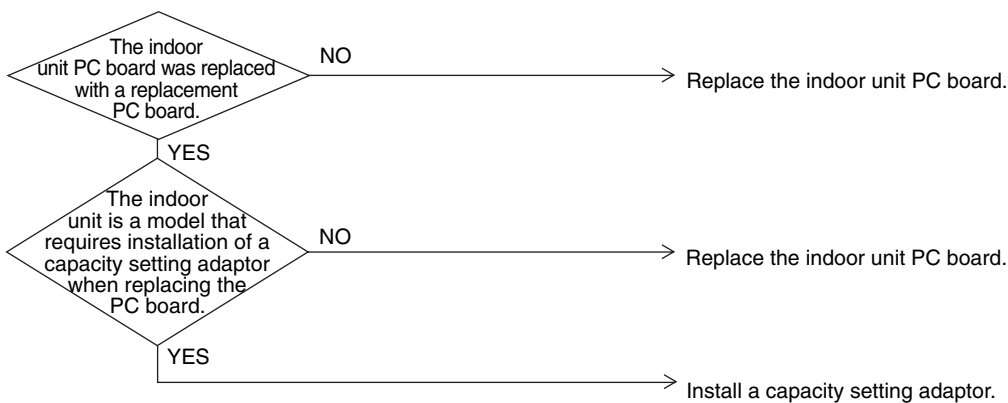
- You have forgotten to install the capacity setting adaptor.
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2783)

## 4.9 “E4” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Heat Exchanger

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E4

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by heat exchanger thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the heat exchanger thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.

Supposed  
Causes

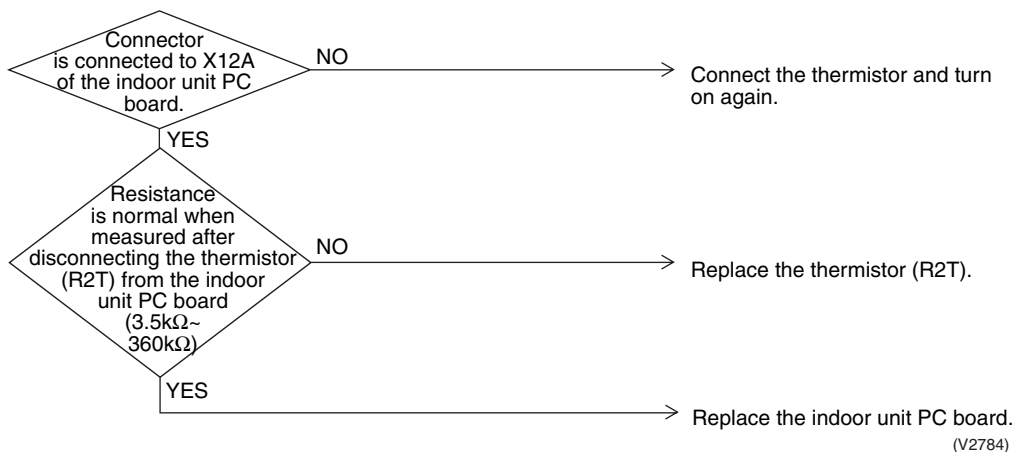
- Defect of thermistor (R2T) for liquid pipe
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2784)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.10 “E5” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R3T) for Gas Pipes

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E5

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by gas pipe thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the gas pipe thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.

Supposed  
Causes

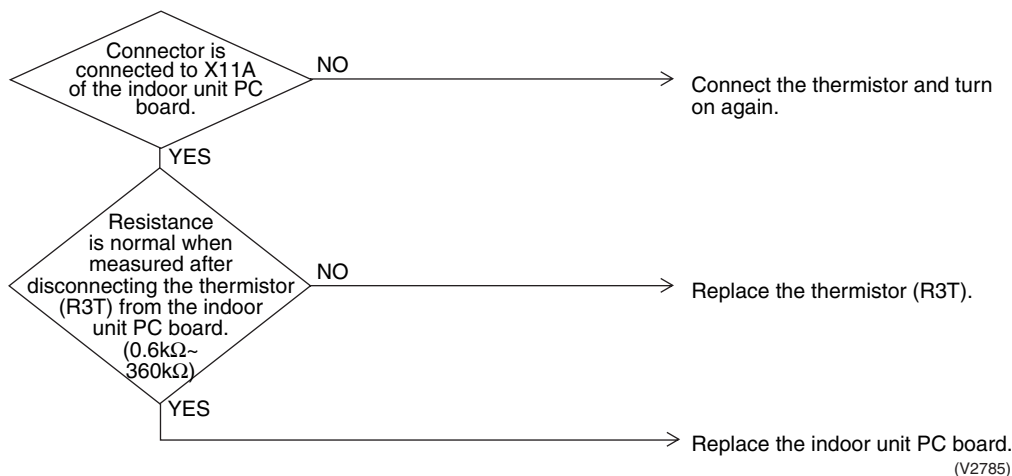
- Defect of indoor unit thermistor (R3T) for gas pipe
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2785)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.11 “C9” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R1T) for Suction Air

Remote  
Controller  
Display

C9

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by suction air temperature thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the suction air temperature thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.

Supposed  
Causes

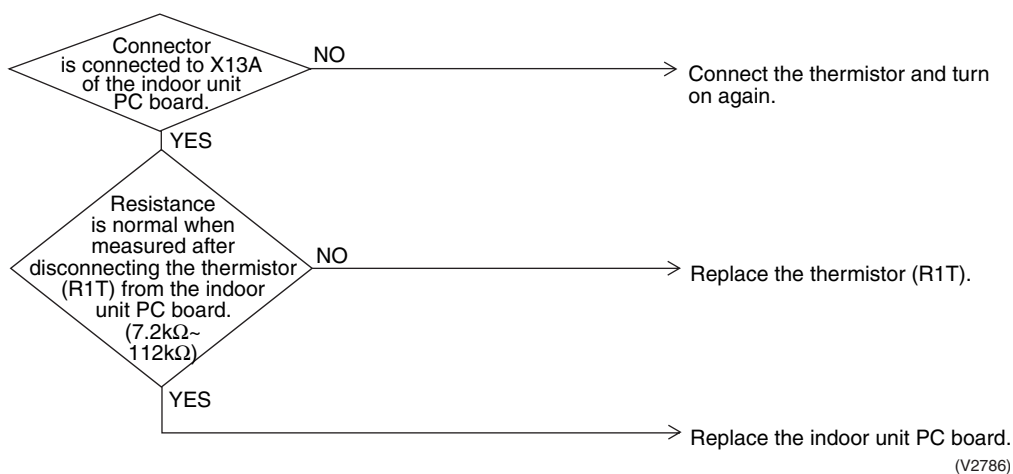
- Defect of indoor unit thermistor (R1T) for air inlet
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.12 “CR” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor for Discharge Air

Remote  
Controller  
Display

CR

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by discharge air temperature thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the discharge air temperature thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.

Supposed  
Causes

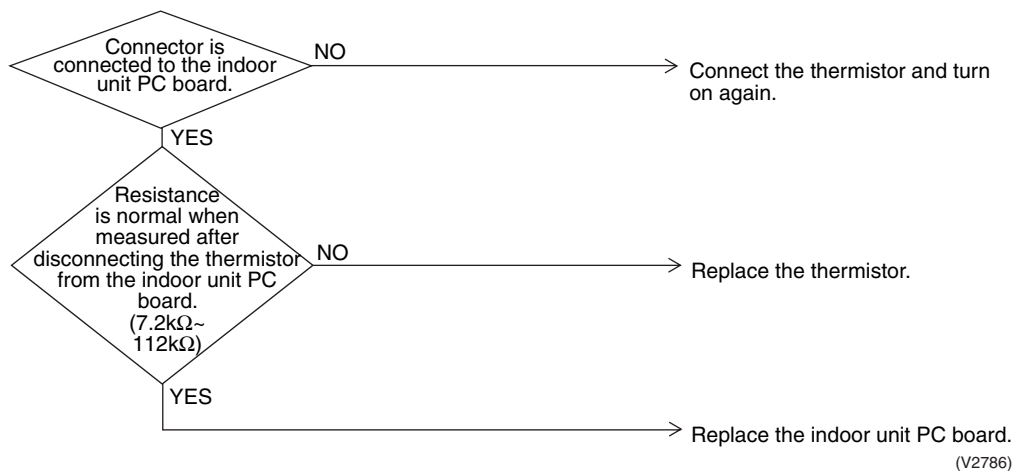
- Defect of indoor unit thermistor for air outlet
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2786)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.13 “CJ” Indoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermostat Sensor in Remote Controller

Remote  
Controller  
Display

CJ

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by remote controller air temperature thermistor. (Note1)

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the remote controller air temperature thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.

Supposed  
Causes

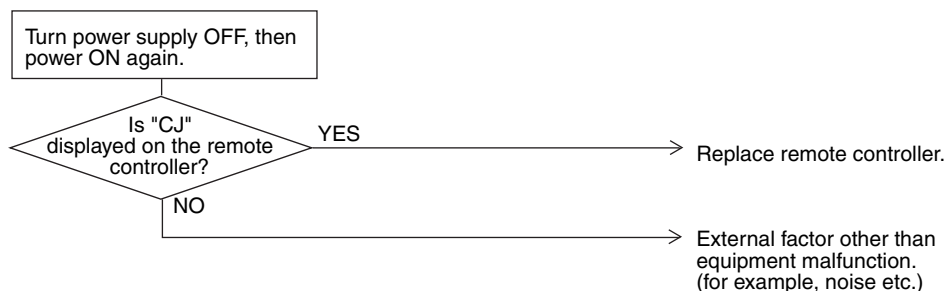
- Defect of remote controller thermistor
- Defect of remote controller PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2787)



**Note:**

In case of remote controller thermistor malfunction, unit is still operable by suction air thermistor on indoor unit.



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.14 “E1” Outdoor Unit: PC Board Defect

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E1

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Check data from E<sup>2</sup>PROM

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When data could not be correctly received from the E<sup>2</sup>PROM  
E<sup>2</sup>PROM : Type of nonvolatile memory. Maintains memory contents even when the power supply is turned off.

Supposed  
Causes

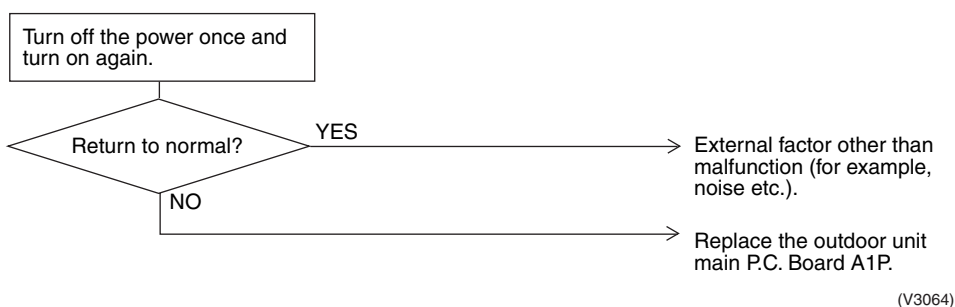
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.





## 4.15 “E3” Outdoor Unit: Actuation of High Pressure Switch

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E3

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Abnormality is detected when the contact of the high pressure protection switch opens.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Error is generated when the HPS activation count reaches the number specific to the operation mode.

Supposed  
Causes

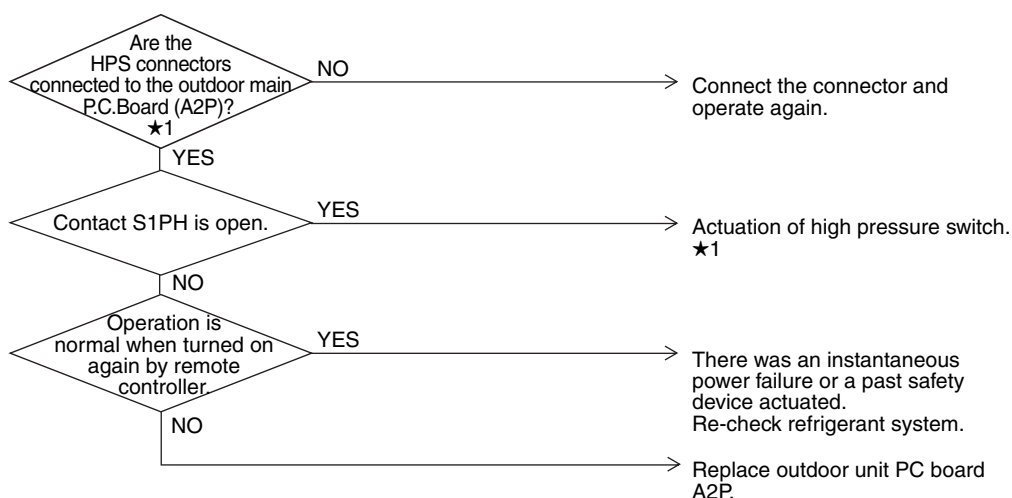
- Actuation of outdoor unit high pressure switch
- Defect of High pressure switch
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board
- Instantaneous power failure
- Faulty high pressure sensor

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3065)

★1: Actuation of high pressure switch (HPS)

- Is the outdoor unit heat exchanger dirty?
- Defect of outdoor fan
- Is the refrigerant over-charged?
- Faulty high pressure sensor

## 4.16 “E4” Outdoor Unit: Actuation of Low Pressure Switch

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E4

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Error is generated when the low pressure is dropped under specific pressure.

Supposed  
Causes

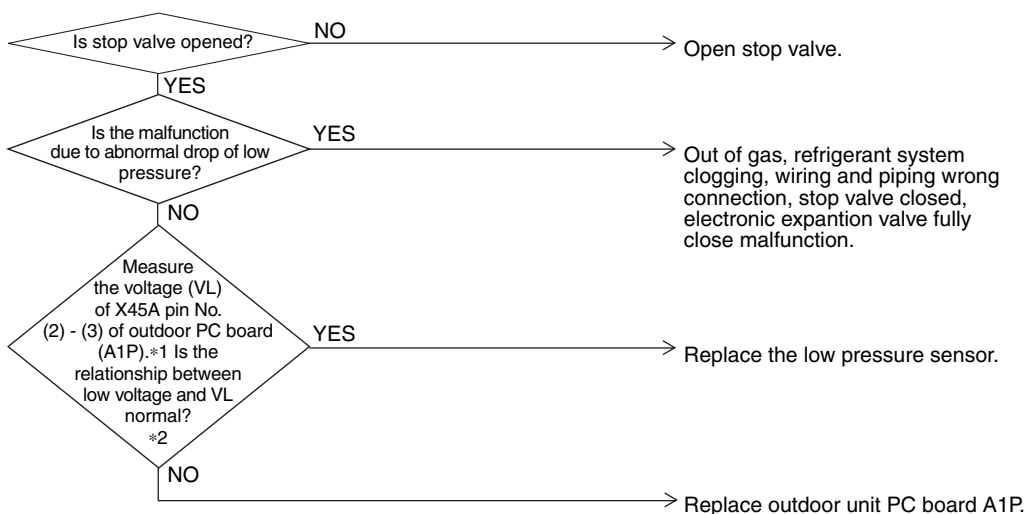
- Abnormal drop of low pressure
- Defect of low pressure sensor
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board
- Stop valve is not opened.

Troubleshooting



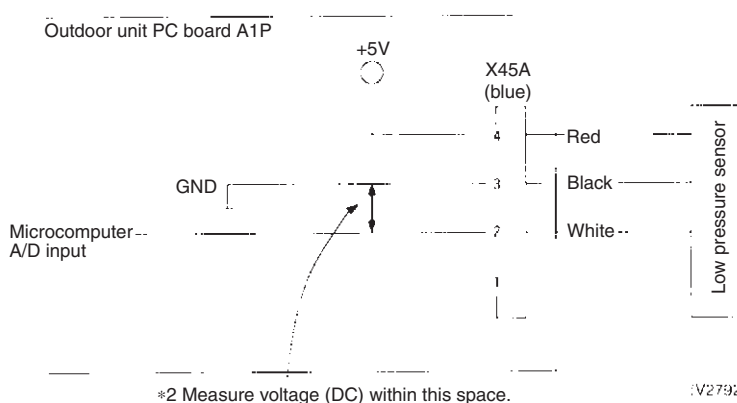
**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2791)

\*1: Voltage measurement point



(V2792)



\*2: Refer to pressure sensor, pressure / voltage characteristics table on P200.

## 4.17 “E5” Compressor Motor Lock

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E5

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Inverter PC board takes the position signal from UVWN line connected between the inverter and compressor, and detects the position signal pattern.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

The position signal with 3 times cycle as imposed frequency is detected when compressor motor operates normally, but 2 times cycle when compressor motor locks. When the position signal in 2 times cycle is detected.

Supposed  
Causes

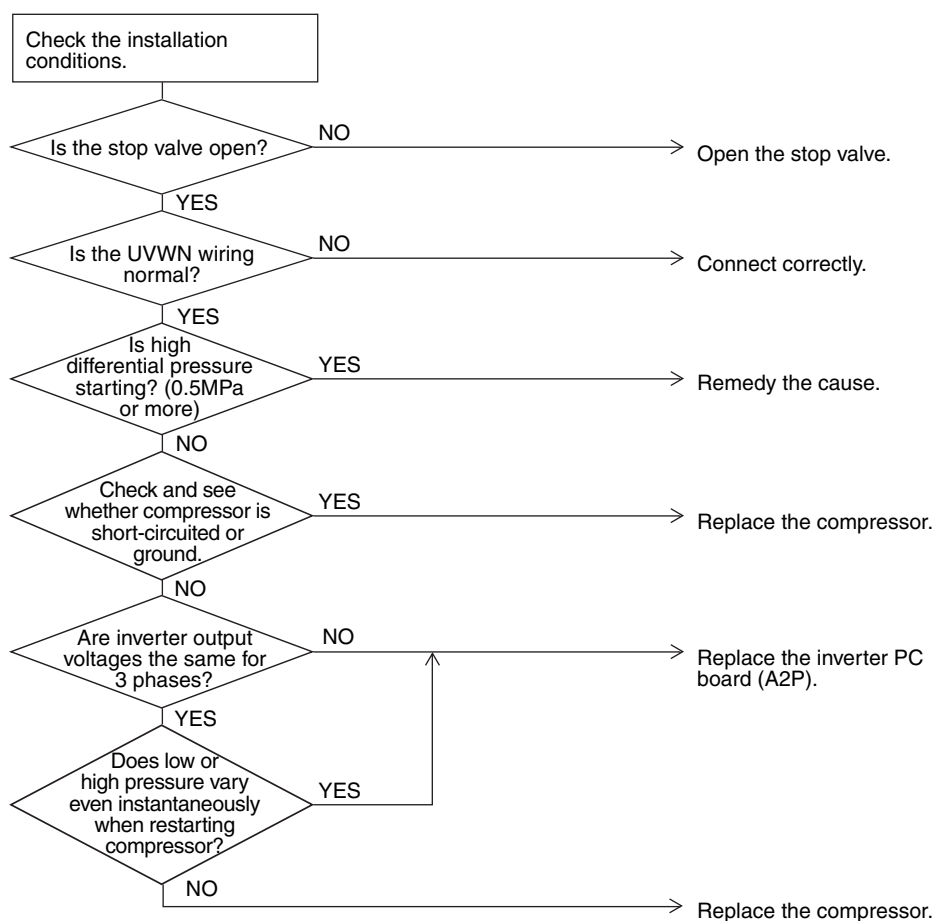
- Compressor lock
- High differential pressure (0.5MPa or more)
- Incorrect UVWN wiring
- Faulty inverter PC board
- Stop valve is left in closed.

### Troubleshooting



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2793)

## 4.18 “E7” Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E7

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction of fan motor system is detected according to the fan speed detected by hall IC when the fan motor runs.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

- When the fan runs with speed less than a specified one for 14.5 seconds or more when the fan motor running conditions are met
- When malfunction is generated 4 times, the system shuts down.

Supposed  
Causes

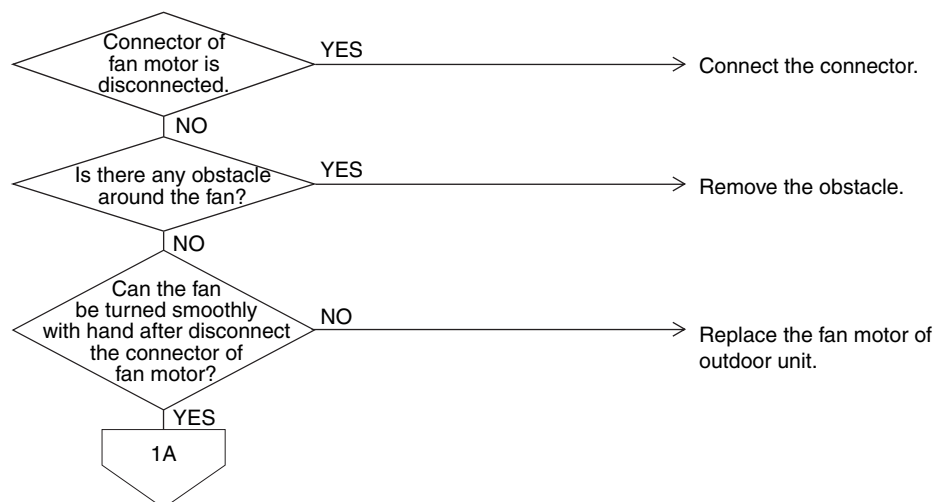
- Malfunction of fan motor
- The harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector
- Fan does not run due to foreign matters tangled
- Clearing condition: Operate for 5 minutes (normal)

### Troubleshooting



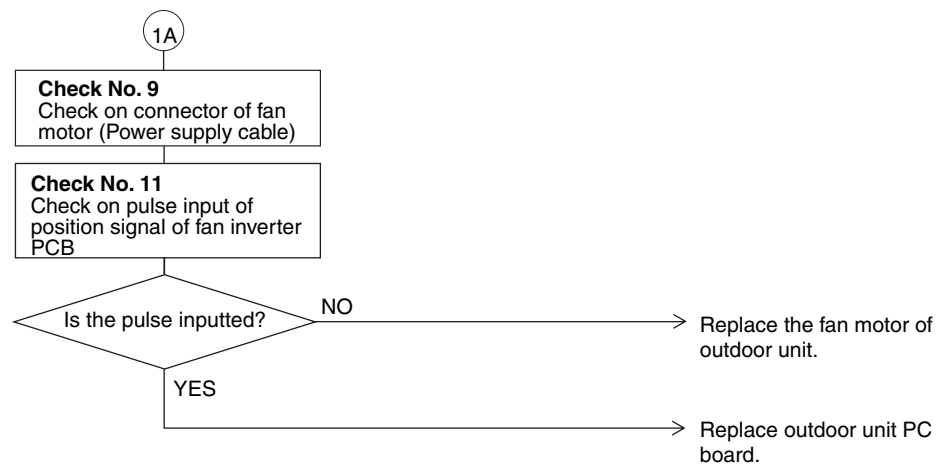
**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3076)

## Troubleshooting



(V3077)

## 4.19 “E9” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Moving Part of Electronic Expansion Valve

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E9

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Check disconnection of connector  
Check continuity of expansion valve coil

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Error is generated under no common power supply when the power is on.

Supposed  
Causes

- Defect of moving part of electronic expansion valve
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

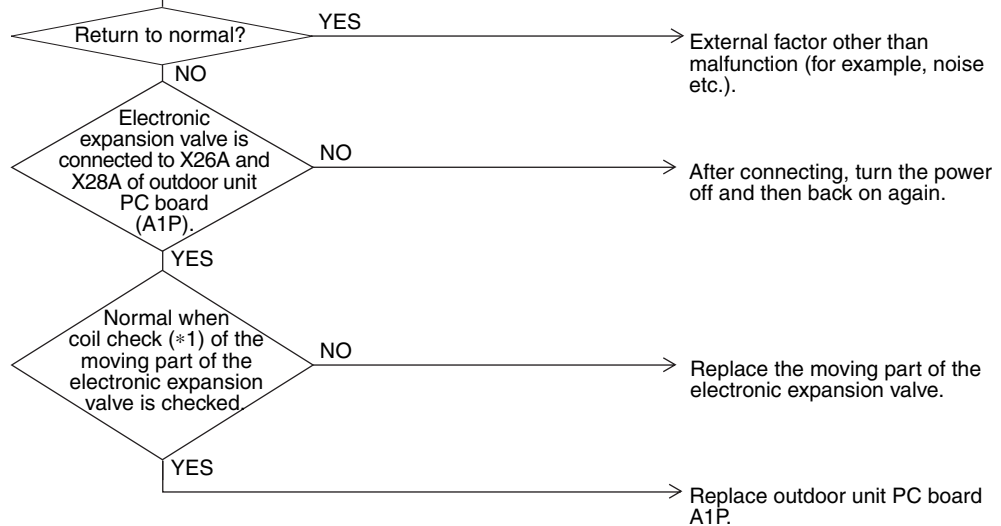
Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

Turn power supply off, and  
turn power supply on again.



(V3067)

\*1 Coil check method for the moving part of the electronic expansion valve

Disconnect the electronic expansion valve from the PC board and check the continuity between the connector pins.

(Normal)

| Pin No.   | 1. White | 2. Yellow | 3. Orange | 4. Blue | 5. Red | 6. Brown |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|
| 1. White  |          | ×         | ⊙         | ×       | ○      | ×        |
| 2. Yellow |          |           | ×         | ⊙       | ×      | ○        |
| 3. Orange |          |           |           | ×       | ○      | ×        |
| 4. Blue   |          |           |           |         | ×      | ○        |
| 5. Red    |          |           |           |         |        | ×        |
| 6. Brown  |          |           |           |         |        |          |

⊙ : Continuity Approx. 300Ω

○ : Continuity Approx. 150Ω

× : No continuity

## 4.20 “F3” Outdoor Unit: Abnormal Discharge Pipe Temperature

Remote  
Controller  
Display

F3

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Abnormality is detected according to the temperature detected by the discharge pipe temperature sensor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

- When the discharge pipe temperature rises to an abnormally high level
- When the discharge pipe temperature rises suddenly

Supposed  
Causes

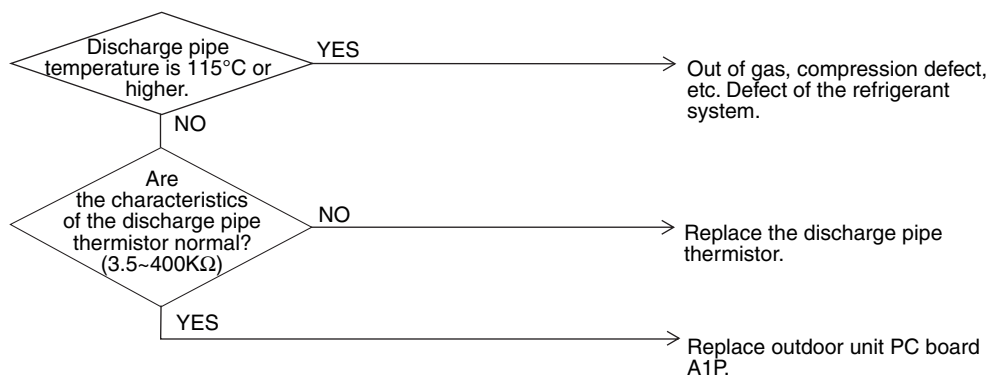
- Faulty discharge pipe temperature
- Faulty connection of discharge pipe thermistor
- Faulty outdoor unit PCB

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3182)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.



## 4.21 “H9” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor for Outdoor Air (R1T)

Remote  
Controller  
Display

H9

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

The abnormal detection is based on current detected by current sensor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the outside air temperature sensor has short circuit or open circuit.

Supposed  
Causes

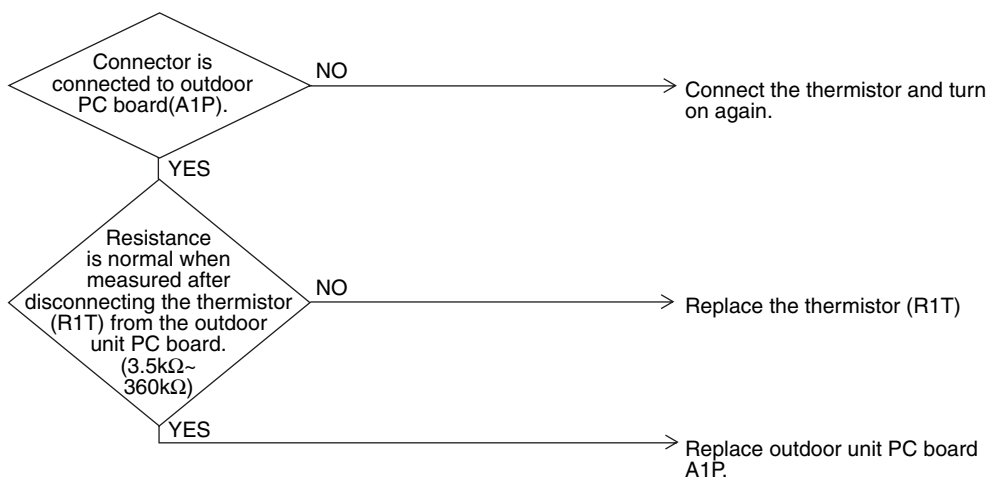
- Defect of thermistor (R1T) for outdoor air
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3070)

The alarm indicator is displayed when the fan only is being used also.



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.22 “J3” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Thermistor (R3T)

Remote  
Controller  
Display

J3

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected from the temperature detected by discharge pipe temperature thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When a short circuit or an open circuit in the discharge pipe temperature thermistor is detected.

Supposed  
Causes

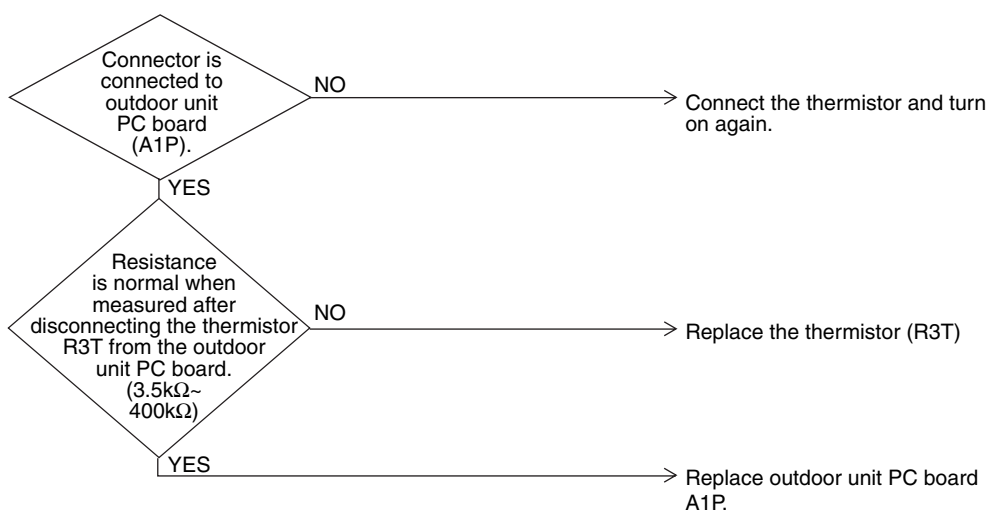
- Defect of thermistor (R3T) for outdoor unit discharge pipe
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3072)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.23 “J5” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R2T) for Suction Pipe

Remote  
Controller  
Display

J5

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected from the temperature detected by the suction pipe temperature thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When a short circuit or an open circuit in the suction pipe temperature thermistor is detected.

Supposed  
Causes

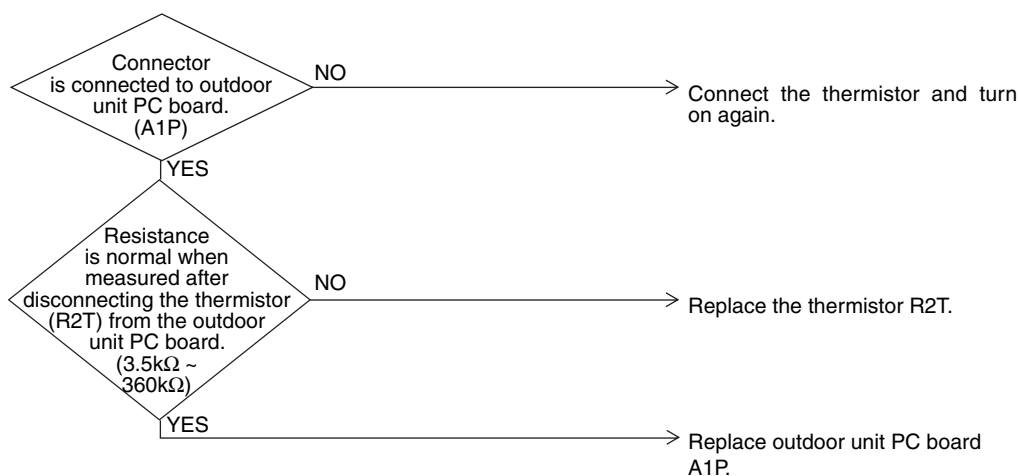
- Defect of thermistor (R2T) for outdoor unit suction pipe
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3073)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.24 “J6” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Thermistor (R4T) for Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger

Remote  
Controller  
Display

J6

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected from the temperature detected by the heat exchanger thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When a short circuit or an open circuit in the heat exchange thermistor is detected.

Supposed  
Causes

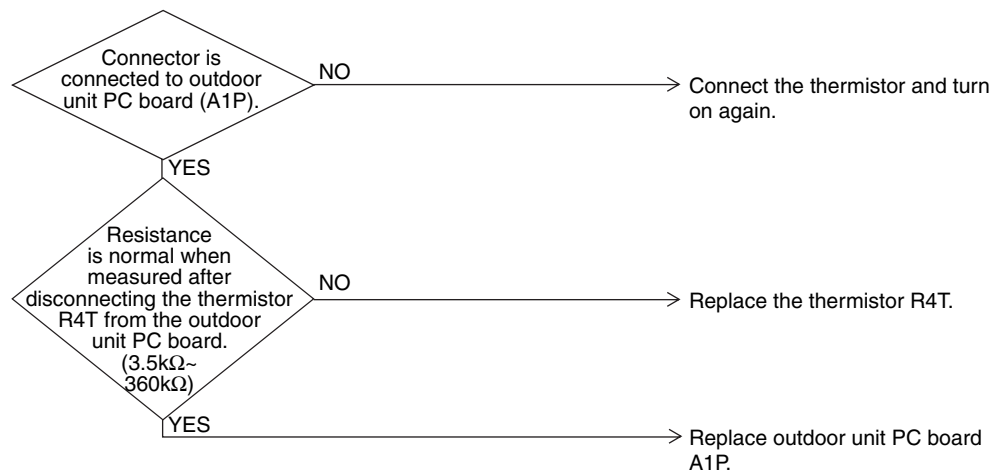
- Defect of thermistor (R4T) for outdoor unit heat exchanger
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3074)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.25 “J9” Malfunction of Receiver Gas Pipe Thermistor (R5T)

Remote  
Controller  
Display

J9

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected according to the temperature detected by receiver gas pipe thermistor (= Subcooling heat exchanger gas pipe thermistor).

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the receiver gas pipe thermistor is short circuited or open.

Supposed  
Causes

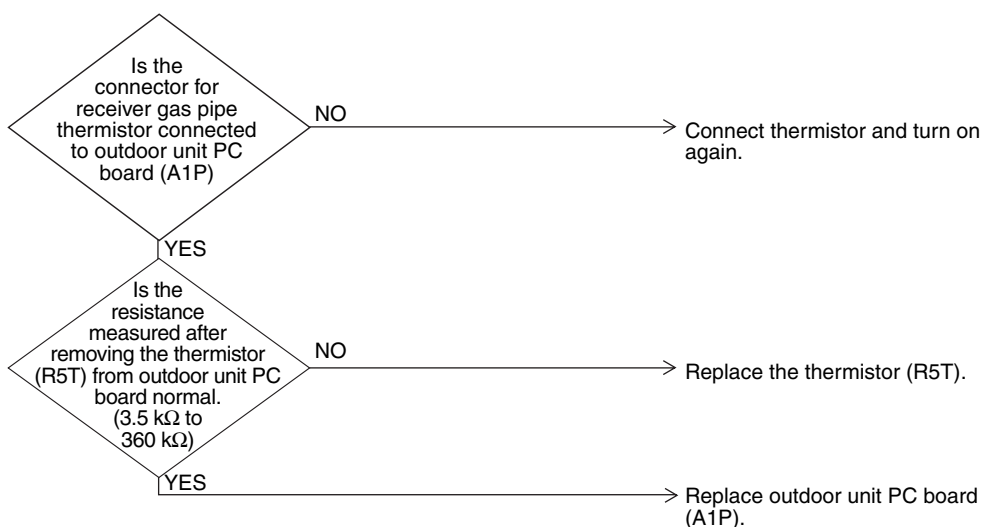
- Faulty receiver gas pipe thermistor (R5T)
- Faulty outdoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3075)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.26 “JA” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of High Pressure Sensor

Remote  
Controller  
Display

JA

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected from the pressure detected by the high pressure sensor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the high pressure sensor is short circuit or open circuit.

Supposed  
Causes

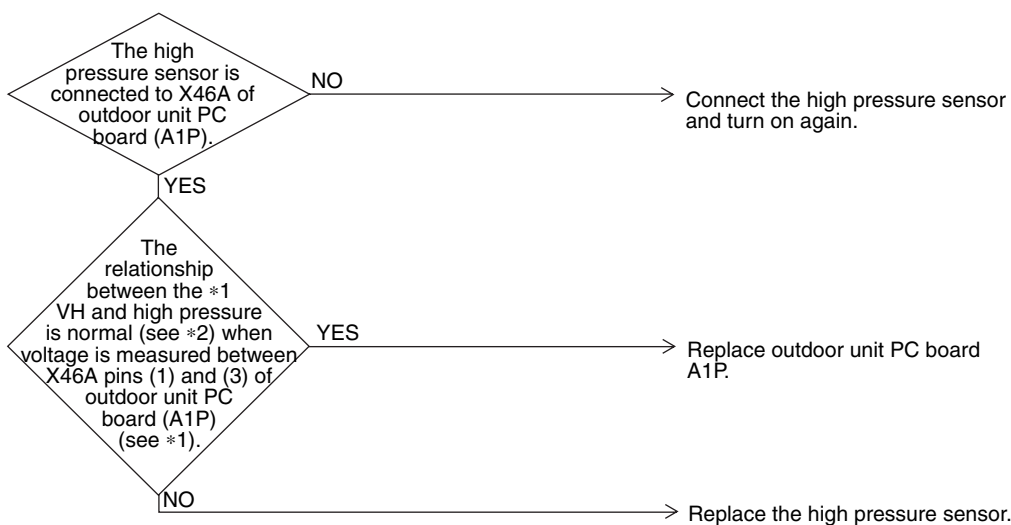
- Defect of high pressure sensor
- Connection of low pressure sensor with wrong connection.
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board.

Troubleshooting



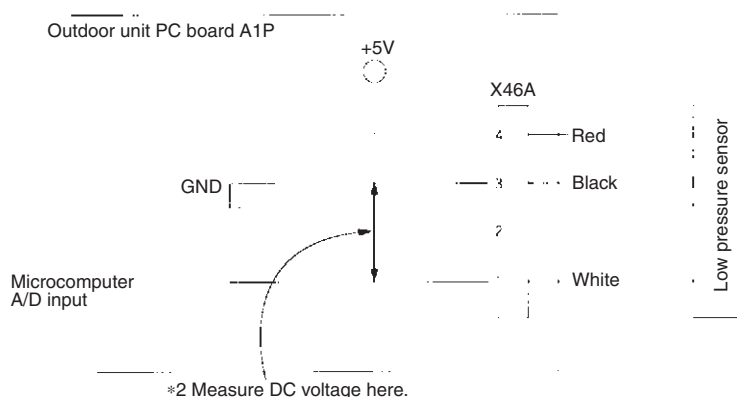
**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2806)

\*1: Voltage measurement point



(V2807)



\*2: Refer to pressure sensor, pressure / voltage characteristics table on P200.

## 4.27 “JL” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Low Pressure Sensor

Remote  
Controller  
Display



Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected from pressure detected by low pressure sensor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the low pressure sensor is short circuit or open circuit.

Supposed  
Causes

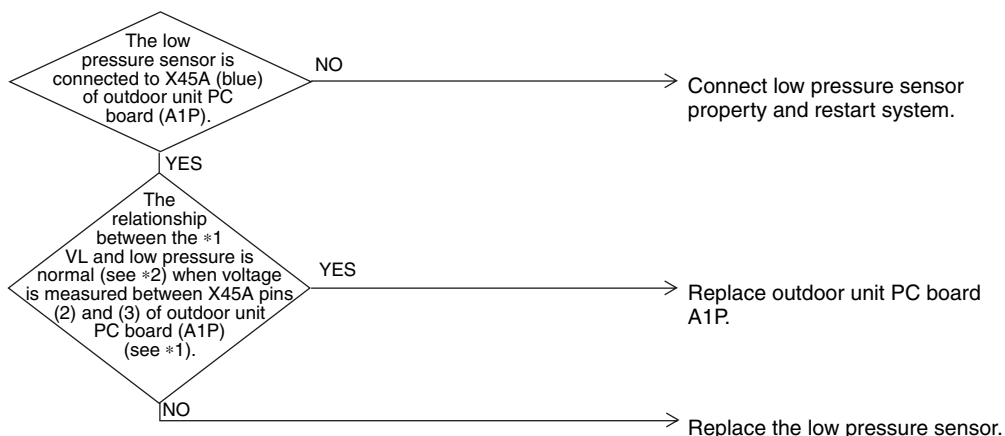
- Defect of low pressure sensor
- Connection of high pressure sensor with wrong connection.
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board.

Troubleshooting



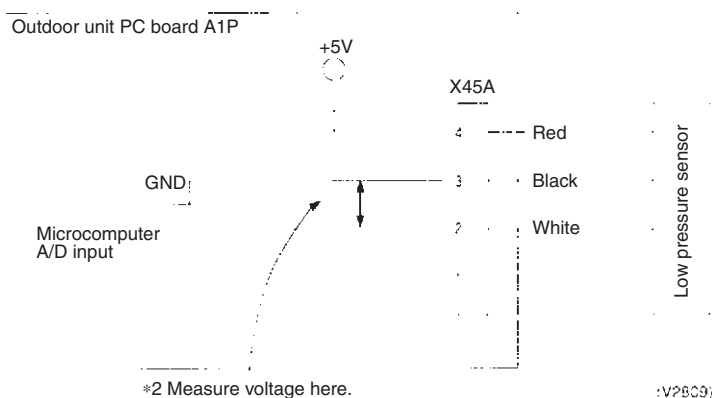
**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2808)

\*1: Voltage measurement point



\*2: Refer to pressure sensor, pressure/voltage characteristics table on P200.

## 4.28 “L4” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise

Remote  
Controller  
Display

L4

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Fin temperature is detected by the thermistor of the radiation fin.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the temperature of the inverter radiation fin increases above 99°C.

Supposed  
Causes

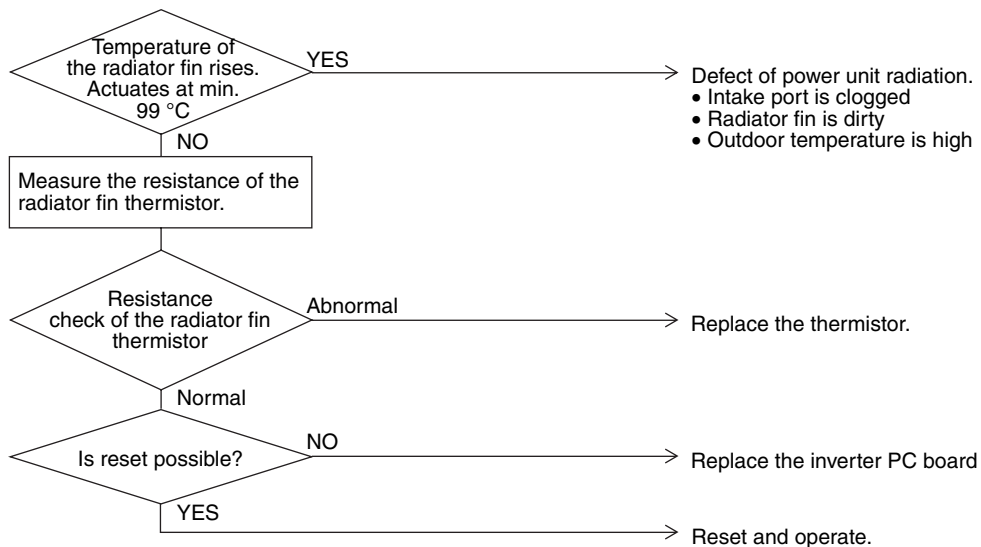
- Actuation of fin thermal (Actuates above 99°C)
- Defect of inverter PC board
- Defect of fin thermistor

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3183)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.



## 4.29 “L5” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Compressor Abnormal

Remote  
Controller  
Display

L5

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected from current flowing in the power transistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When an excessive current flows in the power transistor.  
(Instantaneous overcurrent also causes activation.)

Supposed  
Causes

- Defect of compressor coil (disconnected, defective insulation)
- Compressor start-up malfunction (mechanical lock)
- Defect of inverter PC board

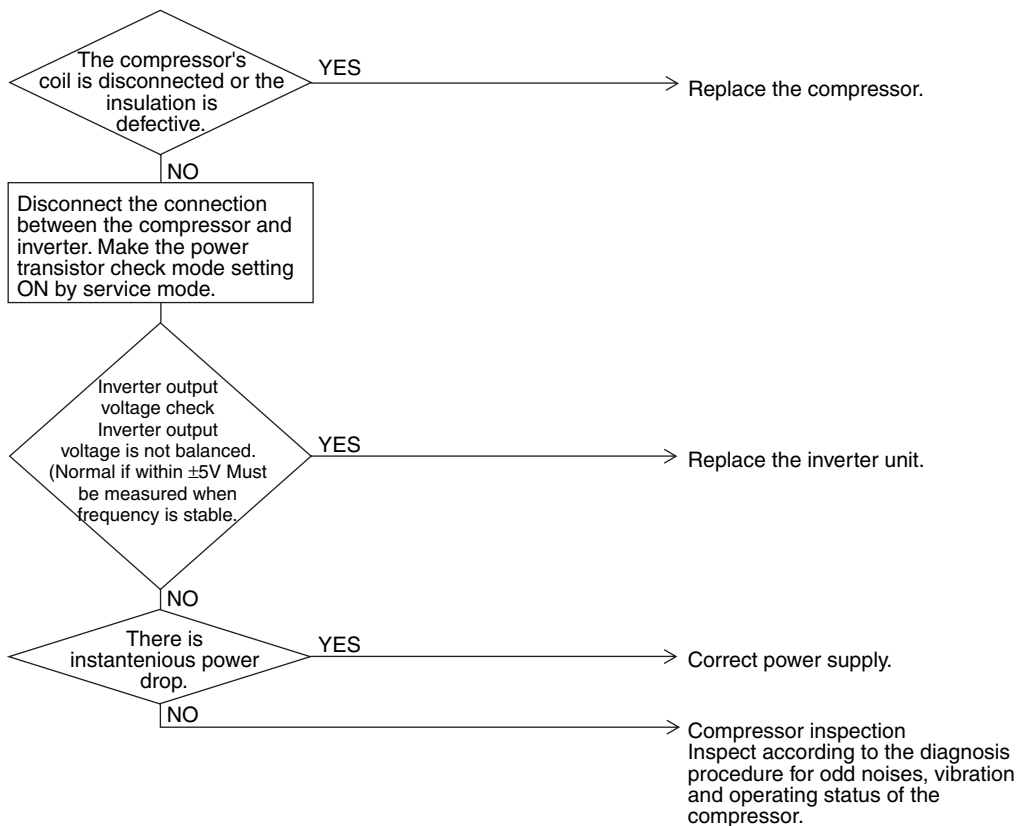
Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

Compressor inspection



(V2812)

Higher voltage than actual is displayed when the inverter output voltage is checked by tester.

## 4.30 “L8” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Current Abnormal

Remote  
Controller  
Display

L8

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected by current flowing in the power transistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When overload in the compressor is detected.

Supposed  
Causes

- Compressor overload
- Compressor coil disconnected
- Defect of inverter PC board

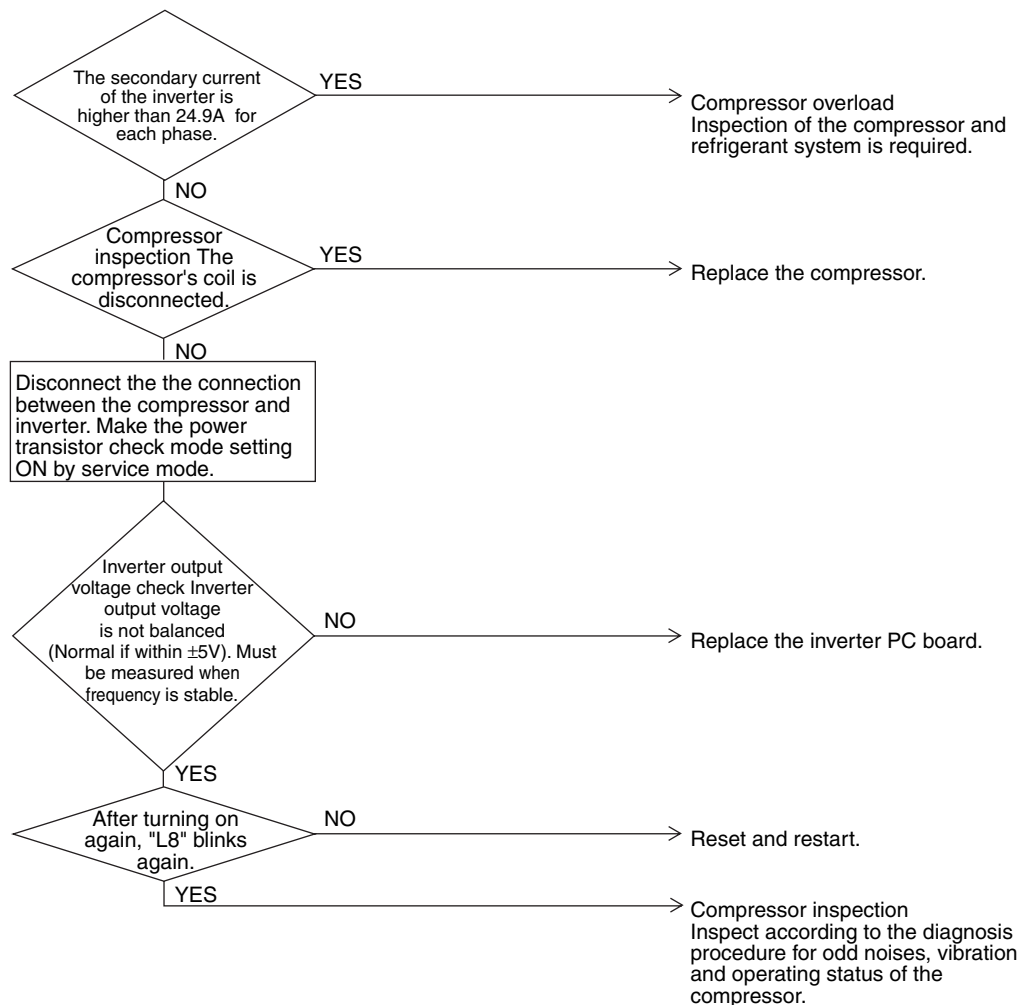
Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

Output current check



(V3184)

## 4.31 “L9” Outdoor Unit: Inverter Start up Error

Remote  
Controller  
Display

**L9**

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction is detected from current flowing in the power transistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When overload in the compressor is detected during startup

Supposed  
Causes

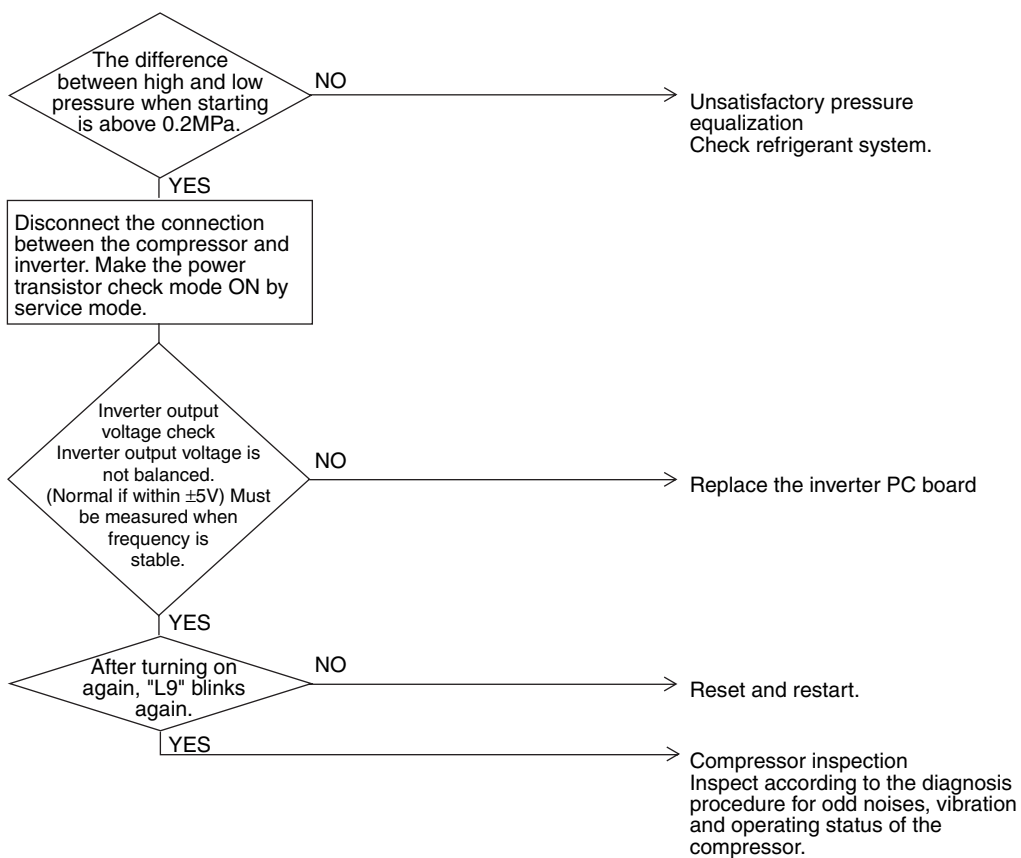
- Defect of compressor
- Pressure differential start
- Defect of inverter PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2814)

## 4.32 “LL” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Transmission between Inverter and Control PC Board

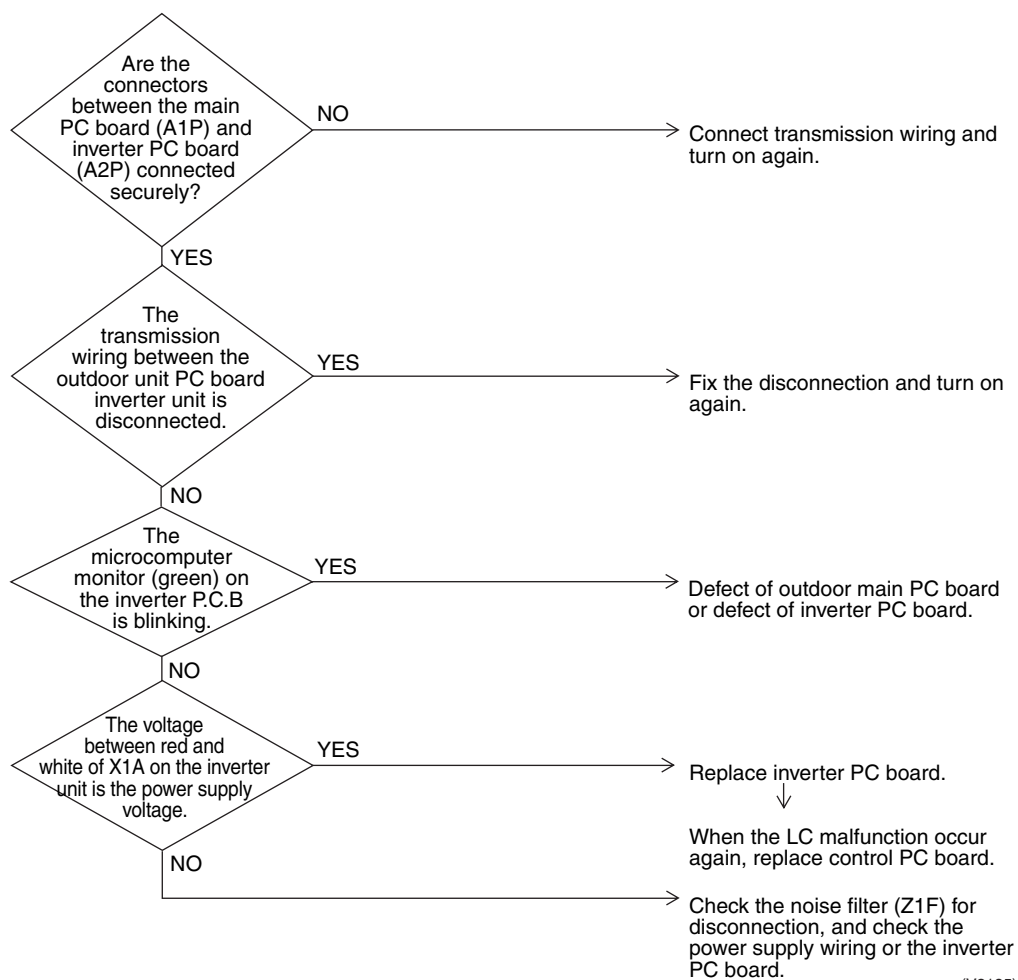
|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Remote Controller Display       | LL   |
| Applicable Models               | All outdoor unit models  |
| Method of Malfunction Detection | Check the communication state between inverter PC board and control PC board by micro-computer.  |
| Malfunction Decision Conditions | When the correct communication is not conducted in certain period.   |
| Supposed Causes                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Malfunction of connection between the inverter PC board and outdoor control PC board</li><li>■ Defect of outdoor control PC board (transmission section)</li><li>■ Defect of inverter PC board</li><li>■ Defect of noise filter</li><li>■ External factor (Noise etc.)</li></ul> |

## Troubleshooting



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3185)

## 4.33 “P4” Outdoor Unit: Malfunction of Inverter Radiating Fin Temperature Rise Sensor

Remote  
Controller  
Display

P4

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Resistance of radiation fin thermistor is detected when the compressor is not operating.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the resistance value of thermistor becomes a value equivalent to open or short circuited status.

- Malfunction is not decided while the unit operation is continued.  
"P4" will be displayed by pressing the inspection button.

Supposed  
Causes

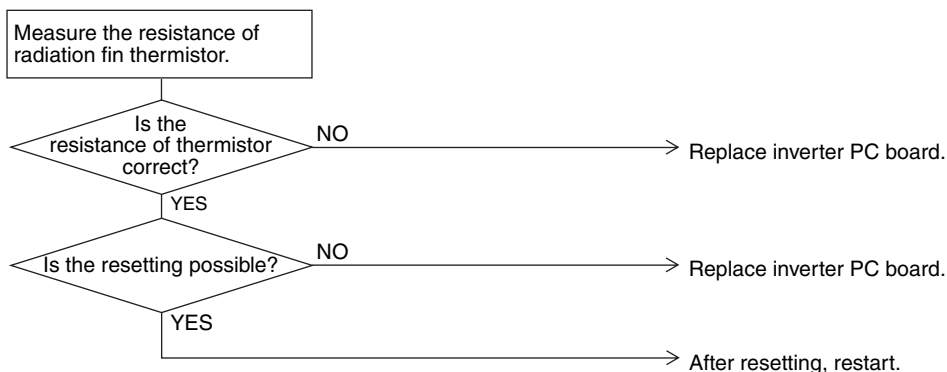
- Defect of radiator fin temperature sensor
- Defect of inverter PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2818)



\* Refer to thermistor resistance / temperature characteristics table on P198.

## 4.34 “PJ” Outdoor Unit: Faulty Combination of Inverter and Fan Driver

Remote  
Controller  
Display

PJ

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Check the communication state between inverter PC board and control PC board by micro-computer.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

When the communication data about inverter PC board type is incorrect.

Supposed  
Causes

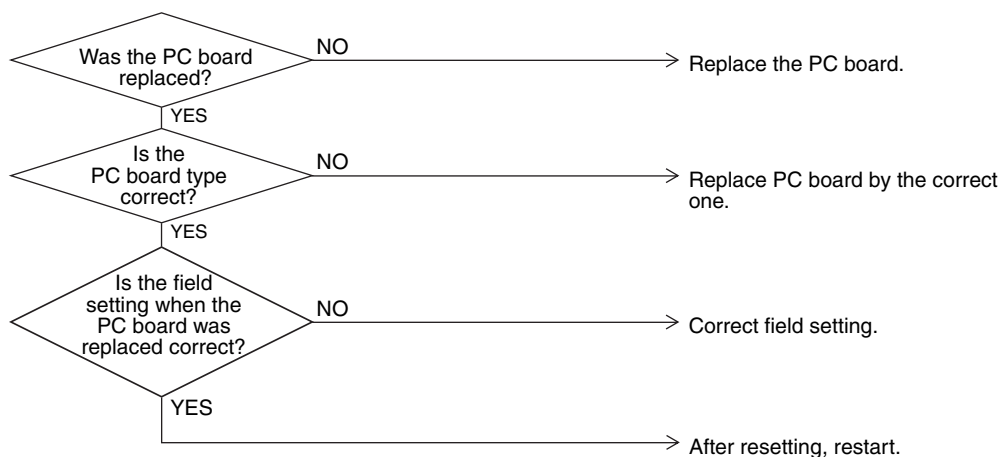
- Mismatching of inverter PC board
- Faulty field setting

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3151)



\* Refer to “Field Setting from Outdoor Unit” on P81.

## 4.35 “U0” Low Pressure Drop Due to Refrigerant Shortage or Electronic Expansion Valve Failure

Remote  
Controller  
Display

U0

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Short of gas malfunction is detected by discharge pipe temperature thermistor.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Microcomputer judge and detect if the system is short of refrigerant.

★Malfunction is not decided while the unit operation is continued.

Supposed  
Causes

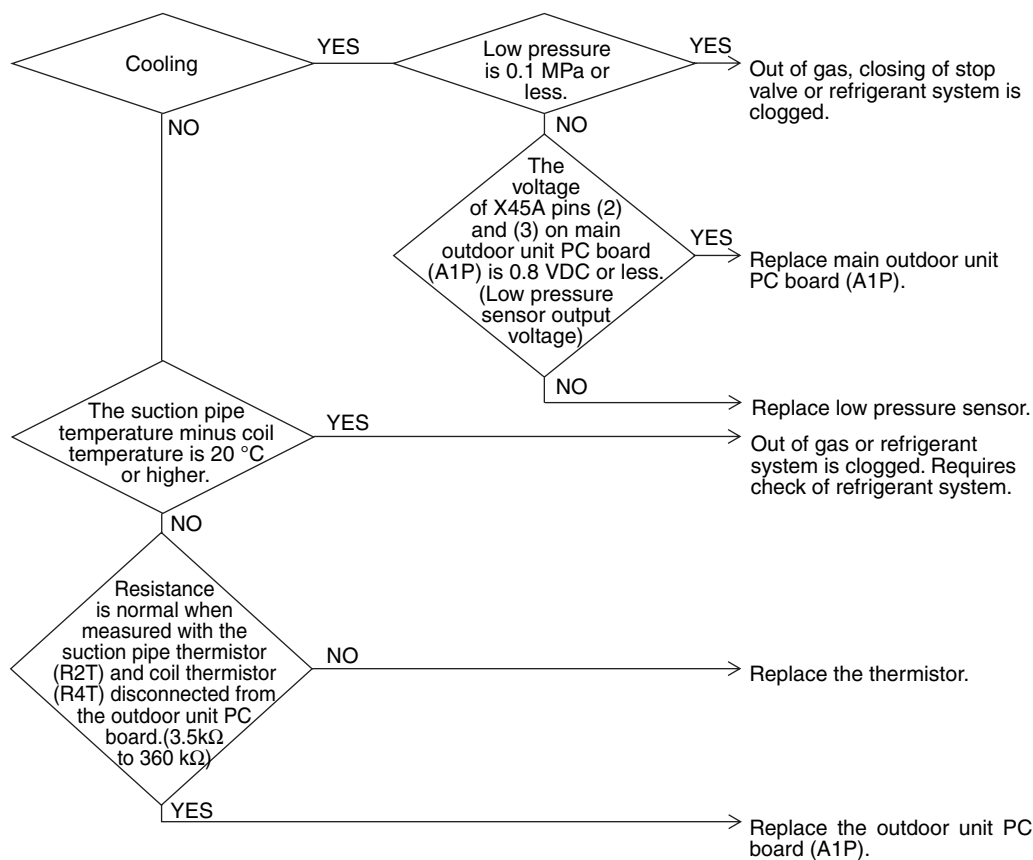
- Out of gas or refrigerant system clogging (incorrect piping)
- Defect of thermistor R2T or R4T
- Defect of pressure sensor
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2819)



## 4.36 “U2” Power Supply Insufficient or Instantaneous Failure

Remote  
Controller  
Display

U2

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Detection of voltage of main circuit capacitor built in the inverter and power supply voltage.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

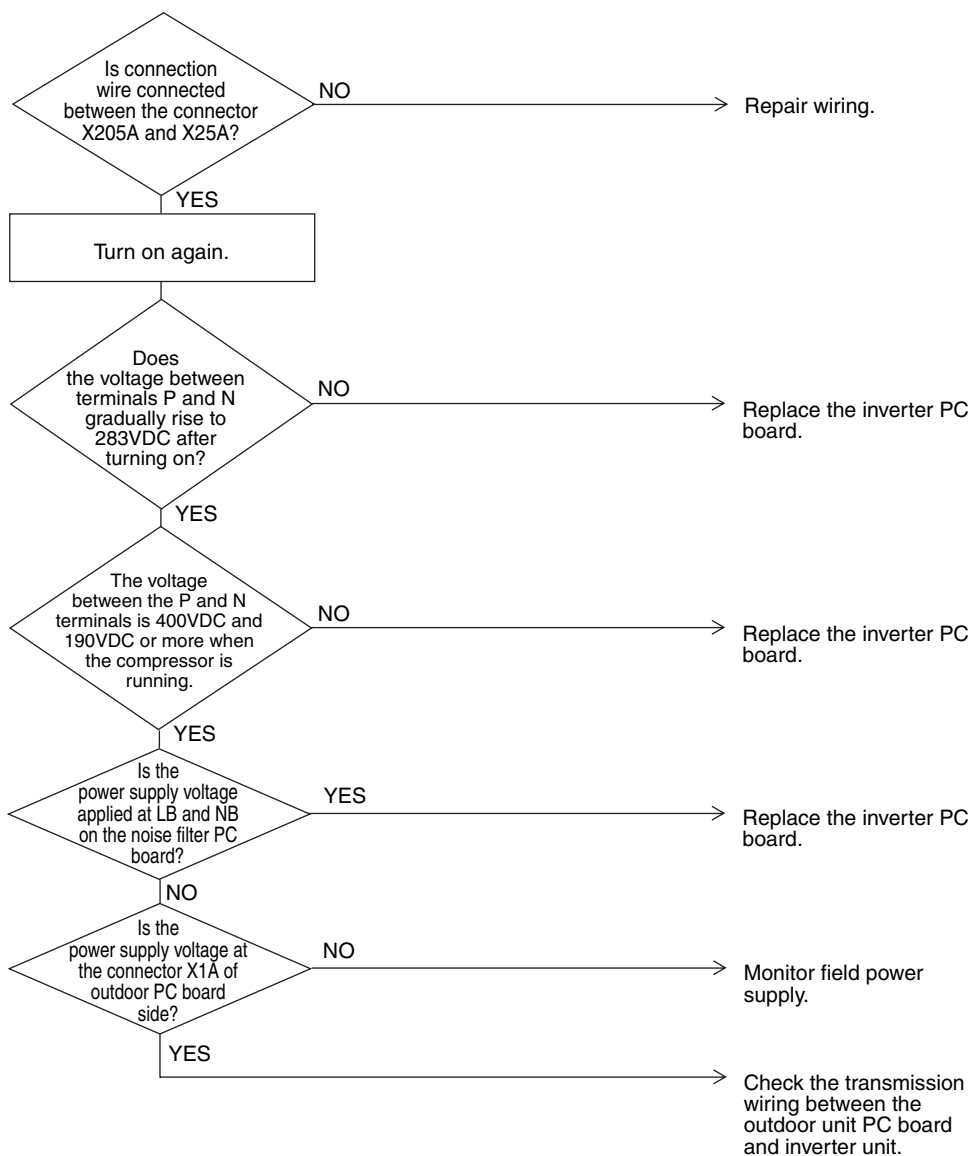
- Power supply insufficient
- Instantaneous failure
- Defect of inverter PC board
- Defect of outdoor control PC board
- Main circuit wiring defect

# Troubleshooting



## Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3186)

## 4.37 “U3” Check Operation not Executed

Remote  
Controller  
Display

U3

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Check operation is executed or not

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Malfunction is decided when the unit starts operation without check operation.

Supposed  
Causes

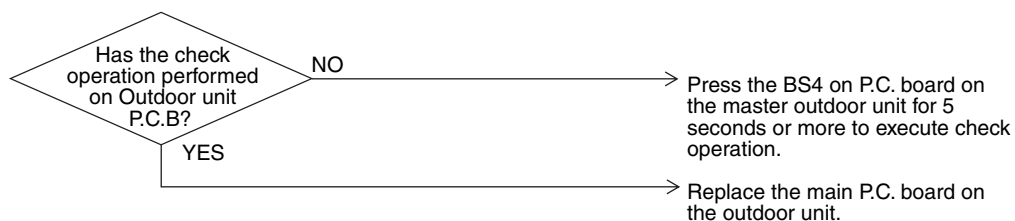
- Check operation is not executed.

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3052)

## 4.38 “U4” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor Units and Outdoor Units

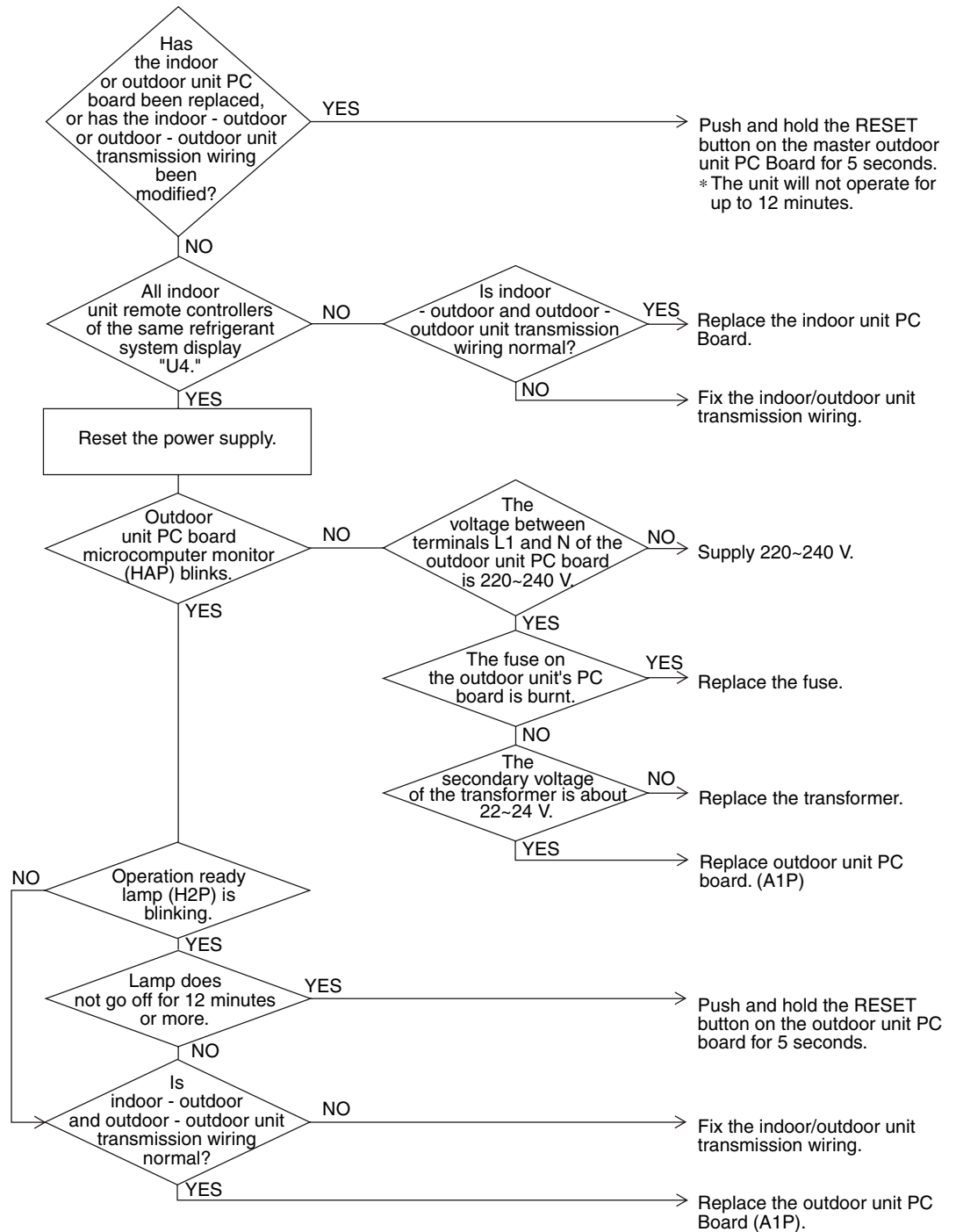
|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Remote Controller Display</b>       | U4   |
| <b>Applicable Models</b>               | All indoor unit models<br>All outdoor unit models  |
| <b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b> | Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor and outdoor units is normal.   |
| <b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b> | When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time   |
| <b>Supposed Causes</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Indoor to outdoor, outdoor to outdoor transmission wiring F1, F2 disconnection, short circuit or wrong wiring</li> <li>■ Outdoor unit power supply is OFF</li> <li>■ System address doesn't match</li> <li>■ Defect of outdoor unit PC board</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul> |

## Troubleshooting



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3187)

## 4.39 “U5” Malfunction of Transmission between Remote Controller and Indoor Unit

Remote  
Controller  
Display

U5

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

In case of controlling with 2-remote controller, check the system using microcomputer is signal transmission between indoor unit and remote controller (main and sub) is normal.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Normal transmission does not continue for specified period.

Supposed  
Causes

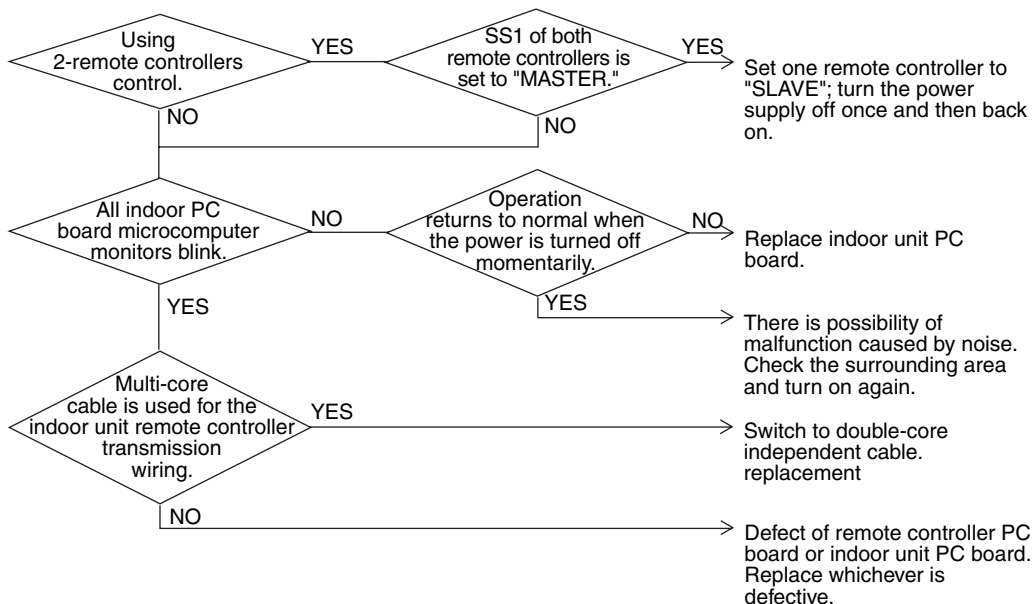
- Malfunction of indoor unit remote controller transmission
- Connection of two main remote controllers (when using 2 remote controllers)
- Defect of indoor unit PC board
- Defect of remote controller PC board
- Malfunction of transmission caused by noise

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2823)

## 4.40 “U8” Malfunction of Transmission between Master and Slave Remote Controllers

Remote  
Controller  
Display

U8

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

In case of controlling with 2-remote controller, check the system using microcomputer if signal transmission between indoor unit and remote controller (main and sub) is normal.

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Normal transmission does not continue for specified period.

Supposed  
Causes

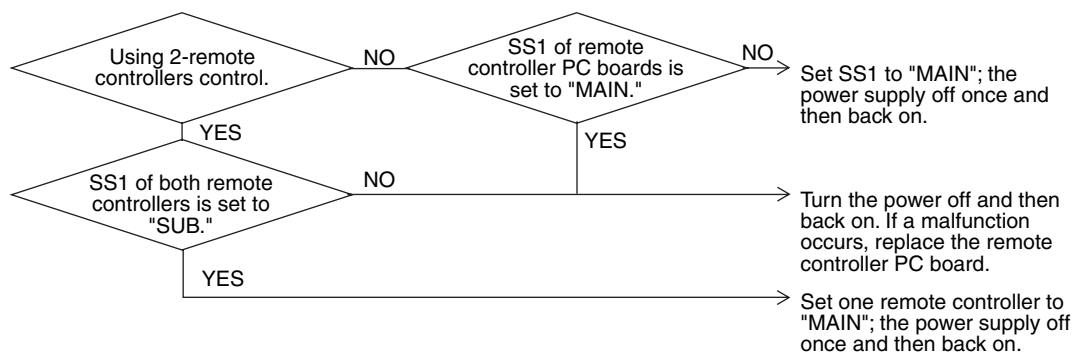
- Malfunction of transmission between main and sub remote controller
- Connection between sub remote controllers
- Defect of remote controller PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2825)

## 4.41 “U9” Malfunction of Transmission between Indoor and Outdoor Units in the Same System

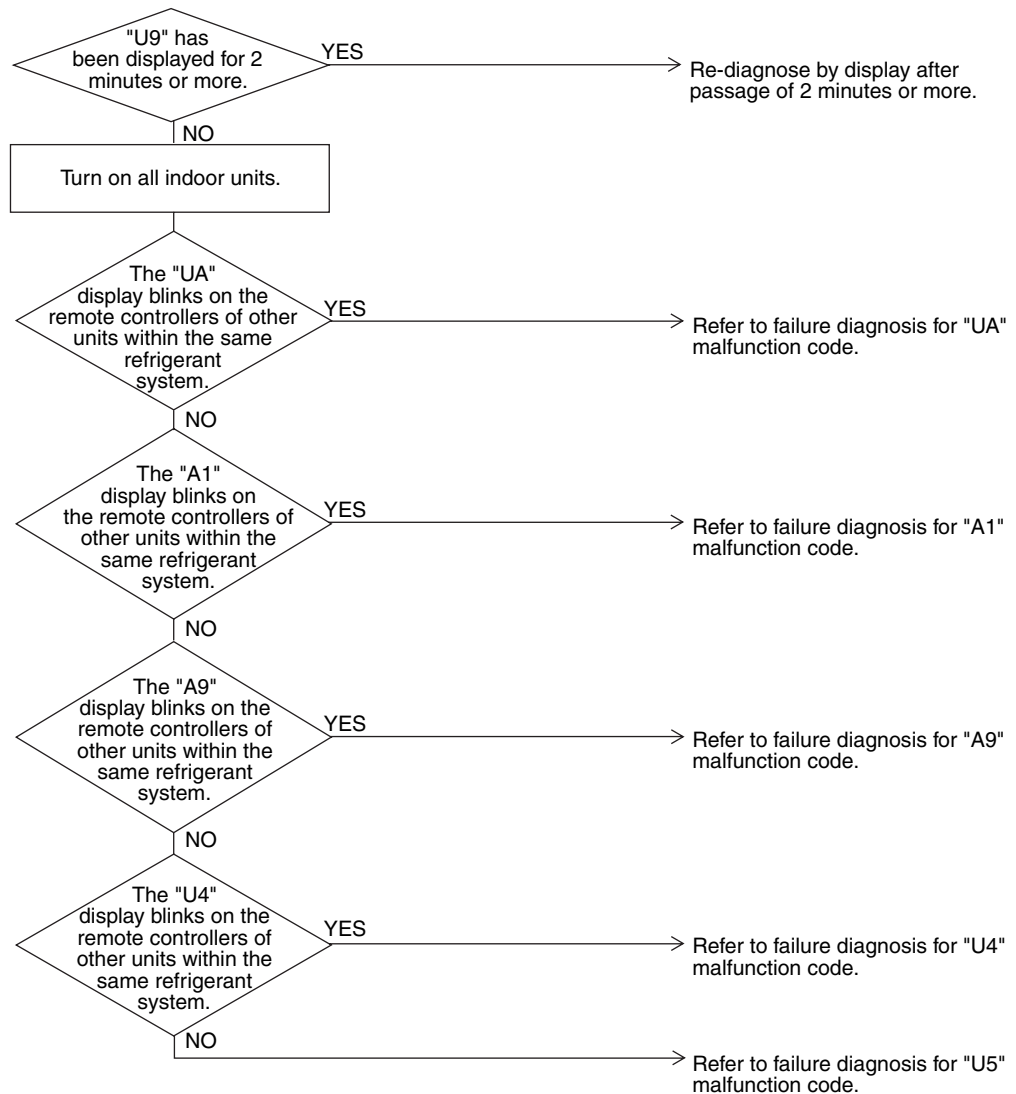
|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Remote Controller Display       | U9   |
| Applicable Models               | All indoor unit models   |
| Method of Malfunction Detection |  |
| Malfunction Decision Conditions |  |
| Supposed Causes                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission within or outside of other system</li> <li>■ Malfunction of electronic expansion valve in indoor unit of other system</li> <li>■ Defect of PC board of indoor unit in other system</li> <li>■ Improper connection of transmission wiring between indoor and outdoor unit</li> </ul> |



## Troubleshooting


**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2826)

## 4.42 “UR” Excessive Number of Indoor Units

Remote  
Controller  
Display

UR

Applicable  
Models

All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

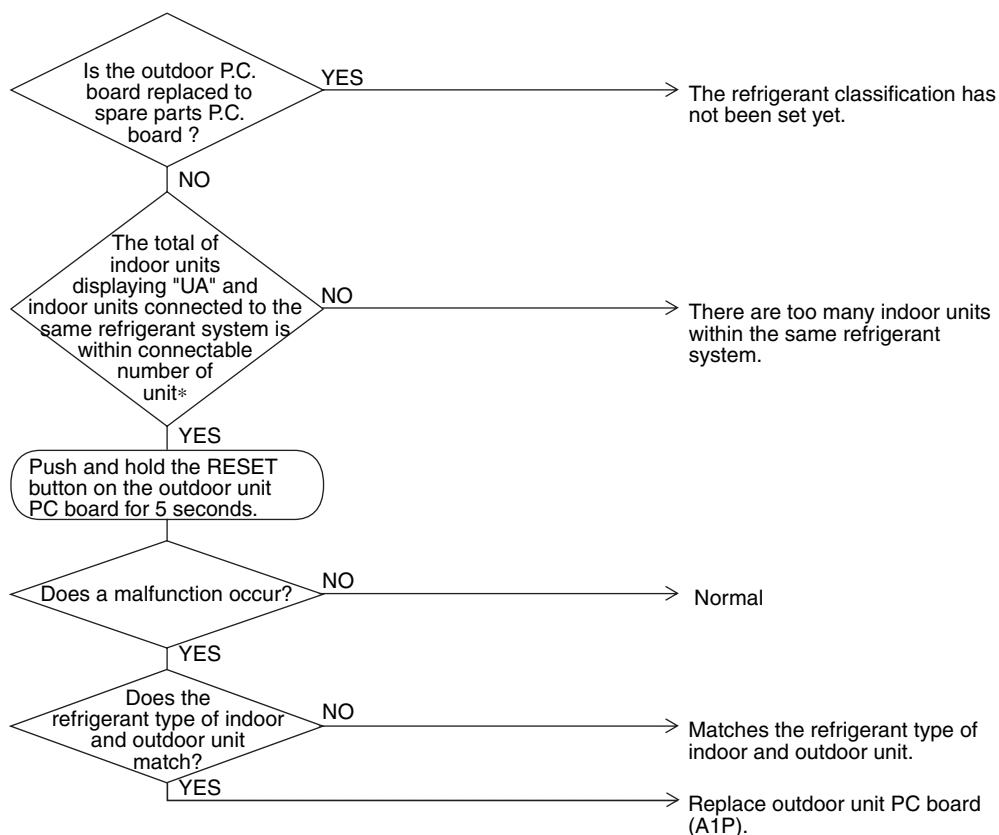
- Excess of connected indoor units
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)
- Mismatching of the refrigerant type of indoor and outdoor unit.
- Setting of outdoor P.C. board was not conducted after replacing to spare parts P.C. board.

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V3169)

\* The number of indoor units that can be connected to a single outdoor unit system depends on the type of outdoor unit.

## 4.43 “UC” Address Duplication of Central Remote Controller

Remote  
Controller  
Display

UC

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

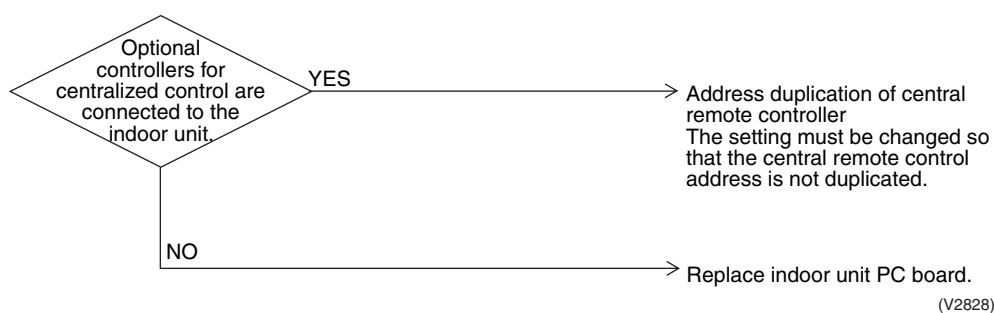
- Address duplication of centralized remote controller
- Defect of indoor unit PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2828)

## 4.44 “UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Central Remote Controller and Indoor Unit

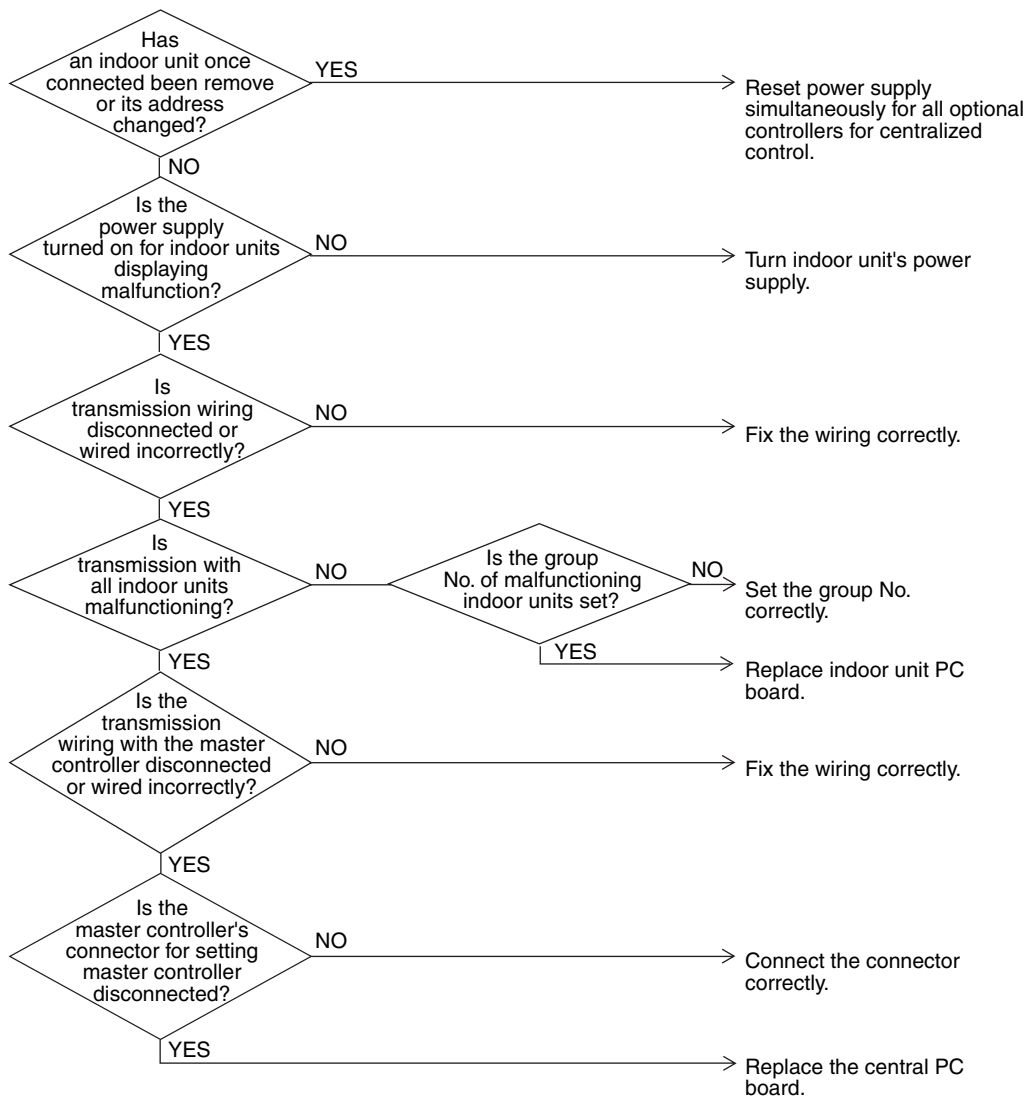
|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Remote Controller Display</b>       | <i>UE</i>   |
| <b>Applicable Models</b>               | All indoor unit models<br>Centralized controller  |
| <b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b> | Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor unit and centralized remote controller is normal.   |
| <b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b> | When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time  |
| <b>Supposed Causes</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control and indoor unit</li> <li>■ Connector for setting master controller is disconnected.</li> <li>■ Failure of PC board for centralized remote controller</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul> |

## Troubleshooting



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2829)

## 4.45 “UF” Refrigerant System not Set, Incompatible Wiring/ Piping

Remote  
Controller  
Display

UF

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models  
All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

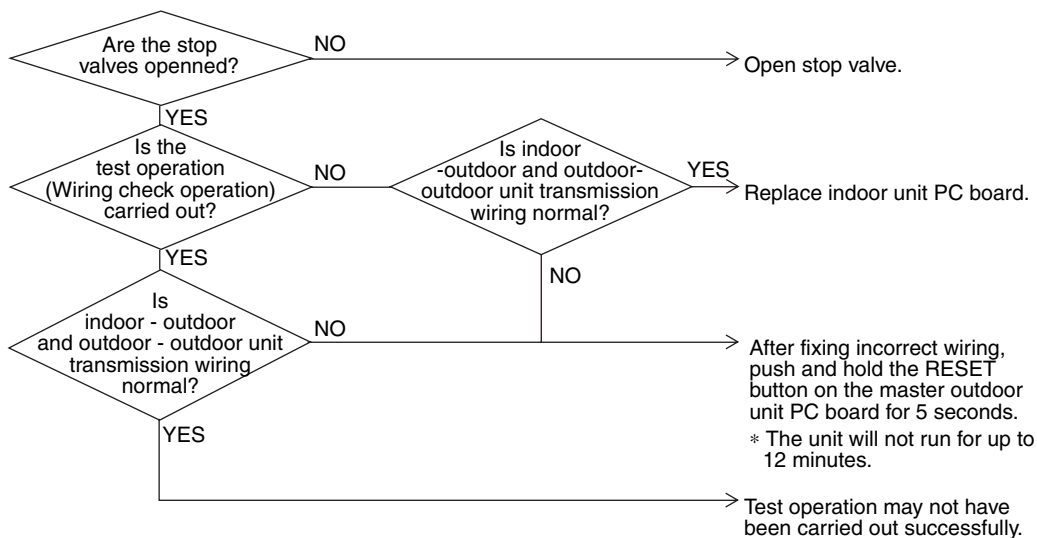
- Improper connection of transmission wiring between outdoor unit and outdoor unit outside control adaptor
- Failure to execute wiring check operation
- Defect of indoor unit PC board
- Failure to open the stop valve

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2830)



**Note:**

Test operation may not be successful if carried out after the outdoor unit has been off for more than 12 hours, or if it is not carried out after running all connected indoor units in the fan mode for at least an hour.

## 4.46 “UH” Malfunction of System, Refrigerant System Address Undefined

Remote  
Controller  
Display

UH

Applicable  
Models

All indoor unit models  
All outdoor unit models

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

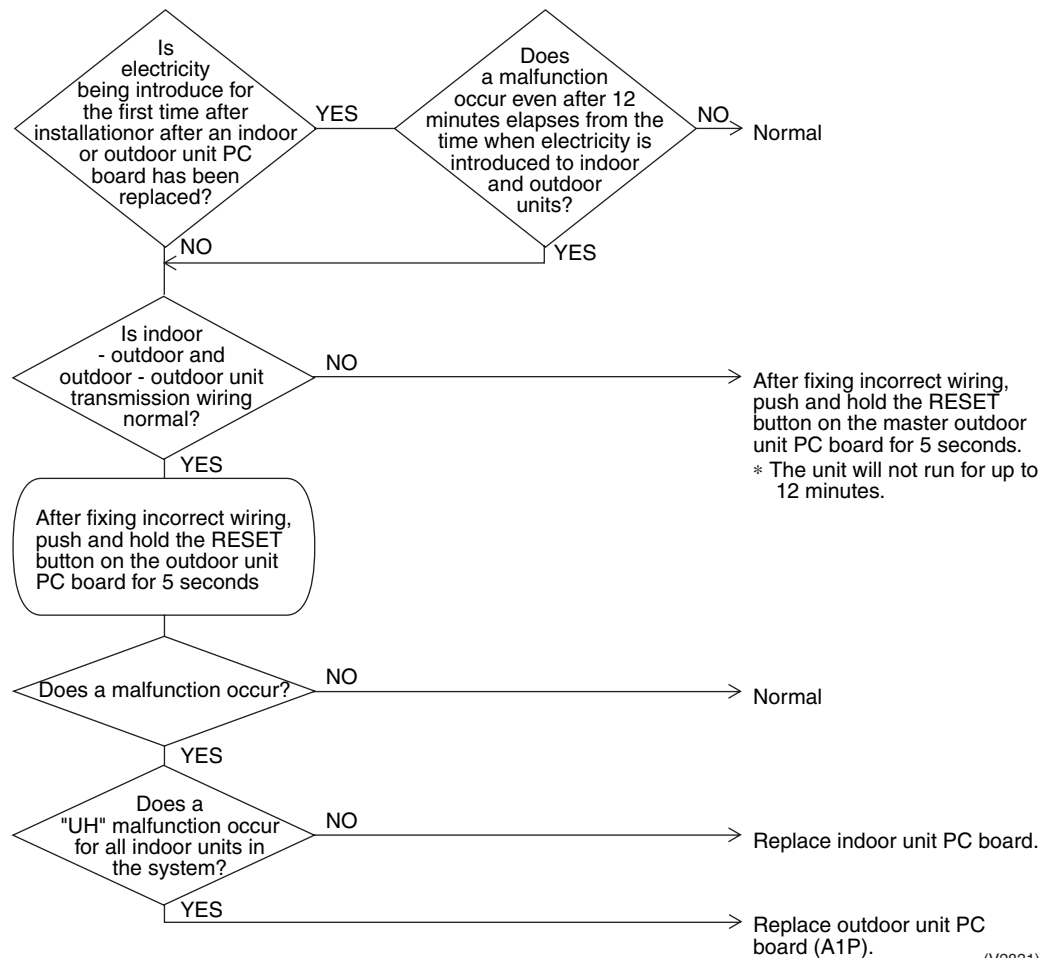
- Improper connection of transmission wiring between outdoor unit and outdoor unit outside control adaptor
- Defect of indoor unit PC board
- Defect of outdoor unit PC board (A1P)

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



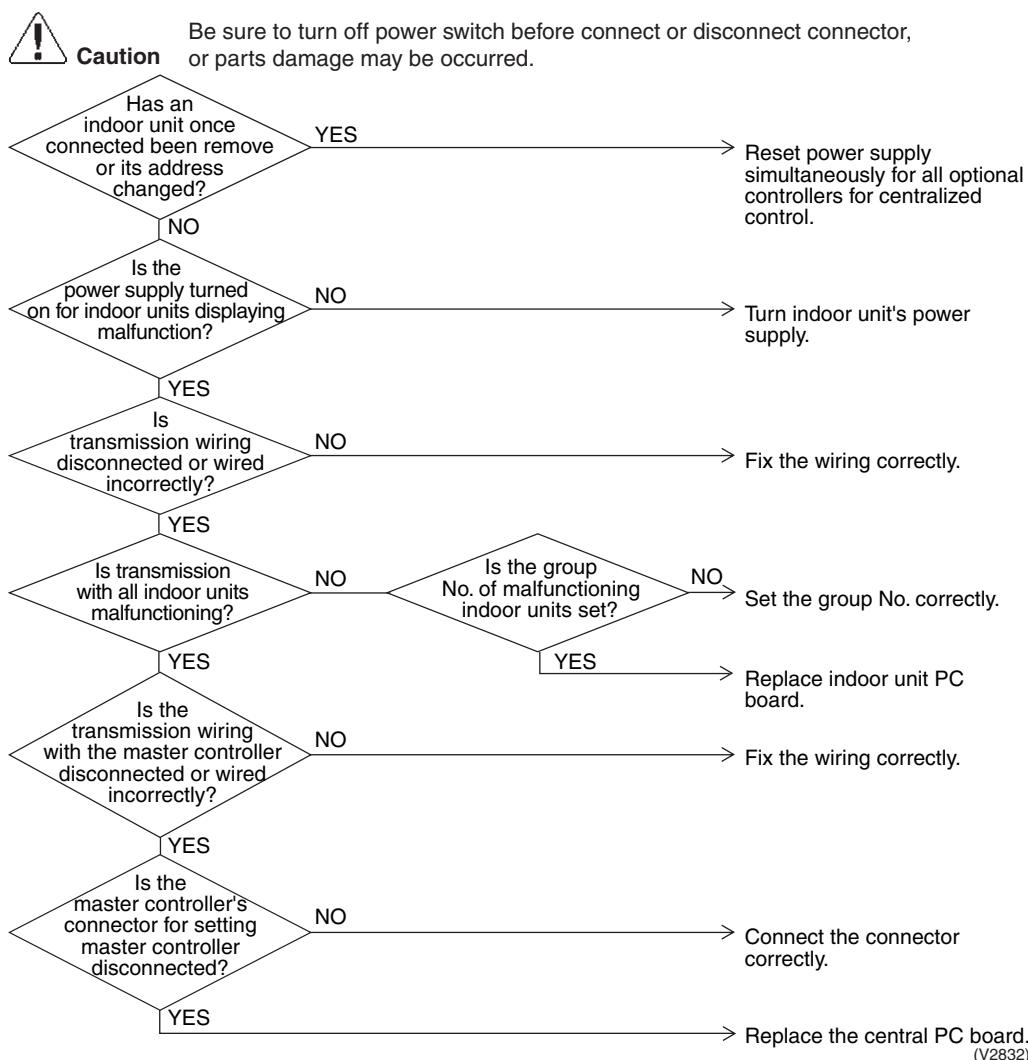
(V2831)

# 5. Troubleshooting by Indication on the Centralized Remote Controller

## 5.1 “UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Centralized Remote Controller and Indoor Unit

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Remote Controller Display       | UE  |
| Applicable Models               | All indoor unit models<br>Centralized Remote Controller   |
| Method of Malfunction Detection | Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor unit and central remote controller is normal.   |
| Malfunction Decision Conditions | When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time  |
| Supposed Causes                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control and indoor unit</li> <li>■ Connector for setting master controller is disconnected.</li> <li>■ Failure of PC board for central remote controller</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul> |

### Troubleshooting





## 5.2 “M1” PC Board Defect

**Remote  
Controller  
Display**

M1

**Applicable  
Models**

Centralized remote controller

**Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection**

**Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions**

**Supposed  
Causes**

- Defect of central remote controller PC board

**Troubleshooting**

Replace the central remote controller PC board.

## 5.3 “M8” Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control

Remote  
Controller  
Display

M8

Applicable  
Models

Centralized remote controller

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

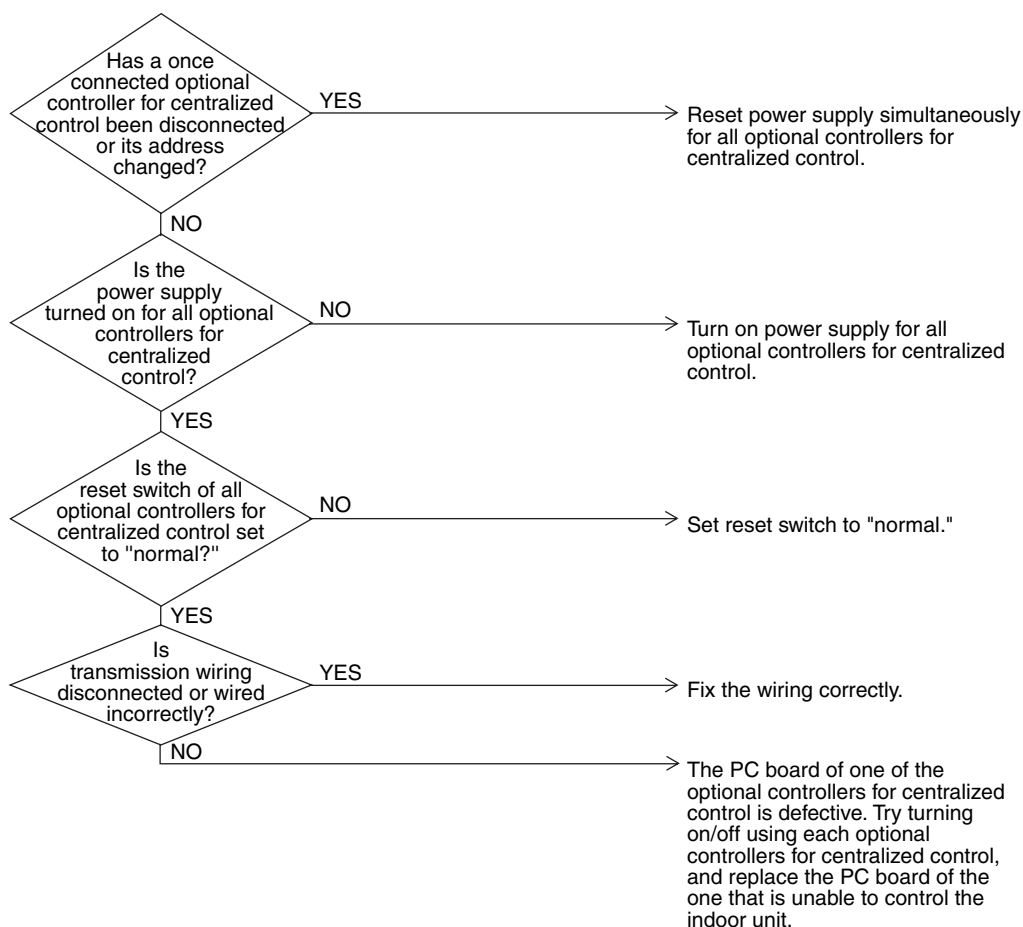
- Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control
- Defect of PC board of optional controllers for centralized control

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2833)

## 5.4 “*MR*” Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control

Remote  
Controller  
Display

*MR*

Applicable  
Models

Centralized remote controller

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

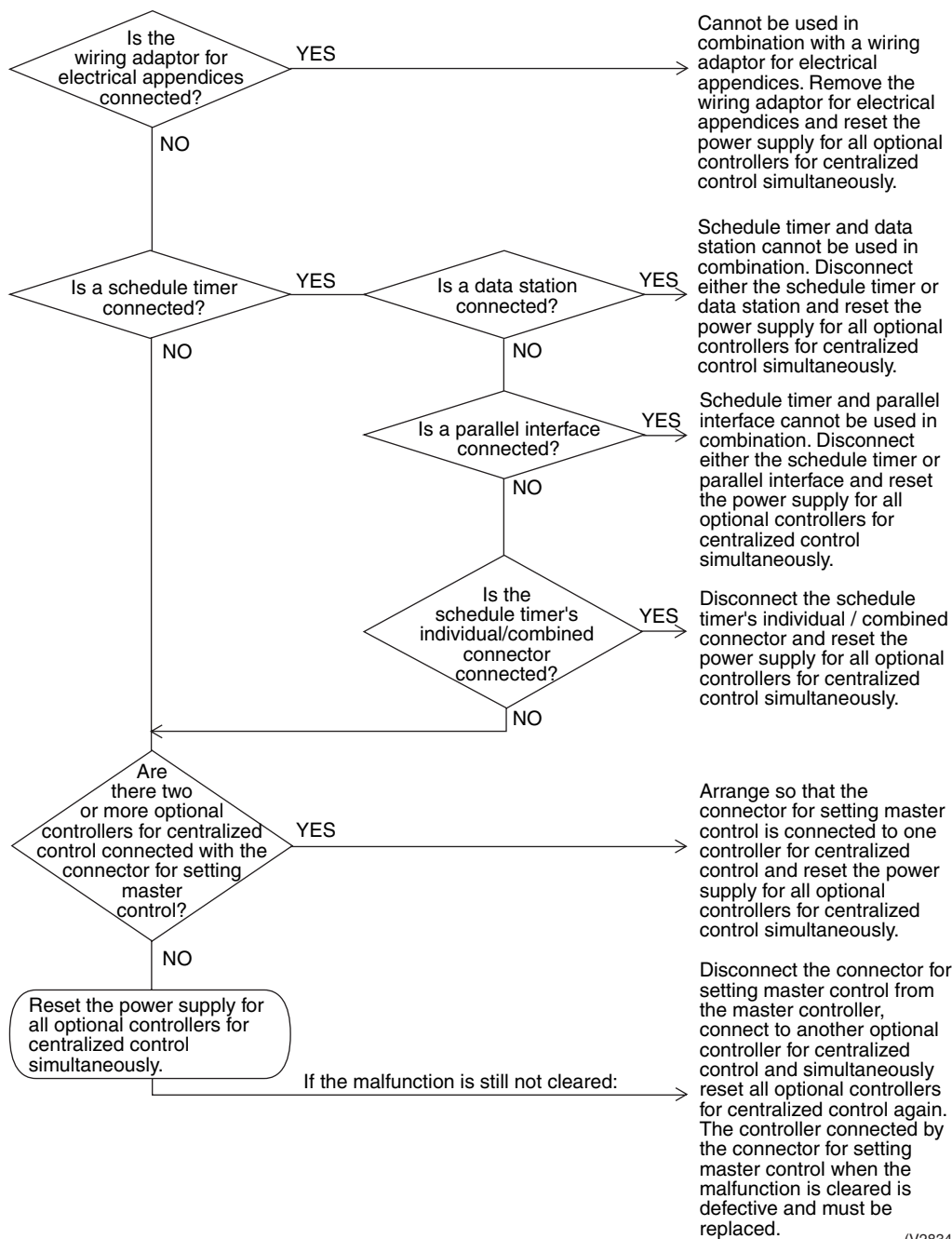
- Improper combination of optional controllers for centralized control
- More than one master controller is connected
- Defect of PC board of optional controller for centralized control

# Troubleshooting



## Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

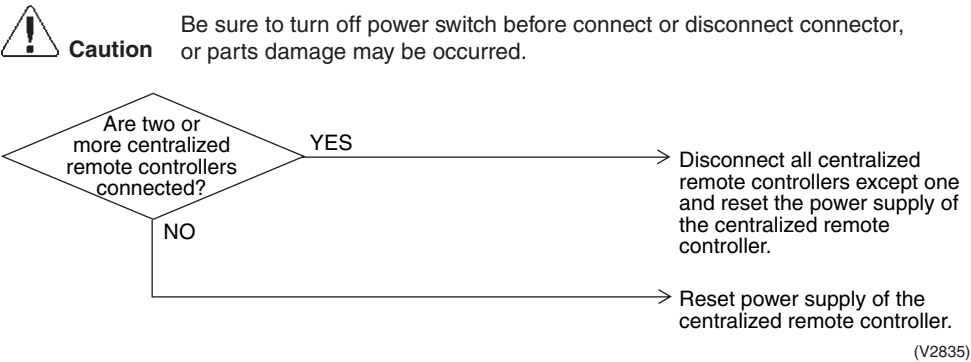


(V2834)

## 5.5 “MC” Address Duplication, Improper Setting

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Remote Controller Display       | MC   |
| Applicable Models               | Centralized remote controller                          |
| Method of Malfunction Detection |  |
| Malfunction Decision Conditions |  |
| Supposed Causes                 | ■ Address duplication of centralized remote controller |

Troubleshooting



## 6. Troubleshooting by Indication on the Unified ON/OFF Controller

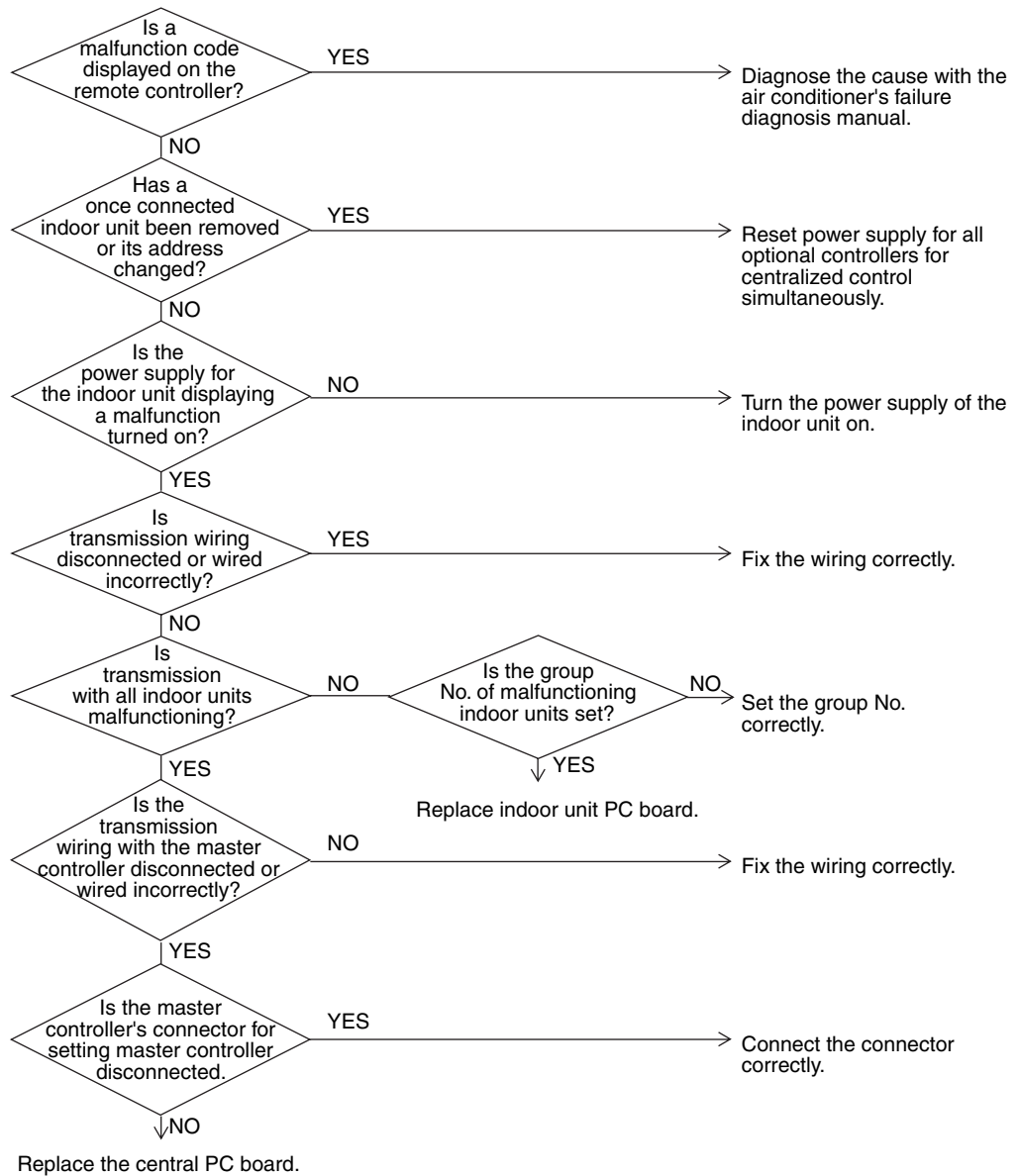
### 6.1 Operation Lamp Blinks

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Remote<br/>Controller<br/>Display</b>       | Operation lamp blinks   |
| <b>Applicable<br/>Models</b>                   | All models of indoor units<br>Unified ON/OFF controller   |
| <b>Method of<br/>Malfunction<br/>Detection</b> |   |
| <b>Malfunction<br/>Decision<br/>Conditions</b> |   |
| <b>Supposed<br/>Causes</b>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission between optional controller and indoor unit</li> <li>■ Connector for setting master controller is disconnected</li> <li>■ Defect of unified ON/OFF controller</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> <li>■ Malfunction of air conditioner</li> </ul> |

## Troubleshooting


**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2841)

## 6.2 Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Single Blink)

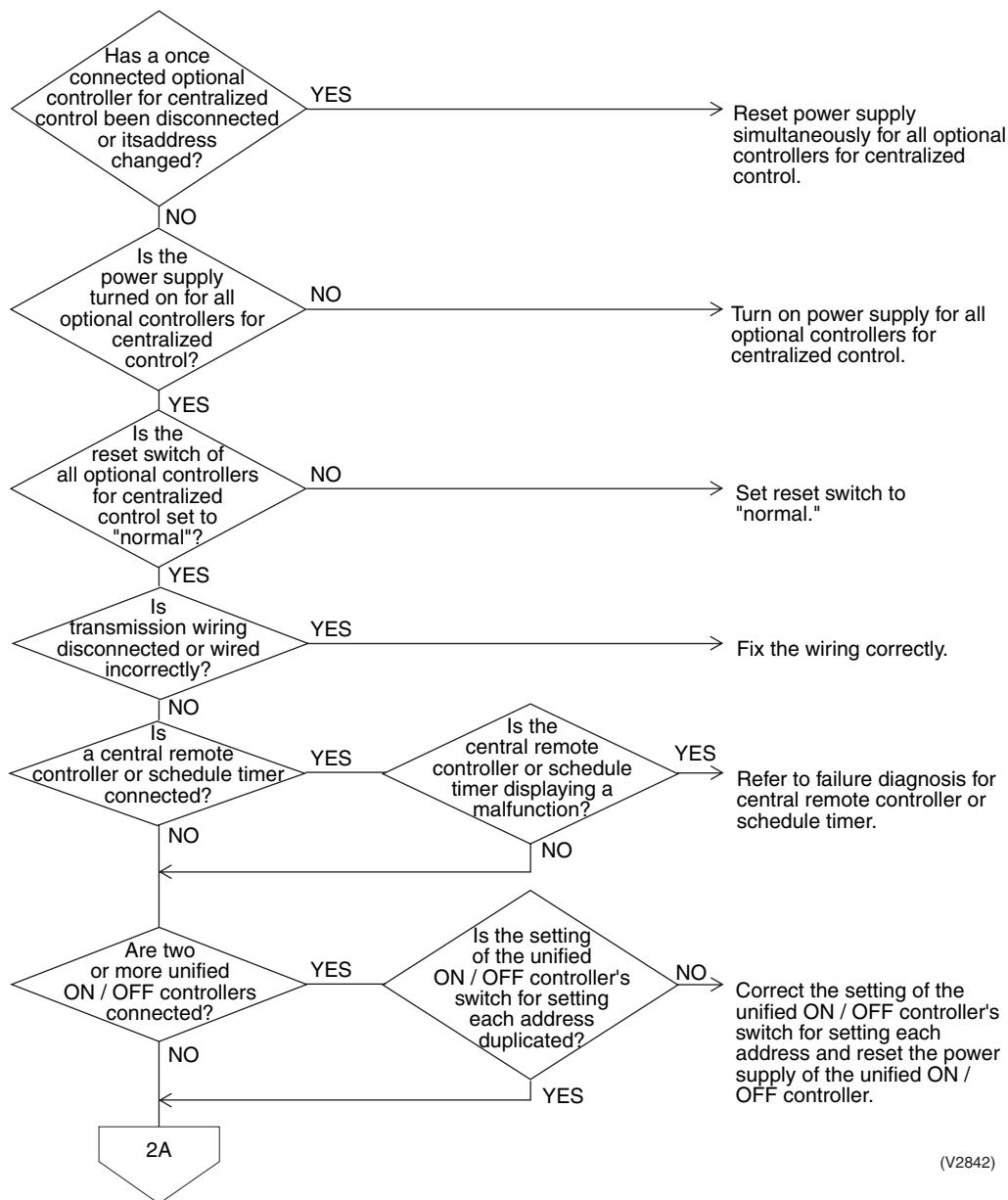
|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Remote Controller Display</b>       | “under host computer integrated control” (Repeats single blink)   |
| <b>Applicable Models</b>               | Unified ON/OFF controller<br>Central controller, Schedule timer   |
| <b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b> |   |
| <b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b> |   |
| <b>Supposed Causes</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Address duplication of central remote controller</li><li>■ Improper combination of optional controllers for centralized control</li><li>■ Connection of more than one master controller</li><li>■ Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control</li><li>■ Defect of PC board of optional controllers for centralized control</li></ul> |

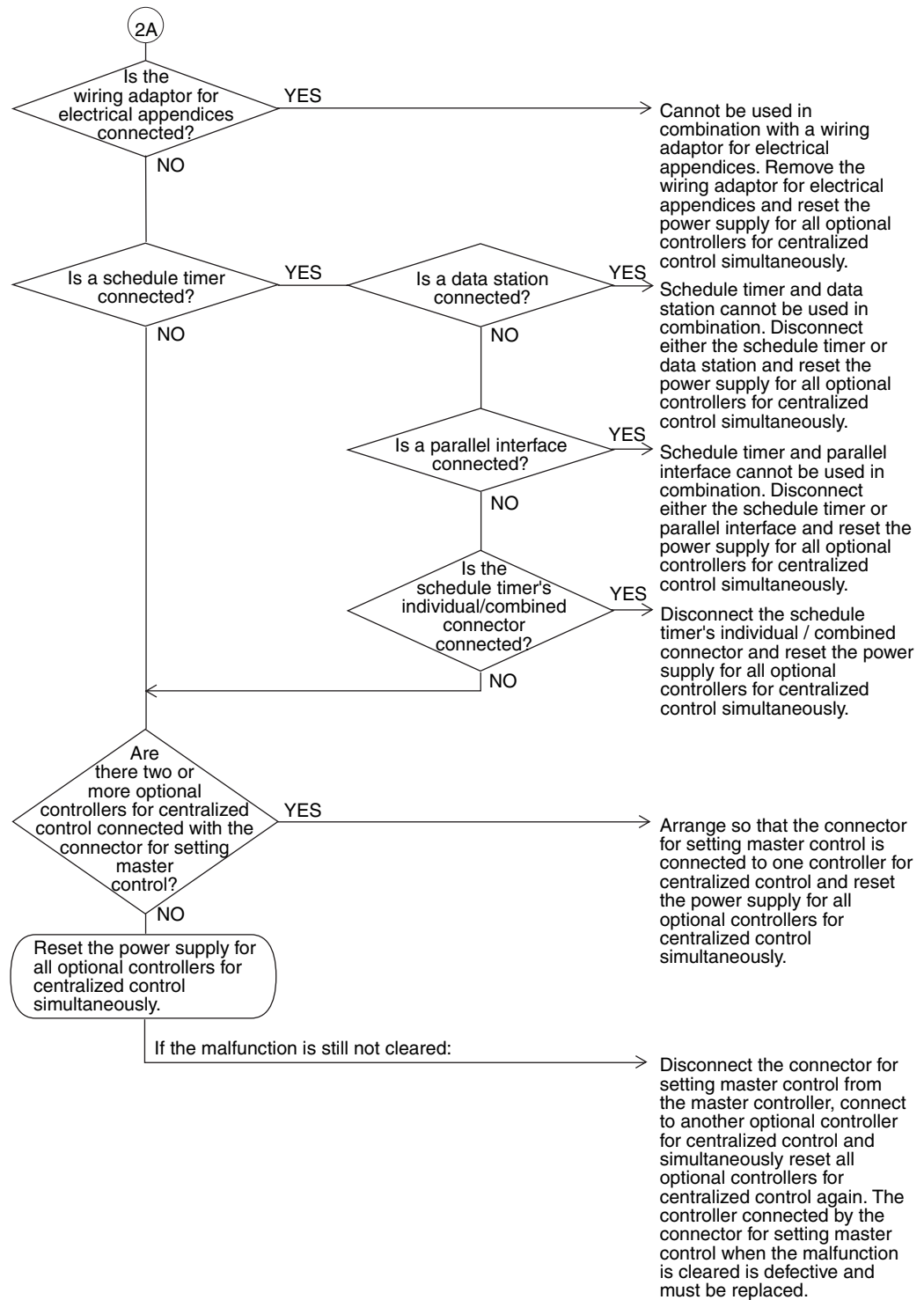


## Troubleshooting


**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.





(V2843)

## 6.3 Display “Under Host Computer Integrate Control” Blinks (Repeats Double Blink)

### Remote Controller Display

“under host computer integrated control” (Repeats double blink)

### Applicable Models

Unified ON/OFF controller

### Method of Malfunction Detection

### Malfunction Decision Conditions

### Supposed Causes

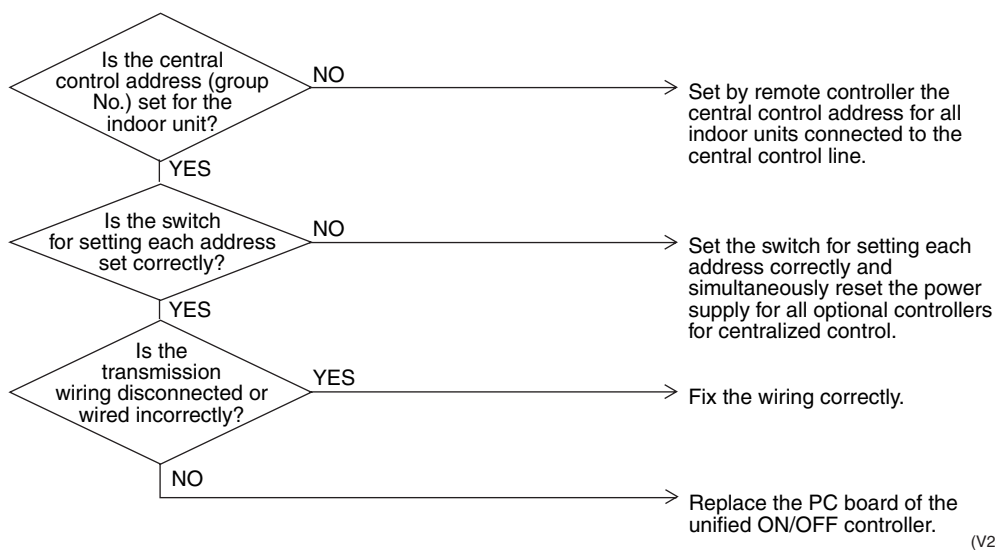
- Central control address (group No.) is not set for indoor unit.
- Improper address setting
- Improper wiring of transmission wiring

### Troubleshooting



#### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2844)

## 7. Troubleshooting (OP: Schedule Timer)

### 7.1 “UE” Malfunction of Transmission between Central Remote Controller and Indoor Unit

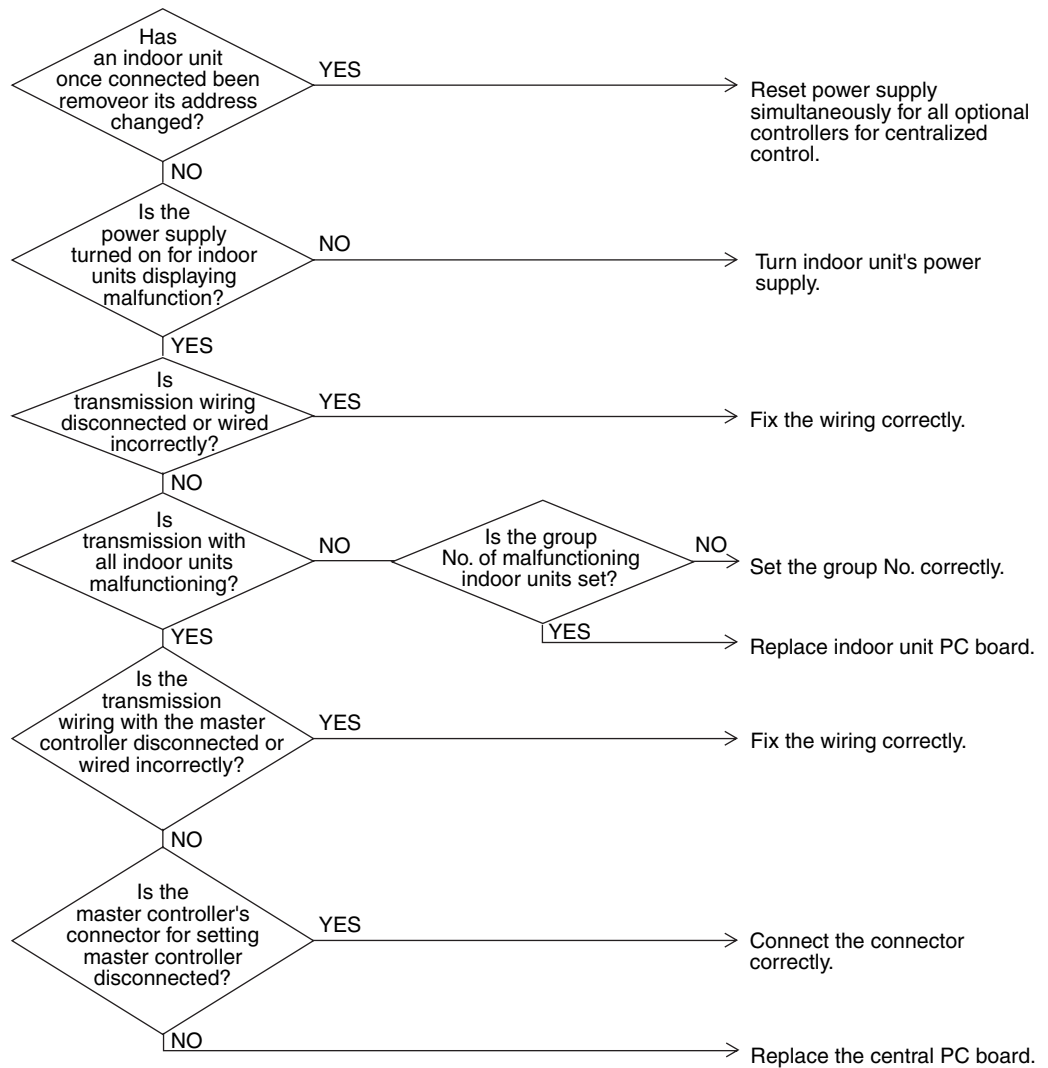
|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Remote Controller Display</b>       | UE  |
| <b>Applicable Models</b>               | Schedule timer  |
| <b>Method of Malfunction Detection</b> | Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor unit and centralized remote controller is normal.   |
| <b>Malfunction Decision Conditions</b> | When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time  |
| <b>Supposed Causes</b>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Malfunction of transmission between central remote controller and indoor unit</li> <li>■ Disconnection of connector for setting master controller (or individual/combined switching connector)</li> <li>■ Defect of schedule timer PC board</li> <li>■ Defect of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul> |

## Troubleshooting



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2836)

## 7.2 “E1” PC Board Defect

Remote  
Controller  
Display

E1

Applicable  
Models

Schedule timer

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

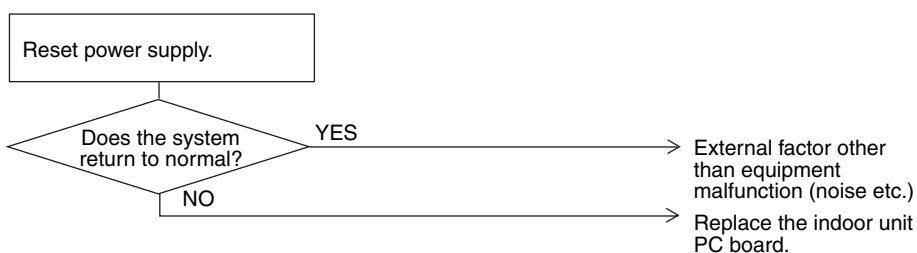
- Defect of schedule timer PC board

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2837)

## 7.3 “M8” Malfunction of Transmission between Optional Controllers for Centralized Control

Remote  
Controller  
Display

M8

Applicable  
Models

All models of indoor units, schedule timer

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

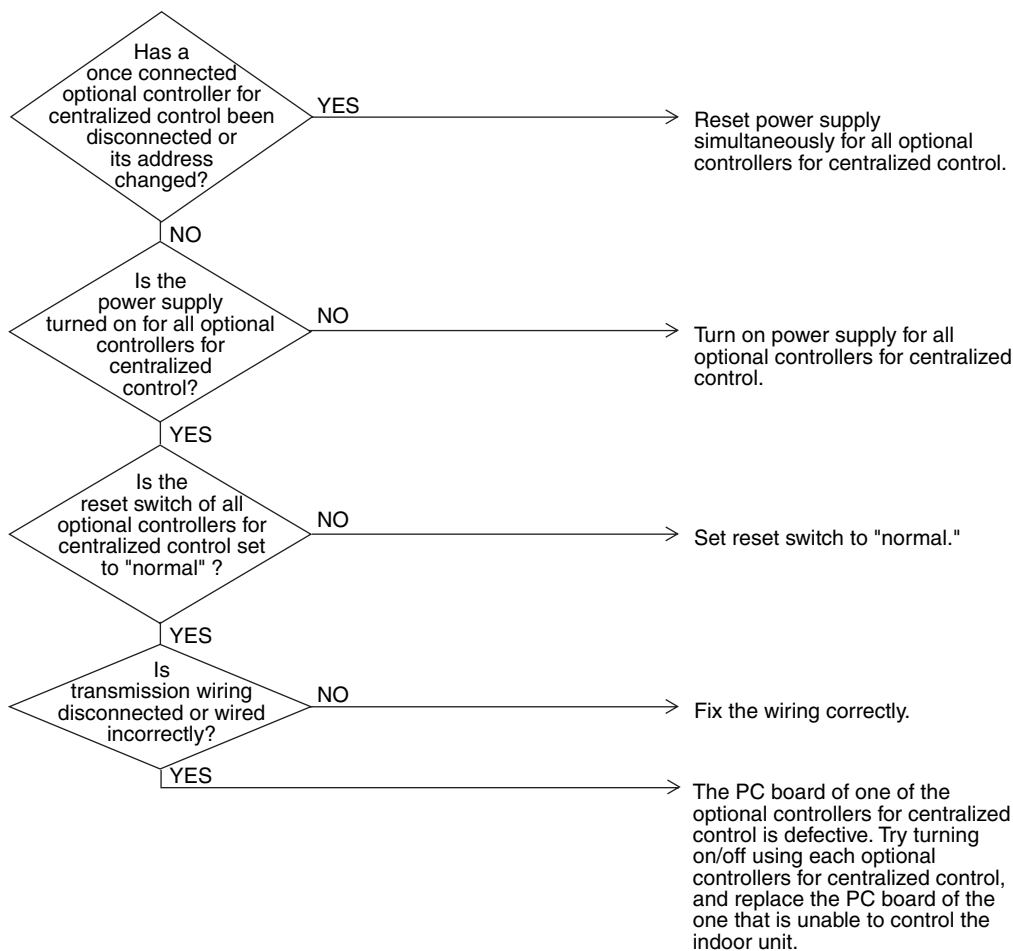
- Malfunction of transmission between optional controllers for centralized control
- Defect of PC board of optional controllers for centralized control

Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2838)

## 7.4 “*MR*” Improper Combination of Optional Controllers for Centralized Control

Remote  
Controller  
Display

*MR*

Applicable  
Models

All models of indoor units, schedule timer

Method of  
Malfunction  
Detection

Malfunction  
Decision  
Conditions

Supposed  
Causes

- Improper combination of optional controllers for centralized control
- More than one master controller is connected.
- Defect of PC board of optional controller for centralized control

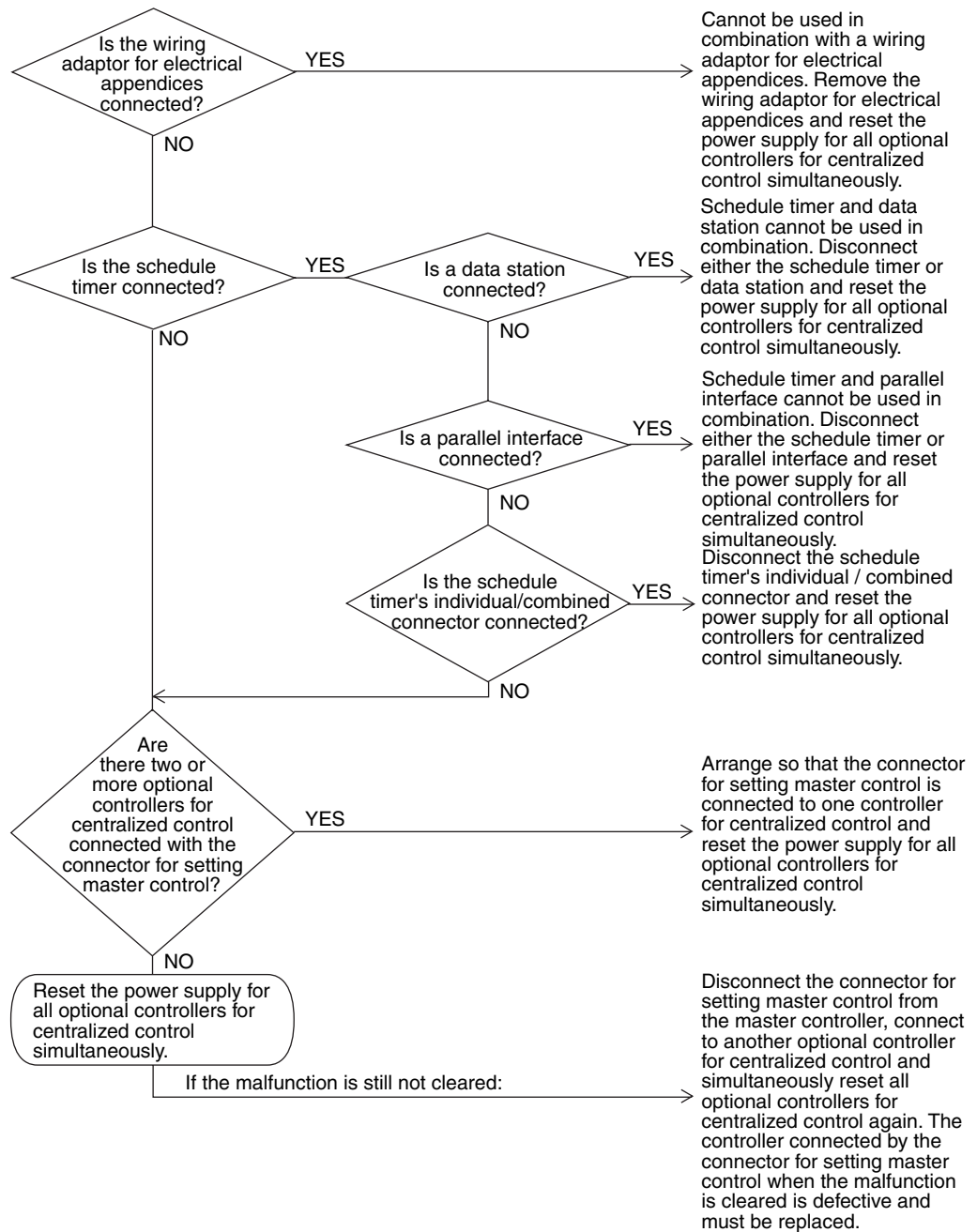


## Troubleshooting



### Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(V2839)

## 7.5 “mC” Address Duplication, Improper Setting

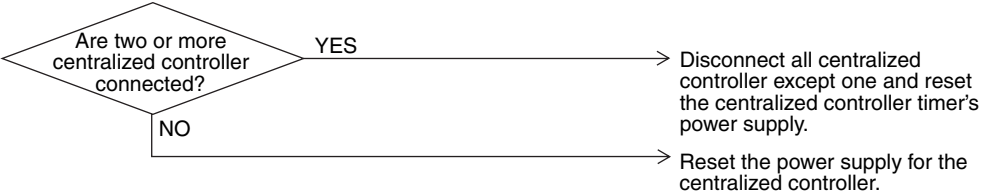
|                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Remote<br>Controller<br>Display       | mC   |
| Applicable<br>Models                  | All models of indoor units,<br>schedule timer                        |
| Method of<br>Malfunction<br>Detection |  |
| Malfunction<br>Decision<br>Conditions |  |
| Supposed<br>Causes                    | ■ Address duplication of optional controller for centralized control |

### Troubleshooting



**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



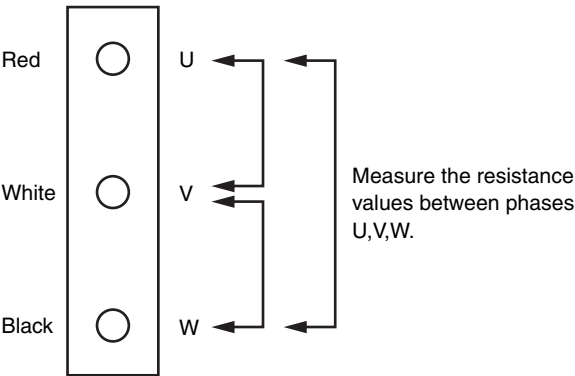
(V2840)

# 8. Check

Check No. 8

Check on connector of fan motor (Power supply cable)

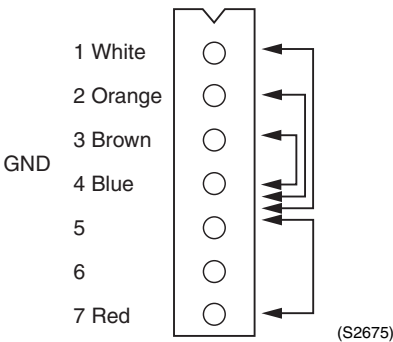
- (1) Turn off the power supply.
- Measure the resistance between phases of U,V,W at the motor side connectors (three-core wire) to check that the values are balanced and there is no short circuiting, while connector or relay connector is disconnected.



Check No. 9

Check for Fan Motor Connector (Signal Line)

- (1) Turn the power supply off.
- (2) With the fan motor connector disconnected, measure the resistance between each pin, then make sure that the resistance is more than the value mentioned in the following table.



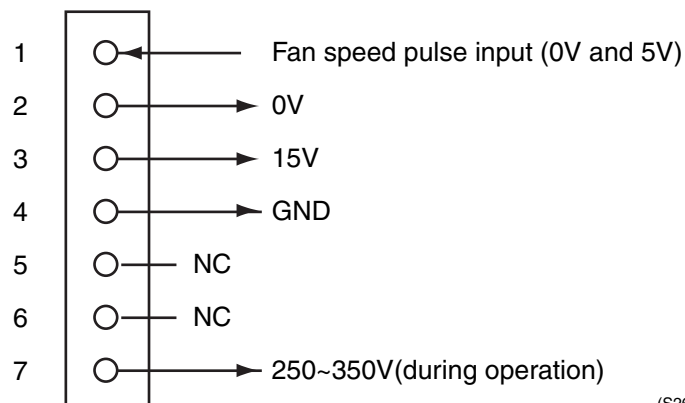
| Measurement point | Judgment      |
|-------------------|---------------|
| 1 - 4             | 1MΩ or more   |
| 2 - 4             | 100kΩ or more |
| 3 - 4             | 100Ω or more  |
| 4 - 7             | 100kΩ or more |

## Check No. 11

## Check for Fan Speed Pulse Input on Outdoor Unit PC Board

- (1) Disconnect the connector X206A with the power supply OFF and Operation OFF.
- (2) Is the voltage between pins 4 and 3 of X206A about 15 VDC after turning the power supply on?
- (3) Is the voltage between pins 4 and 1 of X206A about 5 VDC?
- (4) Connect the connector X206A with the power supply OFF and Operation OFF.
- (5) When making one turn of the upper fan motor by hand after turning the power supply on, is a pulse (0 and 5 V) generated 4 times between pins 4 and 1 of X206A? (Measure at the contact terminal on the harness side with the connector connected.)
- (6) Disconnect the connector X207A with the power supply OFF and Operation OFF.
- (7) Is the voltage between pins 4 and 3 of X207A about 15 VDC after turning the power supply on?
- (8) Is the voltage between pins 4 and 1 of X207A about 5 VDC?
- (9) Connect the connector X207A with the power supply OFF and Operation OFF.
- (10) When making one turn of the lower fan motor by hand after turning the power supply on, is a pulse (0 and 5 V) generated 4 times between pins 4 and 1 of X207A?

- 
- (2) (7): NO → Faulty PC board → Replace the PC board.  
 (3) (8): NO → Faulty PC board → Replace the PC board.  
 (5) (10): NO → Faulty hall IC → Replace the DC fan motor.  
 (2) (3) (5) (7) (8) (10): YES → Replace the PC board.
- 



(S2679)

# Part 8

## Appendix

1. Piping Diagrams 188
  - 1.1 Outdoor Unit 188
  - 1.2 Indoor Unit 189
2. Wiring Diagrams for Reference 192
  - 2.1 Outdoor Unit 192
  - 2.2 Indoor Unit 193
3. Thermistor Resistance / Temperature Characteristics 198
4. Pressure Sensor 200

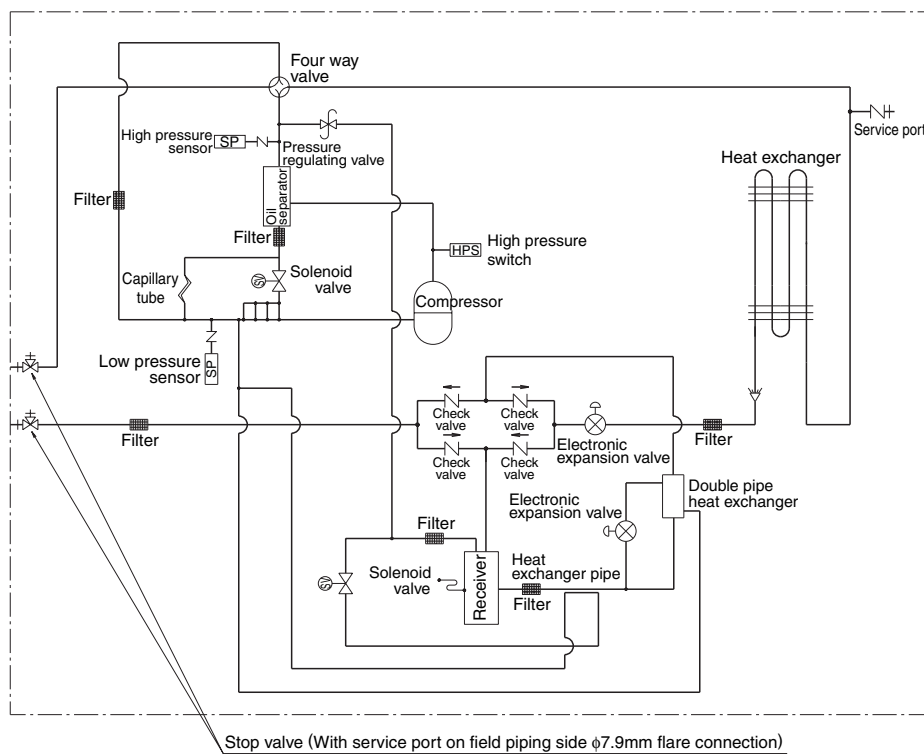
# 1. Piping Diagrams

## 1.1 Outdoor Unit

RXYSQ4M7V3B

RXYSQ5M7V3B

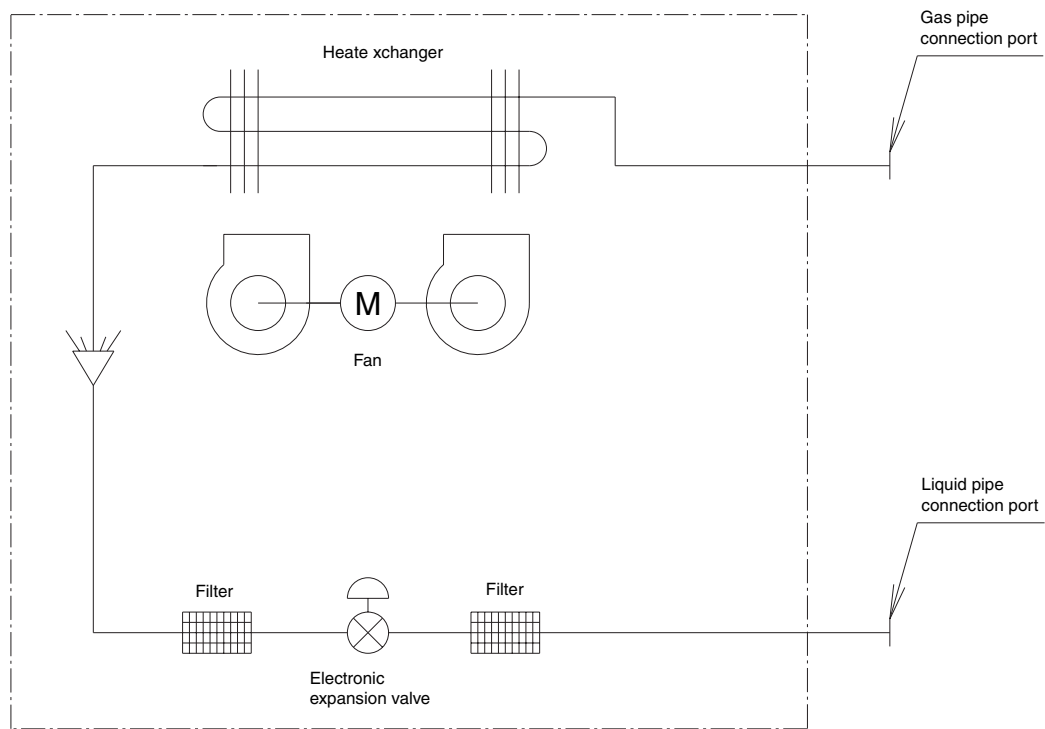
RXYSQ6M7V3B



3D046264

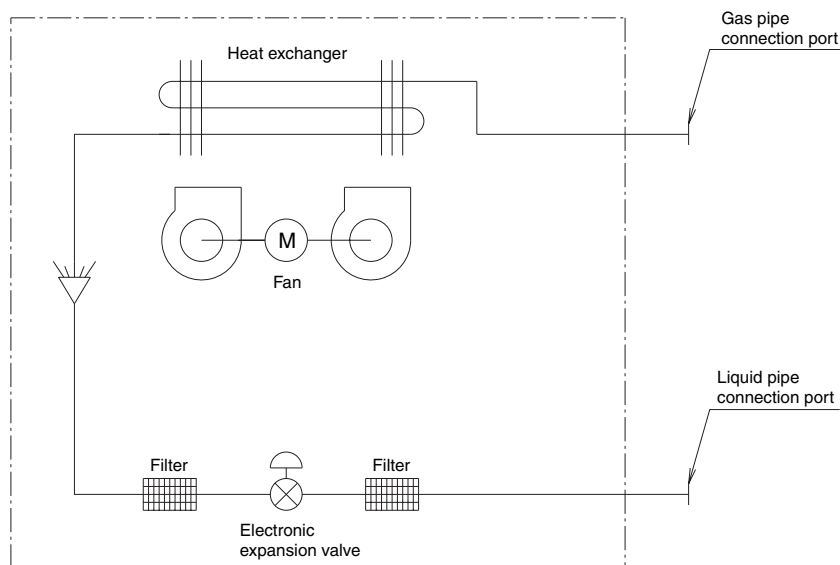
## 1.2 Indoor Unit

**FXZQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50MVE**



4D040157

**FXKQ25M / 32M / 40M / 63MVE**  
**FXMQ40M / 50M / 63M / 80M / 100M / 125MVE**  
**FXHQ32M / 63M / 100MVE**  
**FXLQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50M / 63MVE**  
**FXNQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50M / 63MVE**

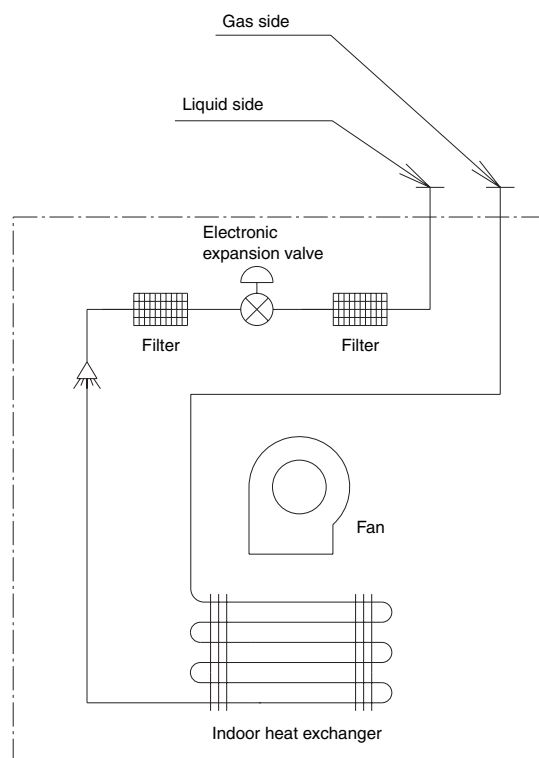


APPLICABLE MODEL

FXC, FXM, FXL, FXN  
 FXH, FXK, FXS

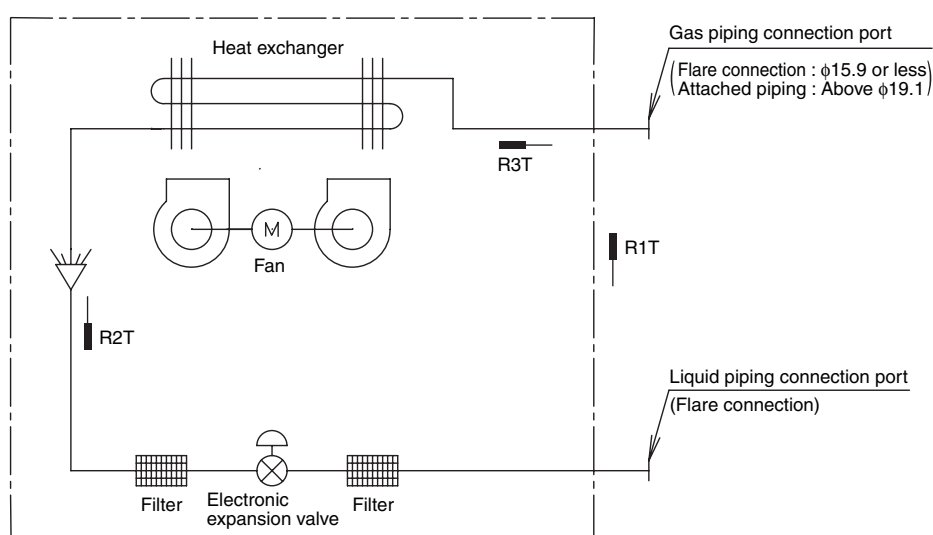
4D034245

## FXDQ20N / 25N / 32N / 40N / 50N / 63NVE



4D043864A

## FXAQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50M / 63MVE



R1T : Thermistor for suction air temperature

R2T : Thermistor for liquid line temperature

R3T : Thermistor for gas line temperature

(mm)

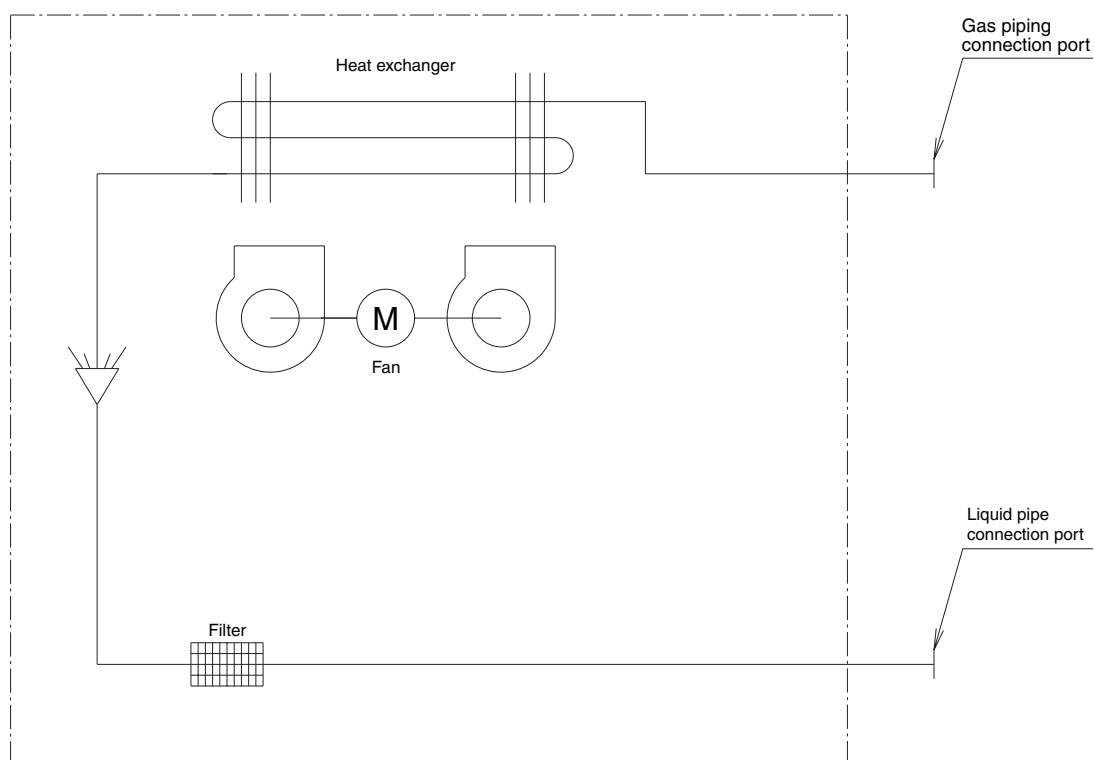
| Capacity        | GAS   | Liquid |
|-----------------|-------|--------|
| 20/25/32/40/50M | φ12.7 | φ6.4   |
| 63/80/100/125M  | φ15.9 | φ9.5   |

C:DU220-602J

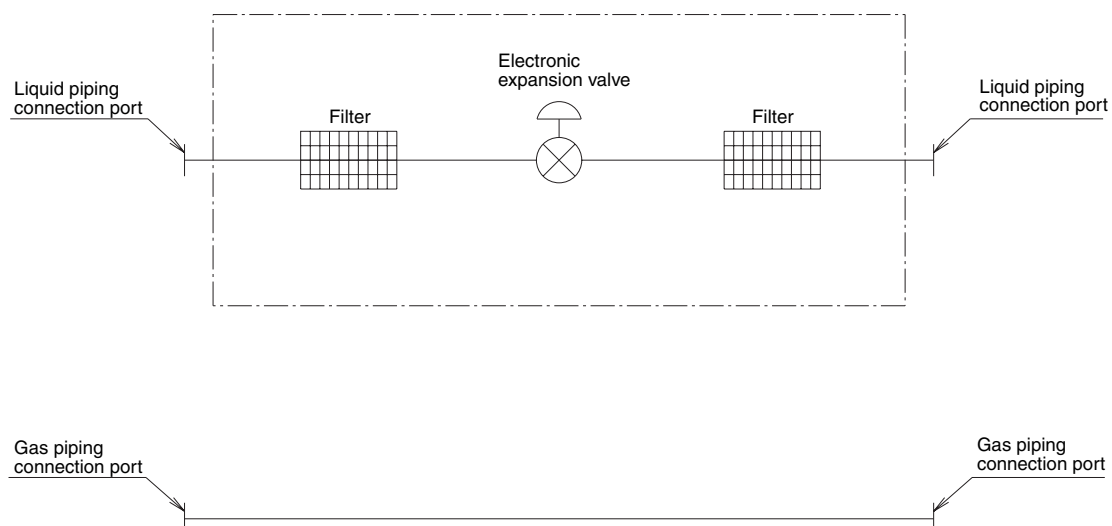


## FXAQ + BEVQ / FXLQ + BEVQ

## Indoor unit



## Connection Unit



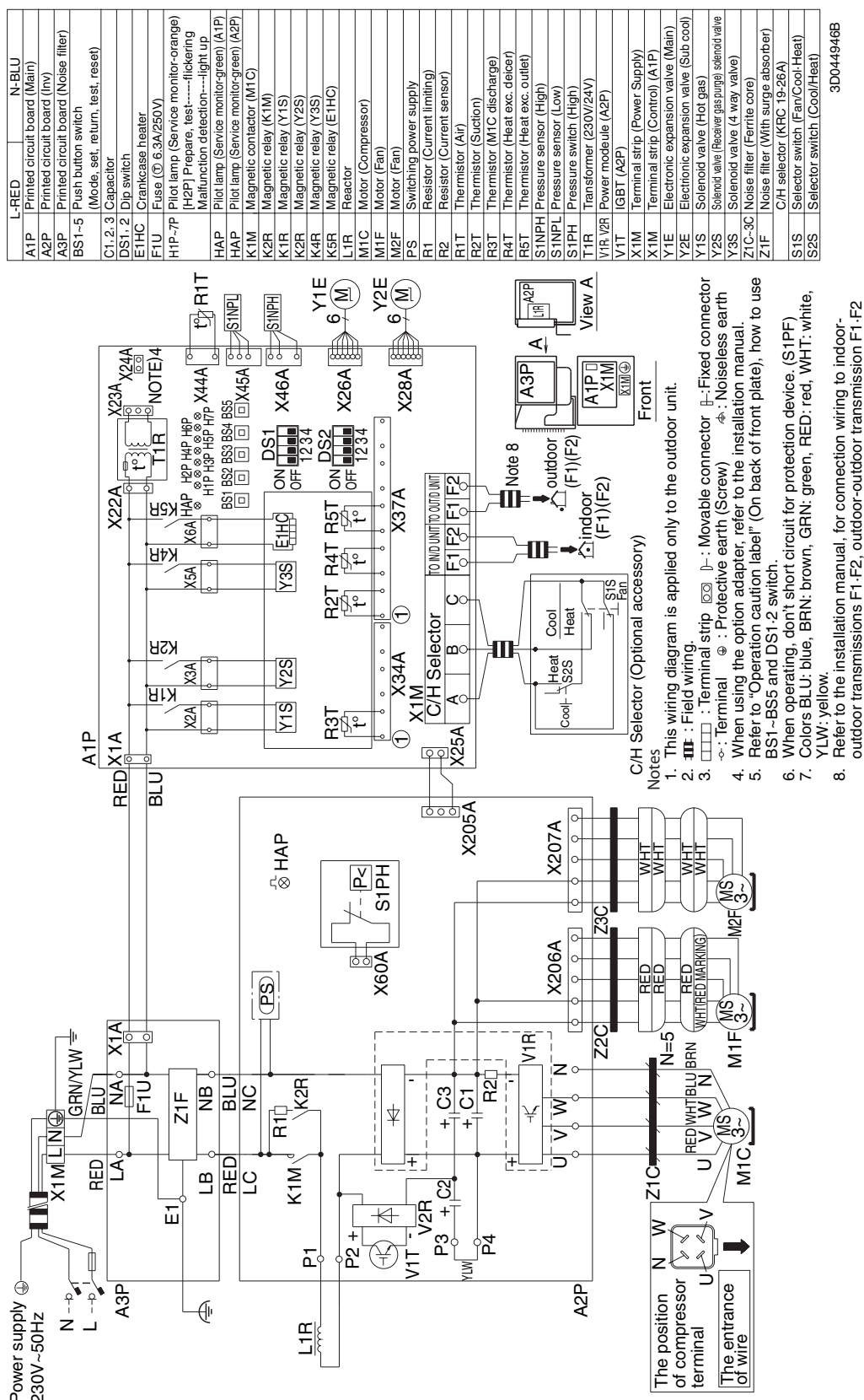
## 2. Wiring Diagrams for Reference

## 2.1 Outdoor Unit

**RXYSQ4M7V3B**

**RXYSQ5M7V3B**

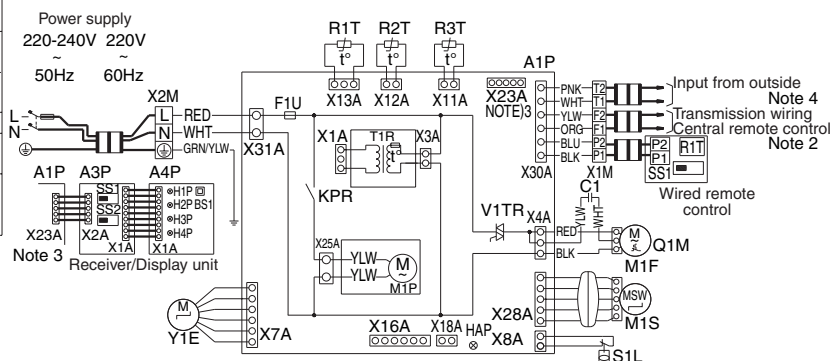
**RXYSQ6M7V3B**






## 2.2 Indoor Unit

**FXZQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50MVE**

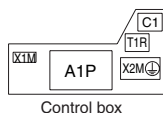
|      |  |      |  |
|------|--|------|--|
| A1P  | Printed circuit board                              | BS1  | Push button (ON/OFF)                                       |
| C1   | Capacitor (M1F)                                    | H1P  | Light emitting diode                                       |
| F1U  | Fuse (®, 5A, 250V)                                 |      | (ON-RED)   |
| HAP  | Light emitting diode<br>(Service monitor green)    | H2P  | Light emitting diode<br>(TIMER-GREEN)                      |
|      | Magnetic relay (M1P)                               | H3P  | Light emitting diode<br>(FILTER SIGN-RED)                  |
| M1F  | Motor (Indoor fan)                                 |      |  |
| M1P  | Motor (Drain pump)                                 | H4P  | Light emitting diode<br>(DEFROST-ORANGE)                   |
| M1S  | Motor (Swing flap)                                 |      |  |
| Q1M  | Thermal protector (M1F embedded)                   | SS1  | Selector switch<br>(Main/Sub)                              |
| R1T  | Thermistor (Air)                                   |      |  |
| R2T  | Thermistor (Coil-liquid)                           | SS2  | Selector switch<br>(Wireless address set)                  |
| R3T  | Thermistor (Coil-gas)                              |      |  |
| S1L  | Float switch<br>Transformer (220-240V/22V)         |      | Connector for optional parts                               |
| V1TR | Triac  | X16A | Connector<br>(Adapter for wiring)                          |
| X1M  | Terminal block                                     |      |  |
| X2M  | Terminal block                                     | X18A | Connector<br>(Wiring adapter for<br>electrical appendices) |
| Y1E  | Electronic expansion valve<br>Wired remote control |      |  |
|      |  |      |  |
| R1T  | Thermistor (Air)                                   |      |  |
| SS1  | Selector switch (Main/Sub)                         |      |  |
|      | Wired remote control<br>(Receiver/display unit)    |      |  |
|      |  |      |  |
| A3P  | Printed circuit board                              |      |  |
| A4P  | Printed circuit board                              |      |  |



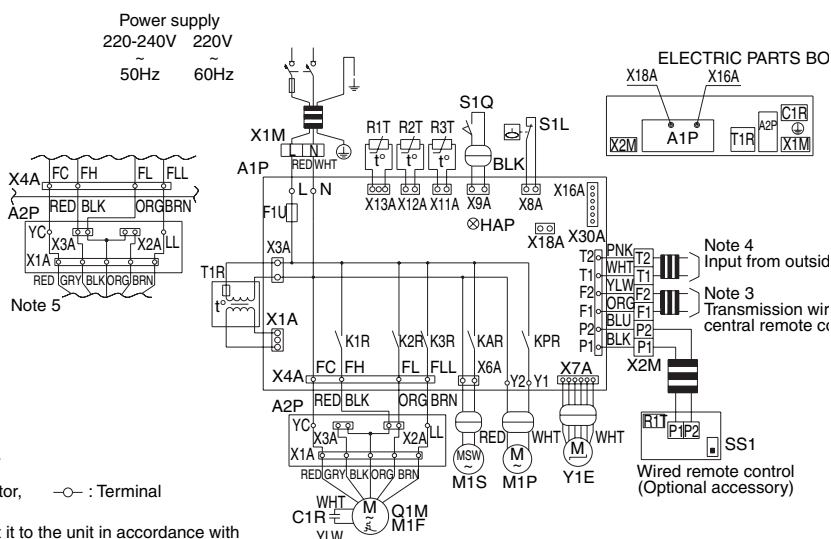
## Notes



1.  : Terminal
2.  : Connector
3.  : Field wiring
4. In case using central remote control, connect it to the unit in accordance with the attached installation manual.
5. X23A is connected when the infrared remote control kit is being used.
6. When connecting the input wires from outside, forced OFF or ON/OFF control operation can be selected by remote control.
7. Remote control model varies according to the combination system, confirm engineering materials and catalogs, etc. before connecting.
8. Symbols show as follows: RED: red, BLK: black, WHT: white, YLW: yellow, PNK: pink, ORG: orange, GRN: green, BLU: blue

3D038359

**FXKQ25M / 32M / 40M / 63MVE**

|         |   |                              |   |
|---------|---|------------------------------|---|
|         | Indoor unit                                     | R1T                          | Thermistor (Air)  |
| A1P     | Printed circuit board                           | R2T-R3T                      | Thermistor (Coil)                                       |
| A2P     | Terminal board                                  | S1L                          | Float switch  |
| C1R     | Capacitor (M1F)                                 | S1Q                          | Limit switch (swing flap)                               |
| F1U     | Fuse (®, 5A, 250V)                              | T1R                          | Transformer (220-240V/22V)                              |
| HAP     | Light emitting diode<br>(Service monitor-green) | X1M                          | Terminal block (Power)                                  |
| K1R-K3R | Magnetic relay (M1F)                            | X2M                          | Terminal block (Control)                                |
| KAR     | Magnetic relay (M1S)                            | Y1E                          | Electronic expansion<br>valve                           |
| KPR     | Magnetic relay (M1P)                            | Wired remote control         |   |
| M1F     | Motor (Indoor fan)                              | R1T                          | Thermistor (Air)  |
| M1P     | Motor (Drain pump)                              | SS1                          | Selector switch<br>(Main/Sub)                           |
| M1S     | Motor (Swing flap)                              |                              |   |
| Q1M     | Thermo switch<br>(M1F embedded)                 | Connector for optional parts |   |
|         |   | X16A                         | Connector<br>(Adapter for wiring)                       |
|         |   | X18A                         | Connector (Wiring adapter<br>for electrical appendices) |



- Notes
1.  : Terminal block,
  2.  : Field wiring
  3. In case using central remote control, connect it to the unit in accordance with the attached instruction manual.
  4. When connecting the input wires from outside, forced OFF or ON/OFF control operation can be selected by remote control.  
In details, refer to the installation manual attached the unit.
  5. In case high E.S.P. operation, chang over the wiring connection from X2A to X3A.
  6. Symbols show as follows.  
(PNK: pink, WHT: white, YLW: yellow, ORG: orange, BLU: blue, BLK: black, RED: red, BRN: brown, GRY: gray)
  7. Use copper conductors only.

3D039564

## FXDQ20N / 25N / 32N / 40N / 50N / 63NVE

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| A1P     | Printed circuit board                                |
| C1      | Capacitor (M1F)                                      |
| F1U     | Fuse (F5A/250V)                                      |
| HAP     | Light emitting diode (Service monitor green)         |
| KPR     | Magnetic relay (M1P)                                 |
| M1F     | Motor (Indoor fan)                                   |
| M1P     | Motor (Drain pump)                                   |
| Q1M     | Thermal protector (M1F embedded)                     |
| R1T     | Thermistor (Air)                                     |
| R2T     | Thermistor (Coil-1)                                  |
| R3T     | Thermistor (Coil-2)                                  |
| S1L     | Float switch   |
| T1R     | Transformer (220V/22V)                               |
| V1TR    | Phasecontrol circuit                                 |
| X1M     | Terminal block                                       |
| X2M     | Terminal block                                       |
| Y1E     | Electronic expansion valve                           |
| Z1C Z2C | Noise filter (Ferrite core)                          |
|         | Wired remote control                                 |
| R1T     | Thermistor (Air)                                     |
| SS1     | Selector switch (Main/Sub)                           |
|         | Connector for optional parts                         |
| X16A    | Connector (Adapter for wiring)                       |
| X18A    | Connector (Wiring adapter for electrical appendices) |

## Notes

1. : Terminal  
 : Connector
2. : Field wiring
3. In case using central remote control, connect it to the unit in accordance with the attached instruction manual.
4. Remote control model varies according to the combination system, confirm engineering materials and catalogs, etc. before connecting.
5. When connecting the input wires from outside, forced OFF or ON/OFF control operation can be selected by remote control.  
In details, refer to the installation manual attached the unit.
6. Symbols show as follows: RED: red, BLK: black, WHT: white, YLW: yellow, PRP: purple, GRY: gray, BLU: blue, PNK: pink, ORG: orange, GRN: green)

3D045500A

## FXMQ40M / 50M / 63M / 80M / 100M / 125MVE

|         |  |         |  |
|---------|--|---------|--|
|         | Indoor unit                                  | R1T     | Thermistor (Air)                                     |
| A1P     | Printed circuit board                        | R2T-R3T | Thermistor (Coil)                                    |
| A2P     | Terminal board                               | S1L     | Float switch   |
| C1R     | Capacitor (M1F)                              | T1R     | Transformer (220-240V/22V)                           |
| F1U     | Fuse (⑤ 5A, 250V)                            | X1M     | Terminal block (Power)                               |
| F1U     | Fuse (⑩ 10A, 250V)                           | X2M     | Terminal block (Control)                             |
|         |  | Y1E     | Electronic expansion valve                           |
| HAP     | Light emitting diode (Service monitor green) |         | Optional parts                                       |
|         |  | M1P     | Motor (Drain pump)                                   |
| K1R-K3R | Magnetic relay (M1F)                         |         | Wired remote control                                 |
| KPR     | Magnetic relay (M1P)                         | SS1     | Selector switch (Main/Sub)                           |
|         |  | R1T     | Thermistor (Air)                                     |
| M1F     | Motor (Indoor fan)                           |         | Connector for optional parts                         |
| Q1M     | Thermo switch (M1F embedded)                 | X18A    | Connector (Wiring adapter for electrical appendices) |

## Notes

1. : Terminal block, : Connector, : Terminal
2. : Field wiring
3. In case using central remote control, connect it to the unit in accordance with the attached instruction manual.
4. When connecting the input wires from outside, forced OFF or ON/OFF control operation can be selected by remote control.  
In details, refer to the installation manual attached the unit.
5. In case high E.S.P. operation, change the wiring connection of X2A as shown upper figure.
6. Symbols show as follows. (PNK: pink, WHT: white, YLW: yellow, ORG: orange, BLU: blue, BLK: black, RED: red, BRN: brown)
7. Use copper conductors only.

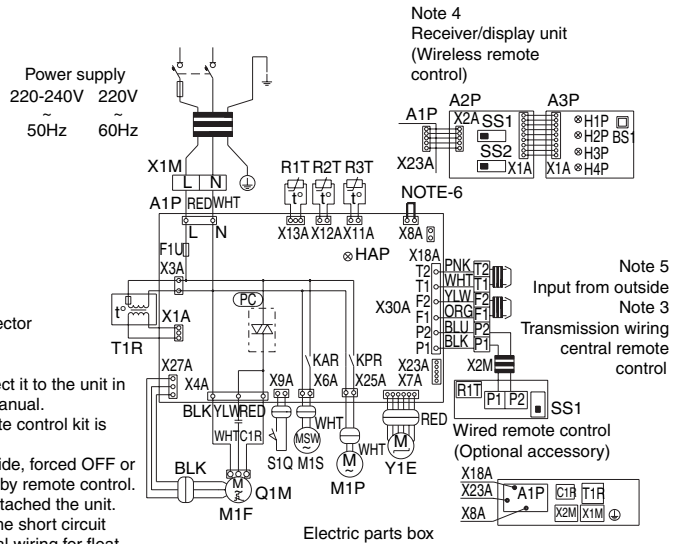
3D039620A

## FXHQ32M / 63M / 100MVE

| Indoor unit    |   |
|----------------|---|
| A1P            | Printed circuit board                                       |
| C1R            | Capacitor (M1F)   |
| F1U            | Fuse (⑤, 5A, 250V)  |
| HAP            | Light emitting diode (Service monitor-green)                |
| KAR            | Magnetic relay (M1S)  |
| KPR            | Magnetic relay (M1P)  |
| M1F            | Motor (Indoor fan)  |
| M1S            | Motor (Swing flap)  |
| Q1M            | Thermo switch (M1F embedde)                                 |
| R1T            | Thermistor (Air)  |
| R2T            | Thermistor (Coil liquid)                                    |
| R3T            | Thermistor (Coil gas)                                       |
| S1Q            | Limit switch (Swing flap)                                   |
| T1R            | Transformer (220-240V/22V)                                  |
| X1M            | Terminal block (Power)                                      |
| X2M            | Terminal block (Control)                                    |
| Y1E            | Electronic expansion valve                                  |
| (PC)           | Phase control circuit                                       |
| Optional parts |   |
| M1P            | Motor (Drain pump)  |
|                | Wired remote control  |
| R1T            | Thermistor (Air)  |
| SS1            | Selector switch (Main/Sub)                                  |
|                | Receiver/display unit (attached to infrared remote control) |
| A2P            | Printed circuit board                                       |
| A3P            | Printed circuit board                                       |
| BS1            | Push button (ON/OFF)  |
| H1P            | Light emitting diode (ON-RED)                               |
| H2P            | Light emitting diode (TIMER-GREEN)                          |

## Notes

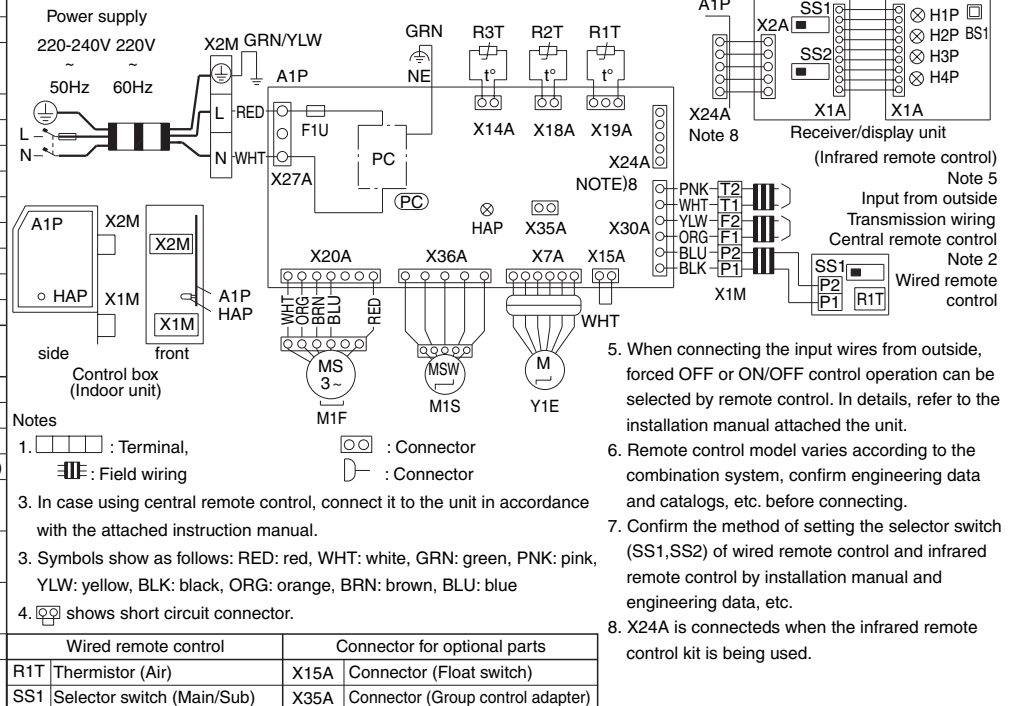
1. : Terminal block, : Short circuit connector
2. : Field wiring
3. In case using central remote control, connect it to the unit in accordance with the attached instruction manual.
4. X23A is connected when the infrared remote control kit is being used.
5. When connecting the input wires from outside, forced OFF or ON/OFF control operation can be selected by remote control. In details, refer to the installation manual attached the unit.
6. In case installing the drain pump, remove the short circuit connector of X8A and execute the additional wiring for float switch and drain pump.
7. Symbols show as follows. (PNK: pink, WHT: white, YLW: yellow, ORG: orange, BLU: blue, BLK: black, RED: red)
8. Use copper conductors only.



3D039801C

## FXAQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50M / 63MVE

| Indoor unit   |  |
|---|--|
| A1P   | Printed circuit board                        |
| F1U   | Fuse (⑤, 3A, 250V)                           |
| HAP   | Light emitting diode (Service monitor-green) |
| M1F   | Motor (Indoor fan)                           |
| M1S   | Motor (Swing flap)                           |
| R1T   | Thermistor (Air)                             |
| R2T   | Thermistor (Coil liquid pipe)                |
| R3T   | Thermistor (Coil gas pipe)                   |
| X1M   | Terminal block (Control)                     |
| X2M   | Terminal block (Power)                       |
| Y1E   | Electronic expansion valve                   |
| (PC)  | Power circuit                                |
| Receiver/display unit (Attached to infrared remote control) |  |
| A2P   | Printed circuit board                        |
| A3P   | Printed circuit board                        |
| BS1   | Push button (ON/OFF)                         |
| H1P   | Light emitting diode (ON-RED)                |
| H2P   | Light emitting diode (TIMER-GREEN)           |
| H3P   | Light emitting diode (FILTER SIGN-RED)       |
| H4P   | Light emitting diode (DEFROST-ORANGE)        |
| SS1   | Selector switch (Main/sub)                   |
| SS2   | Selector switch (Wireless address set)       |



## Notes

1. : Terminal, : Connector
2. : Field wiring
3. In case using central remote control, connect it to the unit in accordance with the attached instruction manual.
3. Symbols show as follows: RED: red, WHT: white, GRN: green, PNK: pink, YLW: yellow, BLK: black, ORG: orange, BRN: brown, BLU: blue
4. shows short circuit connector.

| Wired remote control |                            | Connector for optional parts |                                   |
|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| R1T                  | Thermistor (Air)           | X15A                         | Connector (Float switch)          |
| SS1                  | Selector switch (Main/Sub) | X35A                         | Connector (Group control adapter) |

3D034206A

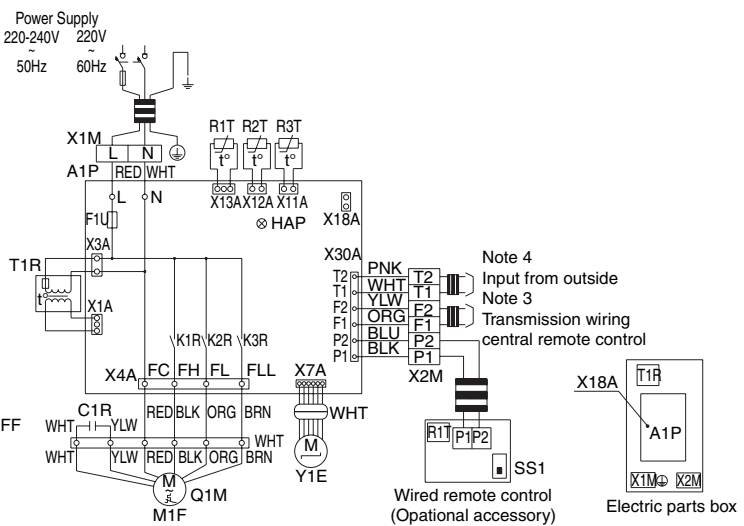
## FXLQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50M / 63MVE

## FXNQ20M / 25M / 32M / 40M / 50M / 63MVE

| Indoor unit |  | X2M                          | Terminal block (Control)                             |
|-------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| A1P         | Printed circuit board                        | Y1E                          | Electronic expansion valve                           |
| C1R         | Capacitor (M1F)                              | WIRED REMOTE CONTROLLER      |  |
| F1U         | Fuse (②, 5A, 250V)                           | R1T                          | Thermistor (Air)                                     |
| HAP         | Light emitting diode (Service monitor-green) | SS1                          | Selector switch (Main/Sub)                           |
| K1R-K3R     | Magnetic relay (M1F)                         | Connector for optional parts |  |
| M1F         | Motor (Indoor fan)                           | X18A                         | Connector (Wiring adapter for electrical appendices) |
| Q1M         | Thermo switch (M1F embedde)                  |                              |  |
| R1T         | Thermistor (Air)                             |                              |  |
| R2T-R3T     | Thermistor (Coil)                            |                              |  |
| T1R         | Transformer (220-240V/22V)                   |                              |  |
| X1M         | Terminal block (Power)                       |                              |  |

## Notes

1. □ : Terminal block, □ □ : Connector □ : Terminal
2. ■ : Field wiring
3. In case using central remote control, connect it to the unit in accordance with the attached instruction manual.
4. When connecting the input wires from outside, forced OFF or ON/OFF control operation can be selected by remote control. In details, refer to the installation manual attached the unit.
5. Symbols show as follows. (PNK: pink, WHT: white, YLW: yellow, ORG: orange, BLU: blue, BLK: black, RED: red)
6. Use copper conductors only.



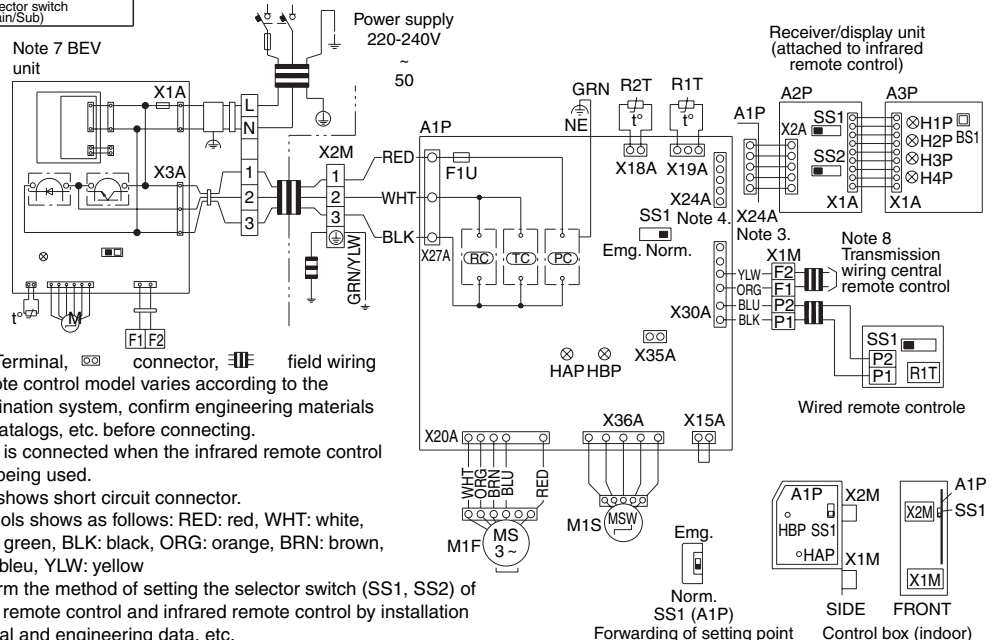
3D039826A

## FXAQ20MH / 25MH / 32MH / 40MH / 50MHV1

| Indoor unit |  | Wired remote control |                            |
|-------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|
| A1P         | Printed circuit board                        | R1T                  | Thermistor (Air)           |
| F1U         | Fuse (②, 3A, 250V)                           | SS1                  | Selector switch (Main/Sub) |
| HAP         | Light emitting diode (Service monitor green) |                      |                            |
| HBP         | Light emitting diode (On-green)              |                      |                            |
| M1F         | Motor (Indoor fan)                           |                      |                            |
| M1S         | Motor (Swing flap)                           |                      |                            |
| R1T         | Thermistor (Air)                             |                      |                            |
| R2T         | Thermistor (Coil liquid)                     |                      |                            |
| SS1         | Selector switch (Emergency)                  |                      |                            |
| X1M         | Terminal block (Control)                     |                      |                            |
| X2M         | Terminal block (Power)                       |                      |                            |
| PC          | Power circuit                                |                      |                            |
| RC          | Signal receiver circuit                      |                      |                            |
| TC          | Signal transmission circuit                  |                      |                            |

## Notes

1. □ : Terminal, □ □ : connector, ■ : field wiring
2. Remote control model varies according to the combination system, confirm engineering materials and catalogs, etc. before connecting.
3. X24A is connected when the infrared remote control kit is being used.
4. ■ shows short circuit connector.
5. Symbols shows as follows: RED: red, WHT: white, GRN: green, BLK: black, ORG: orange, BRN: brown, BLU: blue, YLW: yellow
6. Confirm the method of setting the selector switch (SS1, SS2) of wired remote control and infrared remote control by installation manual and engineering data, etc.
7. The BEV unit shows an outline. Please refer to a wiring diagram of BEV unit pasting in detail.
8. In case using central remote control, connect it to the unit in accordance with the attached installation manual.

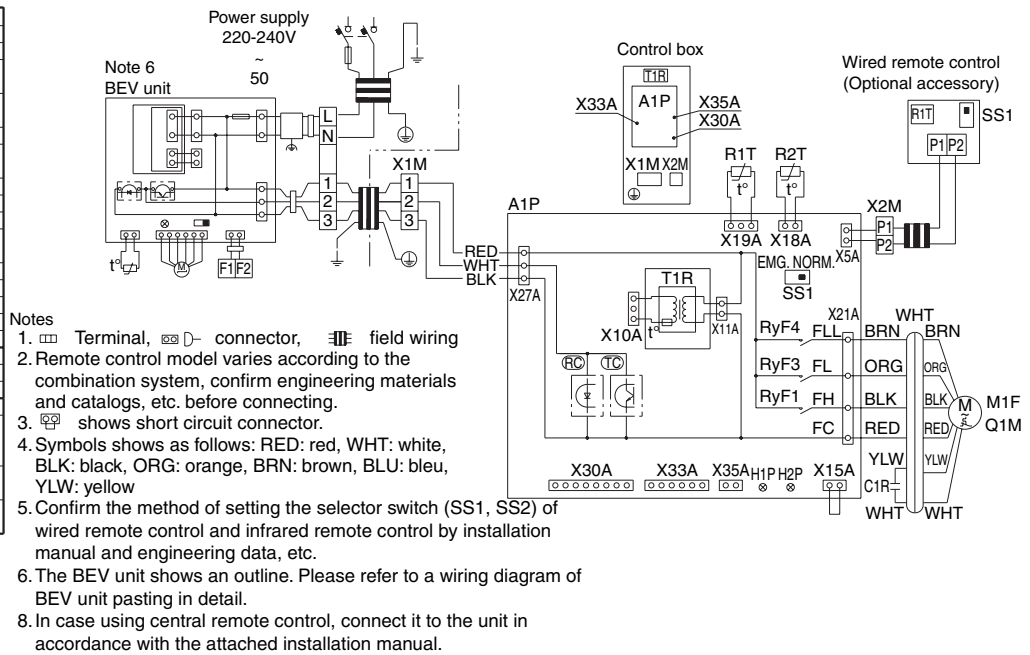


3D046348A



## FXLQ20MH / 25MH / 32MH / 40MH / 50MHV1

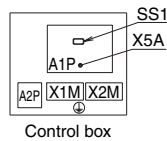
| Indoor unit                  |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| A1P                          | Printed circuit board                            |
| C1R                          | Capacitor (M1F)                                  |
| H1P                          | Light emitting diode (Service monitor green)     |
| H2P                          | Light emitting diode (Service monitor green)     |
| M1F                          | Motor (Indoor fan)                               |
| Q1M                          | Thermo switch (135°) (M1F embedded)              |
| R1T                          | Thermistor (Air)                                 |
| R2T                          | Thermistor (Coil)                                |
| RyF1.34                      | Magnetic relay (M1F)                             |
| SS1                          | Selector switch (Emergency)                      |
| T1R                          | Transistor (220-240V/22V)                        |
| X1M                          | Terminal block (Power)                           |
| X2M                          | Terminal block (Control)                         |
| (RC)                         | Signal receiver circuit                          |
| (TC)                         | Signal transmission circuit                      |
| Wired remote control         |  |
| R1T                          | Thermistor (Air)                                 |
| SS1                          | Selector switch (Main/Sub)                       |
| Connector for optional parts |  |
| X30A                         | Connector (Interface adapter for sky air series) |
| X33A                         | Connector (Adapter for wiring)                   |
| X35A                         | Connector (Group control adapter)                |



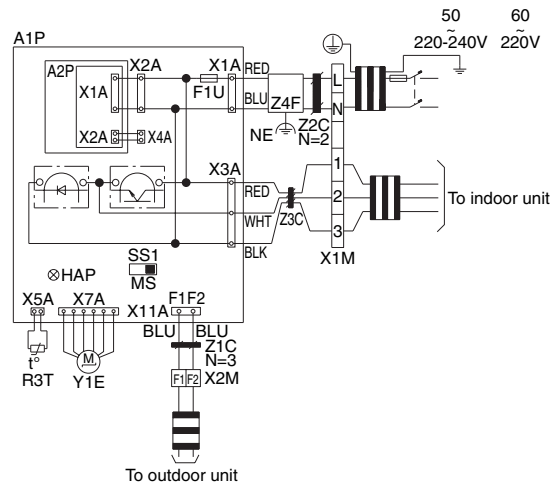
3D046787A

## BEVQ50MVE

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| A1P       | Printed circuit board assy                             |
| A2P       | Power supply printed circuit board assy (220-240V/16V) |
| F1U       | Fuse (®, 10A, 250V)                                    |
| HAP       | Light emitting diode (Service monitor-green)           |
| R3T       | Thermistor (Gas)                                       |
| SS1       | Selector switch (M/S)                                  |
| X1M       | Terminal strip (Power)                                 |
| X2M       | Terminal strip (Transmission)                          |
| Y1E       | Electronic expansion valve                             |
| Z1C · Z2C | Noise filter   |
| Z3C · Z4F |  |



- Notes
1. □□□□ Terminal, □□□□ connector
  2. □□□□ Field wiring
  3. This wiring diagram only shows the BEV unit. See the wiring diagrams and installation manuals for the wiring and setting for the indoor, outdoor.
  4. See the indoor unit's wiring diagram when installing optional parts for the indoor unit.
  5. Only one indoor unit may be connected to the BEV unit. See the indoor unit's wiring diagram for when connecting the remote control.
  6. Always use the sky air connection adapter for the indoor unit when using a central control unit. Refer to the manual attached the unit when connecting. (In FXAQ-MHV1, it is unnecessary.)
  7. Cool/heat changeover of indoor units connected to BEV unit cannot be carried out.
  8. Connect the attached thermistor to the R3T
  9. Symbols shows as follows: BLU: bleu, RED: red, WHT: white, BLK: black



3D046579A

### 3. Thermistor Resistance / Temperature Characteristics

|              |                       |     |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----|
| Indoor unit  | For air suction       | R1T |
|              | For liquid pipe       | R2T |
|              | For gas pipe          | R3T |
| Outdoor unit | For outdoor air       | R1T |
|              | For coil              | R2T |
|              | For suction pipe      | R4T |
|              | For Receiver gas pipe | R5T |

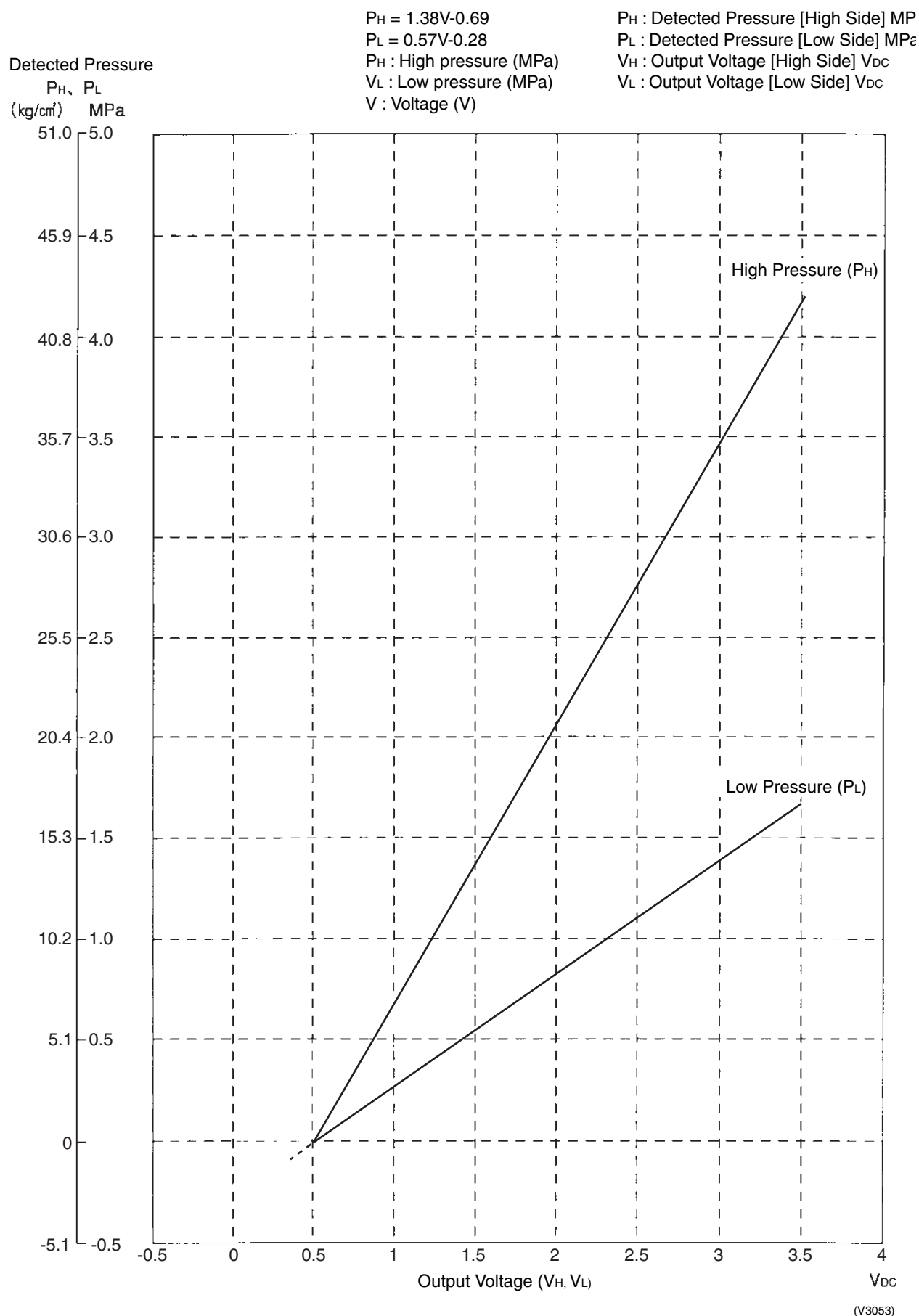
|     |        |        | (kΩ) |       |       |
|-----|--------|--------|------|-------|-------|
| T°C | 0.0    | 0.5    | T°C  | 0.0   | 0.5   |
| -20 | 197.81 | 192.08 | 30   | 16.10 | 15.76 |
| -19 | 186.53 | 181.16 | 31   | 15.43 | 15.10 |
| -18 | 175.97 | 170.94 | 32   | 14.79 | 14.48 |
| -17 | 166.07 | 161.36 | 33   | 14.18 | 13.88 |
| -16 | 156.80 | 152.38 | 34   | 13.59 | 13.31 |
| -15 | 148.10 | 143.96 | 35   | 13.04 | 12.77 |
| -14 | 139.94 | 136.05 | 36   | 12.51 | 12.25 |
| -13 | 132.28 | 128.63 | 37   | 12.01 | 11.76 |
| -12 | 125.09 | 121.66 | 38   | 11.52 | 11.29 |
| -11 | 118.34 | 115.12 | 39   | 11.06 | 10.84 |
| -10 | 111.99 | 108.96 | 40   | 10.63 | 10.41 |
| -9  | 106.03 | 103.18 | 41   | 10.21 | 10.00 |
| -8  | 100.41 | 97.73  | 42   | 9.81  | 9.61  |
| -7  | 95.14  | 92.61  | 43   | 9.42  | 9.24  |
| -6  | 90.17  | 87.79  | 44   | 9.06  | 8.88  |
| -5  | 85.49  | 83.25  | 45   | 8.71  | 8.54  |
| -4  | 81.08  | 78.97  | 46   | 8.37  | 8.21  |
| -3  | 76.93  | 74.94  | 47   | 8.05  | 7.90  |
| -2  | 73.01  | 71.14  | 48   | 7.75  | 7.60  |
| -1  | 69.32  | 67.56  | 49   | 7.46  | 7.31  |
| 0   | 65.84  | 64.17  | 50   | 7.18  | 7.04  |
| 1   | 62.54  | 60.96  | 51   | 6.91  | 6.78  |
| 2   | 59.43  | 57.94  | 52   | 6.65  | 6.53  |
| 3   | 56.49  | 55.08  | 53   | 6.41  | 6.33  |
| 4   | 53.71  | 52.38  | 54   | 6.65  | 6.53  |
| 5   | 51.09  | 49.83  | 55   | 6.41  | 6.33  |
| 6   | 48.61  | 47.42  | 56   | 6.18  | 6.06  |
| 7   | 46.26  | 45.14  | 57   | 5.95  | 5.84  |
| 8   | 44.05  | 42.98  | 58   | 5.74  | 5.43  |
| 9   | 41.95  | 40.94  | 59   | 5.14  | 5.05  |
| 10  | 39.96  | 39.01  | 60   | 4.96  | 4.87  |
| 11  | 38.08  | 37.18  | 61   | 4.79  | 4.70  |
| 12  | 36.30  | 35.45  | 62   | 4.62  | 4.54  |
| 13  | 34.62  | 33.81  | 63   | 4.46  | 4.38  |
| 14  | 33.02  | 32.25  | 64   | 4.30  | 4.23  |
| 15  | 31.50  | 30.77  | 65   | 4.16  | 4.08  |
| 16  | 30.06  | 29.37  | 66   | 4.01  | 3.94  |
| 17  | 28.70  | 28.05  | 67   | 3.88  | 3.81  |
| 18  | 27.41  | 26.78  | 68   | 3.75  | 3.68  |
| 19  | 26.18  | 25.59  | 69   | 3.62  | 3.56  |
| 20  | 25.01  | 24.45  | 70   | 3.50  | 3.44  |
| 21  | 23.91  | 23.37  | 71   | 3.38  | 3.32  |
| 22  | 22.85  | 22.35  | 72   | 3.27  | 3.21  |
| 23  | 21.85  | 21.37  | 73   | 3.16  | 3.11  |
| 24  | 20.90  | 20.45  | 74   | 3.06  | 3.01  |
| 25  | 20.00  | 19.56  | 75   | 2.96  | 2.91  |
| 26  | 19.14  | 18.73  | 76   | 2.86  | 2.82  |
| 27  | 18.32  | 17.93  | 77   | 2.77  | 2.72  |
| 28  | 17.54  | 17.17  | 78   | 2.68  | 2.64  |
| 29  | 16.80  | 16.45  | 79   | 2.60  | 2.55  |
| 30  | 16.10  | 15.76  | 80   | 2.51  | 2.47  |



**Outdoor Unit  
Thermistors for  
Discharge Pipe  
(R3T)**

|     |        |        |     |       |       | (kΩ) |       |       |
|-----|--------|--------|-----|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|
| T°C | 0.0    | 0.5    | T°C | 0.0   | 0.5   | T°C  | 0.0   | 0.5   |
| 0   | 640.44 | 624.65 | 50  | 72.32 | 70.96 | 100  | 13.35 | 13.15 |
| 1   | 609.31 | 594.43 | 51  | 69.64 | 68.34 | 101  | 12.95 | 12.76 |
| 2   | 579.96 | 565.78 | 52  | 67.06 | 65.82 | 102  | 12.57 | 12.38 |
| 3   | 552.00 | 538.63 | 53  | 64.60 | 63.41 | 103  | 12.20 | 12.01 |
| 4   | 525.63 | 512.97 | 54  | 62.24 | 61.09 | 104  | 11.84 | 11.66 |
| 5   | 500.66 | 488.67 | 55  | 59.97 | 58.87 | 105  | 11.49 | 11.32 |
| 6   | 477.01 | 465.65 | 56  | 57.80 | 56.75 | 106  | 11.15 | 10.99 |
| 7   | 454.60 | 443.84 | 57  | 55.72 | 54.70 | 107  | 10.83 | 10.67 |
| 8   | 433.37 | 423.17 | 58  | 53.72 | 52.84 | 108  | 10.52 | 10.36 |
| 9   | 413.24 | 403.57 | 59  | 51.98 | 50.96 | 109  | 10.21 | 10.06 |
| 10  | 394.16 | 384.98 | 60  | 49.96 | 49.06 | 110  | 9.92  | 9.78  |
| 11  | 376.05 | 367.35 | 61  | 48.19 | 47.33 | 111  | 9.64  | 9.50  |
| 12  | 358.88 | 350.62 | 62  | 46.49 | 45.67 | 112  | 9.36  | 9.23  |
| 13  | 342.58 | 334.74 | 63  | 44.86 | 44.07 | 113  | 9.10  | 8.97  |
| 14  | 327.10 | 319.66 | 64  | 43.30 | 42.54 | 114  | 8.84  | 8.71  |
| 15  | 312.41 | 305.33 | 65  | 41.79 | 41.06 | 115  | 8.59  | 8.47  |
| 16  | 298.45 | 291.73 | 66  | 40.35 | 39.65 | 116  | 8.35  | 8.23  |
| 17  | 285.18 | 278.80 | 67  | 38.96 | 38.29 | 117  | 8.12  | 8.01  |
| 18  | 272.58 | 266.51 | 68  | 37.63 | 36.98 | 118  | 7.89  | 7.78  |
| 19  | 260.60 | 254.72 | 69  | 36.34 | 35.72 | 119  | 7.68  | 7.57  |
| 20  | 249.00 | 243.61 | 70  | 35.11 | 34.51 | 120  | 7.47  | 7.36  |
| 21  | 238.36 | 233.14 | 71  | 33.92 | 33.35 | 121  | 7.26  | 7.16  |
| 22  | 228.05 | 223.08 | 72  | 32.78 | 32.23 | 122  | 7.06  | 6.97  |
| 23  | 218.24 | 213.51 | 73  | 31.69 | 31.15 | 123  | 6.87  | 6.78  |
| 24  | 208.90 | 204.39 | 74  | 30.63 | 30.12 | 124  | 6.69  | 6.59  |
| 25  | 200.00 | 195.71 | 75  | 29.61 | 29.12 | 125  | 6.51  | 6.42  |
| 26  | 191.53 | 187.44 | 76  | 28.64 | 28.16 | 126  | 6.33  | 6.25  |
| 27  | 183.46 | 179.57 | 77  | 27.69 | 27.24 | 127  | 6.16  | 6.08  |
| 28  | 175.77 | 172.06 | 78  | 26.79 | 26.35 | 128  | 6.00  | 5.92  |
| 29  | 168.44 | 164.90 | 79  | 25.91 | 25.49 | 129  | 5.84  | 5.76  |
| 30  | 161.45 | 158.08 | 80  | 25.07 | 24.66 | 130  | 5.69  | 5.61  |
| 31  | 154.79 | 151.57 | 81  | 24.26 | 23.87 | 131  | 5.54  | 5.46  |
| 32  | 148.43 | 145.37 | 82  | 23.48 | 23.10 | 132  | 5.39  | 5.32  |
| 33  | 142.37 | 139.44 | 83  | 22.73 | 22.36 | 133  | 5.25  | 5.18  |
| 34  | 136.59 | 133.79 | 84  | 22.01 | 21.65 | 134  | 5.12  | 5.05  |
| 35  | 131.06 | 128.39 | 85  | 21.31 | 20.97 | 135  | 4.98  | 4.92  |
| 36  | 125.79 | 123.24 | 86  | 20.63 | 20.31 | 136  | 4.86  | 4.79  |
| 37  | 120.76 | 118.32 | 87  | 19.98 | 19.67 | 137  | 4.73  | 4.67  |
| 38  | 115.95 | 113.62 | 88  | 19.36 | 19.05 | 138  | 4.61  | 4.55  |
| 39  | 111.35 | 109.13 | 89  | 18.75 | 18.46 | 139  | 4.49  | 4.44  |
| 40  | 106.96 | 104.84 | 90  | 18.17 | 17.89 | 140  | 4.38  | 4.32  |
| 41  | 102.76 | 100.73 | 91  | 17.61 | 17.34 | 141  | 4.27  | 4.22  |
| 42  | 98.75  | 96.81  | 92  | 17.07 | 16.80 | 142  | 4.16  | 4.11  |
| 43  | 94.92  | 93.06  | 93  | 16.54 | 16.29 | 143  | 4.06  | 4.01  |
| 44  | 91.25  | 89.47  | 94  | 16.04 | 15.79 | 144  | 3.96  | 3.91  |
| 45  | 87.74  | 86.04  | 95  | 15.55 | 15.31 | 145  | 3.86  | 3.81  |
| 46  | 84.38  | 82.75  | 96  | 15.08 | 14.85 | 146  | 3.76  | 3.72  |
| 47  | 81.16  | 79.61  | 97  | 14.62 | 14.40 | 147  | 3.67  | 3.62  |
| 48  | 78.09  | 76.60  | 98  | 14.18 | 13.97 | 148  | 3.58  | 3.54  |
| 49  | 75.14  | 73.71  | 99  | 13.76 | 13.55 | 149  | 3.49  | 3.45  |
| 50  | 72.32  | 70.96  | 100 | 13.35 | 13.15 | 150  | 3.41  | 3.37  |

## 4. Pressure Sensor



# **Part 9**

# **Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410A)**

- 1. Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410A) 202
  - 1.1 Outline 202
  - 1.2 Service Tools 204

# 1. Precautions for New Refrigerant (R410A)

## 1.1 Outline

### 1.1.1 About Refrigerant R410A

■ Characteristics of new refrigerant, R410A

1. Performance

Almost the same performance as R22 and R407C

2. Pressure

Working pressure is approx. 1.4 times more than R22 and R407C.

3. Refrigerant composition

Few problems in composition control, since it is a Quasi-azeotropic mixture refrigerant.

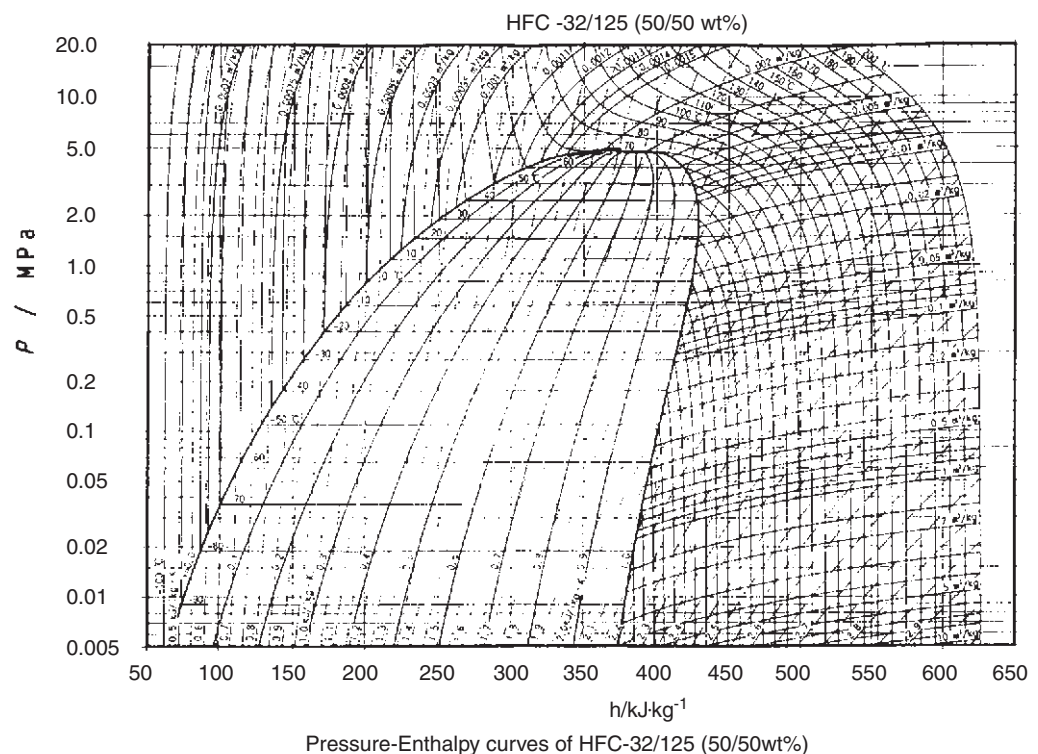
|                                | HFC units (Units using new refrigerants)                 |  | HCFC units   |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Refrigerant name               | R407C  | R410A  | R22  |
| Composing substances           | Non-azeotropic mixture of HFC32, HFC125 and HFC134a (*1) | Quasi-azeotropic mixture of HFC32 and JFC125 (*1)      | Single-component refrigerant                           |
| Design pressure                | 3.2 MPa (gauge pressure)<br>= 32.6 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>   | 4.0 MPa (gauge pressure)<br>= 40.8 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> | 2.75MPa (gauge pressure)<br>= 28.0 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> |
| Refrigerant oil                | Synthetic oil (Ether)                                    |  | Mineral oil (Suniso)                                   |
| Ozone destruction factor (ODP) | 0  | 0  | 0.05   |
| Combustibility                 | None   | None   | None   |
| Toxicity                       | None   | None   | None   |

★1. Non-azeotropic mixture refrigerant: mixture of two or more refrigerants having different boiling points.

★2. Quasi-azeotropic mixture refrigerant: mixture of two or more refrigerants having similar boiling points.

★3. The design pressure is different at each product. Please refer to the installation manual for each product.

(Reference) 1 MPa  $\doteq$  10.19716 kgf / cm<sup>2</sup>



■ Thermodynamic characteristic of R410A

DAIREP ver2.0

| Temperature<br>(°C) | Steam pressure<br>(kPa) |        | Density<br>(kg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |       | Specific heat at constant<br>pressure (kJ/kgK) |       | Specific enthalpy<br>(kJ/kg) |       | Specific entropy<br>(kJ/KgK) |        |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|-------|--|-------|------------------------------|-------|------------------------------|--------|
|                     | Liquid                  | Vapor  | Liquid                          | Vapor | Liquid   | Vapor | Liquid                       | Vapor | Liquid                       | Vapor  |
| 70                  | 36.13                   | 36.11  | 1410.7                          | 1.582 | 1.372  | 0.695 | 100.8                        | 390.6 | 0.649                        | D2.074 |
| -68                 | 40.83                   | 40.80  | 1404.7                          | 1.774 | 1.374  | 0.700 | 103.6                        | 391.8 | 0.663                        | 2.066  |
| -66                 | 46.02                   | 45.98  | 1398.6                          | 1.984 | 1.375  | 0.705 | 106.3                        | 393.0 | 0.676                        | 2.058  |
| -64                 | 51.73                   | 51.68  | 1392.5                          | 2.213 | 1.377  | 0.710 | 109.1                        | 394.1 | 0.689                        | 2.051  |
| -62                 | 58.00                   | 57.94  | 1386.4                          | 2.463 | 1.378  | 0.715 | 111.9                        | 395.3 | 0.702                        | 2.044  |
| -60                 | 64.87                   | 64.80  | 1380.2                          | 2.734 | 1.379  | 0.720 | 114.6                        | 396.4 | 0.715                        | 2.037  |
| -58                 | 72.38                   | 72.29  | 1374.0                          | 3.030 | 1.380  | 0.726 | 117.4                        | 397.6 | 0.728                        | 2.030  |
| -56                 | 80.57                   | 80.46  | 1367.8                          | 3.350 | 1.382  | 0.832 | 120.1                        | 398.7 | 0.741                        | 2.023  |
| -54                 | 89.49                   | 89.36  | 1361.6                          | 3.696 | 1.384  | 0.737 | 122.9                        | 399.8 | 0.751                        | 2.017  |
| -52                 | 99.18                   | 99.03  | 1355.3                          | 4.071 | 1.386  | 0.744 | 125.7                        | 400.9 | 0.766                        | 2.010  |
| -51.58              | 101.32                  | 101.17 | 1354.0                          | 4.153 | 1.386  | 0.745 | 126.3                        | 401.1 | 0.769                        | 2.009  |
| -50                 | 109.69                  | 109.51 | 1349.0                          | 4.474 | 1.388  | 0.750 | 128.5                        | 402.0 | 0.779                        | 2.004  |
| -48                 | 121.07                  | 120.85 | 1342.7                          | 4.909 | 1.391  | 0.756 | 131.2                        | 403.1 | 0.791                        | 1.998  |
| -46                 | 133.36                  | 133.11 | 1336.3                          | 5.377 | 1.394  | 0.763 | 134.0                        | 404.1 | 0.803                        | 1.992  |
| -44                 | 146.61                  | 146.32 | 1330.0                          | 5.880 | 1.397  | 0.770 | 136.8                        | 405.2 | 0.816                        | 1.987  |
| -42                 | 160.89                  | 160.55 | 1323.5                          | 6.419 | 1.401  | 0.777 | 139.6                        | 406.2 | 0.828                        | 1.981  |
| -40                 | 176.24                  | 175.85 | 1317.0                          | 6.996 | 1.405  | 0.785 | 142.4                        | 407.3 | 0.840                        | 1.976  |
| -38                 | 192.71                  | 192.27 | 1310.5                          | 7.614 | 1.409  | 0.792 | 145.3                        | 408.3 | 0.852                        | 1.970  |
| -36                 | 210.37                  | 209.86 | 1304.0                          | 8.275 | 1.414  | 0.800 | 148.1                        | 409.3 | 0.864                        | 1.965  |
| -34                 | 229.26                  | 228.69 | 1297.3                          | 8.980 | 1.419  | 0.809 | 150.9                        | 410.2 | 0.875                        | 1.960  |
| -32                 | 249.46                  | 248.81 | 1290.6                          | 9.732 | 1.424  | 0.817 | 153.8                        | 411.2 | 0.887                        | 1.955  |
| -30                 | 271.01                  | 270.28 | 1283.9                          | 10.53 | 1.430  | 0.826 | 156.6                        | 412.1 | 0.899                        | 1.950  |
| -28                 | 293.99                  | 293.16 | 1277.1                          | 11.39 | 1.436  | 0.835 | 159.5                        | 413.1 | 0.911                        | 1.946  |
| -26                 | 318.44                  | 317.52 | 1270.2                          | 12.29 | 1.442  | 0.844 | 162.4                        | 414.0 | 0.922                        | 1.941  |
| -24                 | 344.44                  | 343.41 | 1263.3                          | 13.26 | 1.448  | 0.854 | 165.3                        | 414.9 | 0.934                        | 1.936  |
| -22                 | 372.05                  | 370.90 | 1256.3                          | 14.28 | 1.455  | 0.864 | 168.2                        | 415.7 | 0.945                        | 1.932  |
| -20                 | 401.34                  | 400.06 | 1249.2                          | 15.37 | 1.461  | 0.875 | 171.1                        | 416.6 | 0.957                        | 1.927  |
| -18                 | 432.36                  | 430.95 | 1242.0                          | 16.52 | 1.468  | 0.866 | 174.1                        | 417.4 | 0.968                        | 1.923  |
| -16                 | 465.20                  | 463.64 | 1234.8                          | 17.74 | 1.476  | 0.897 | 177.0                        | 418.2 | 0.980                        | 1.919  |
| -14                 | 499.91                  | 498.20 | 1227.5                          | 19.04 | 1.483  | 0.909 | 180.0                        | 419.0 | 0.991                        | 1.914  |
| -12                 | 536.58                  | 534.69 | 1220.0                          | 20.41 | 1.491  | 0.921 | 182.9                        | 419.8 | 1.003                        | 1.910  |
| 10                  | 575.26                  | 573.20 | 1212.5                          | 21.86 | 1.499  | 0.933 | 185.9                        | 420.5 | 1.014                        | 1.906  |
| -8                  | 616.06                  | 613.78 | 1204.9                          | 23.39 | 1.507  | 0.947 | 189.0                        | 421.2 | 1.025                        | 1.902  |
| -6                  | 658.97                  | 656.52 | 1197.2                          | 25.01 | 1.516  | 0.960 | 192.0                        | 421.9 | 1.036                        | 1.898  |
| -4                  | 704.15                  | 701.49 | 1189.4                          | 26.72 | 1.524  | 0.975 | 195.0                        | 422.6 | 1.048                        | 1.894  |
| -2                  | 751.64                  | 748.76 | 1181.4                          | 28.53 | 1.533  | 0.990 | 198.1                        | 423.2 | 1.059                        | 1.890  |
| 0                   | 801.52                  | 798.41 | 1173.4                          | 30.44 | 1.543  | 1.005 | 201.2                        | 423.8 | 1.070                        | 1.886  |
| 2                   | 853.87                  | 850.52 | 1165.3                          | 32.46 | 1.552  | 1.022 | 204.3                        | 424.4 | 1.081                        | 1.882  |
| 4                   | 908.77                  | 905.16 | 1157.0                          | 34.59 | 1.563  | 1.039 | 207.4                        | 424.9 | 1.092                        | 1.878  |
| 6                   | 966.29                  | 962.42 | 1148.6                          | 36.83 | 1.573  | 1.057 | 210.5                        | 425.5 | 1.103                        | 1.874  |
| 8                   | 1026.5                  | 1022.4 | 1140.0                          | 39.21 | 1.584  | 1.076 | 213.7                        | 425.9 | 1.114                        | 1.870  |
| 10                  | 1089.5                  | 1085.1 | 1131.3                          | 41.71 | 1.596  | 1.096 | 216.8                        | 426.4 | 1.125                        | 1.866  |
| 12                  | 1155.4                  | 1150.7 | 1122.5                          | 44.35 | 1.608  | 1.117 | 220.0                        | 426.8 | 1.136                        | 1.862  |
| 14                  | 1224.3                  | 1219.2 | 1113.5                          | 47.14 | 1.621  | 1.139 | 223.2                        | 427.2 | 1.147                        | 1.859  |
| 16                  | 1296.2                  | 1290.8 | 1104.4                          | 50.09 | 1.635  | 1.163 | 226.5                        | 427.5 | 1.158                        | 1.855  |
| 18                  | 1371.2                  | 1365.5 | 1095.1                          | 53.20 | 1.650  | 1.18  | 229.7                        | 427.8 | 1.169                        | 1.851  |
| 20                  | 1449.4                  | 1443.4 | 1085.6                          | 56.48 | 1.666  | 1.215 | 233.0                        | 428.1 | 1.180                        | 1.847  |
| 22                  | 1530.9                  | 1524.6 | 1075.9                          | 59.96 | 1.683  | 1.243 | 236.4                        | 428.3 | 1.191                        | 1.843  |
| 24                  | 1615.8                  | 1609.2 | 1066.0                          | 63.63 | 1.701  | 1.273 | 239.7                        | 428.4 | 1.202                        | 1.839  |
| 26                  | 1704.2                  | 1697.2 | 1055.9                          | 67.51 | 1.721  | 1.306 | 243.1                        | 428.6 | 1.214                        | 1.834  |
| 28                  | 1796.2                  | 1788.9 | 1045.5                          | 71.62 | 1.743  | 1.341 | 246.5                        | 428.6 | 1.225                        | 1.830  |
| 30                  | 1891.9                  | 1884.2 | 1034.9                          | 75.97 | 1.767  | 1.379 | 249.9                        | 428.6 | 1.236                        | 1.826  |
| 32                  | 1991.3                  | 1983.2 | 1024.1                          | 80.58 | 1.793  | 1.420 | 253.4                        | 428.6 | 1.247                        | 1.822  |
| 34                  | 2094.5                  | 2086.2 | 1012.9                          | 85.48 | 1.822  | 1.465 | 256.9                        | 428.4 | 1.258                        | 1.817  |
| 36                  | 2201.7                  | 2193.1 | 1001.4                          | 90.68 | 1.855  | 1.514 | 260.5                        | 428.3 | 1.269                        | 1.813  |
| 38                  | 2313.0                  | 2304.0 | 989.5                           | 96.22 | 1.891  | 1.569 | 264.1                        | 428.0 | 1.281                        | 1.808  |
| 40                  | 2428.4                  | 2419.2 | 977.3                           | 102.1 | 1.932  | 1.629 | 267.8                        | 427.7 | 1.292                        | 1.803  |
| 42                  | 2548.1                  | 2538.6 | 964.6                           | 108.4 | 1.979  | 1.696 | 271.5                        | 427.2 | 1.303                        | 1.798  |
| 44                  | 2672.2                  | 2662.4 | 951.4                           | 115.2 | 2.033  | 1.771 | 275.3                        | 426.7 | 1.315                        | 1.793  |
| 46                  | 2800.7                  | 2790.7 | 937.7                           | 122.4 | 2.095  | 1.857 | 279.2                        | 426.1 | 1.327                        | 1.788  |
| 48                  | 2933.7                  | 2923.6 | 923.3                           | 130.2 | 2.168  | 1.955 | 283.2                        | 425.4 | 1.339                        | 1.782  |
| 50                  | 3071.5                  | 3061.2 | 908.2                           | 138.6 | 2.256  | 2.069 | 287.3                        | 424.5 | 1.351                        | 1.776  |
| 52                  | 3214.0                  | 3203.6 | 892.2                           | 147.7 | 2.362  | 2.203 | 291.5                        | 423.5 | 1.363                        | 1.770  |
| 54                  | 3361.4                  | 3351.0 | 875.1                           | 157.6 | 2.493  | 2.363 | 295.8                        | 422.4 | 1.376                        | 1.764  |
| 56                  | 3513.8                  | 3503.5 | 856.8                           | 168.4 | 2.661  | 2.557 | 300.3                        | 421.0 | 1.389                        | 1.757  |
| 58                  | 3671.3                  | 3661.2 | 836.9                           | 180.4 | 2.883  | 2.799 | 305.0                        | 419.4 | 1.403                        | 1.749  |
| 60                  | 3834.1                  | 3824.2 | 814.9                           | 193.7 | 3.191  | 3.106 | 310.0                        | 417.6 | 1.417                        | 1.741  |
| 62                  | 4002.1                  | 3992.7 | 790.1                           | 208.6 | 3.650  | 3.511 | 315.3                        | 415.5 | 1.433                        | 1.732  |
| 64                  | 4175.7                  | 4166.8 | 761.0                           | 225.6 | 4.415  | 4.064 | 321.2                        | 413.0 | 1.450                        | 1.722  |

## 1.2 Service Tools

R410A is used under higher working pressure, compared to previous refrigerants (R22,R407C). Furthermore, the refrigerating machine oil has been changed from Suniso oil to Ether oil, and if oil mixing is occurred, sludge results in the refrigerants and causes other problems. Therefore, gauge manifolds and charge hoses that are used with a previous refrigerant (R22,R407C) can not be used for products that use new refrigerants.

Be sure to use dedicated tools and devices.

### ■ Tool compatibility

| Tool  | Compatibility               |       |      | Reasons for change  |
|---|-----------------------------|-------|------|---|
|   | HFC                         |       | HCFC |   |
|   | R410A                       | R407C | R22  |   |
| Gauge manifold<br>Charge hose                               | ×                           |       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Do not use the same tools for R22 and R410A.</li> <li>Thread specification differs for R410A and R407C.</li> </ul>               |
| Charging cylinder   | ×                           |       | ○    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Weighting instrument used for HFCs.</li> </ul>   |
| Gas detector  | ○                           |       | ×    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The same tool can be used for HFCs.</li> </ul>   |
| Vacuum pump<br>(pump with reverse flow preventive function) | ○                           |       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To use existing pump for HFCs, vacuum pump adaptor must be installed.</li> </ul>   |
| Weighting instrument  | ○                           |       |      |   |
| Charge mouthpiece   | ×                           |       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Seal material is different between R22 and HFCs.</li> <li>Thread specification is different between R410A and others.</li> </ul> |
| Flaring tool (Clutch type)                                  | ○                           |       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For R410A, flare gauge is necessary.</li> </ul>  |
| Torque wrench   | ○                           |       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Torque-up for 1/2 and 5/8</li> </ul>   |
| Pipe cutter   | ○                           |       |      |   |
| Pipe expander   | ○                           |       |      |   |
| Pipe bender   | ○                           |       |      |   |
| Pipe assembling oil   | ×                           |       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Due to refrigerating machine oil change. (No Suniso oil can be used.)</li> </ul>   |
| Refrigerant recovery device                                 | Check your recovery device. |       |      |   |
| Refrigerant piping  | See the chart below.        |       |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only φ19.1 is changed to 1/2H material while the previous material is "O".</li> </ul>  |

As for the charge mouthpiece and packing, 1/2UNF20 is necessary for mouthpiece size of charge hose.

### ■ Copper tube material and thickness

| Pipe size | R407C    |                | R410A    |                |
|-----------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|
|           | Material | Thickness [mm] | Material | Thickness [mm] |
| φ6.4      | O        | 0.8            | O        | 0.8            |
| φ9.5      | O        | 0.8            | O        | 0.8            |
| φ12.7     | O        | 0.8            | O        | 0.8            |
| φ15.9     | O        | 1.0            | O        | 1.0            |
| φ19.1     | O        | 1.0            | 1/2H     | 1.0            |
| φ22.2     | 1/2H     | 1.0            | 1/2H     | 1.0            |
| φ25.4     | 1/2H     | 1.0            | 1/2H     | 1.0            |
| φ28.6     | 1/2H     | 1.0            | 1/2H     | 1.0            |
| φ31.8     | 1/2H     | 1.2            | 1/2H     | 1.1            |
| φ38.1     | 1/2H     | 1.4            | 1/2H     | 1.4            |
| φ44.5     | 1/2H     | 1.6            | 1/2H     | 1.6            |

\* O: Soft (Annealed)  
H: Hard (Drawn)

## 1. Flaring tool



### ■ Specifications

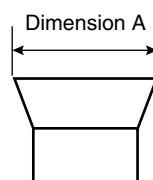
- Dimension A

Unit:mm

| Nominal size | Tube O.D. | $A \begin{smallmatrix} +0 \\ -0.4 \end{smallmatrix}$ |                        |
|--------------|-----------|--|------------------------|
|              |           | Class-2 (R410A)                                      | Class-1 (Conventional) |
| 1/4          | 6.35      | 9.1  | 9.0                    |
| 3/8          | 9.52      | 13.2   | 13.0                   |
| 1/2          | 12.70     | 16.6   | 16.2                   |
| 5/8          | 15.88     | 19.7   | 19.4                   |
| 3/4          | 19.05     | 24.0   | 23.3                   |

### ■ Differences

- Change of dimension A



For class-1: R407C  
For class-2: R410A

Conventional flaring tools can be used when the work process is changed.

(change of work process)

Previously, a pipe extension margin of 0 to 0.5mm was provided for flaring. For R410A air conditioners, perform pipe flaring with a pipe extension margin of 1.0 to 1.5mm.

(For clutch type only)

Conventional tool with pipe extension margin adjustment can be used.

## 2. Torque wrench



### ■ Specifications

#### • Dimension B

Unit:mm

| Nominal size | Class-1 | Class-2 | Previous |
|--------------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1/2          | 24      | 26      | 24       |
| 5/8          | 27      | 29      | 27       |

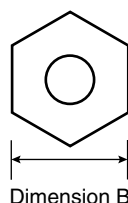
No change in tightening torque

No change in pipes of other sizes

### ■ Differences

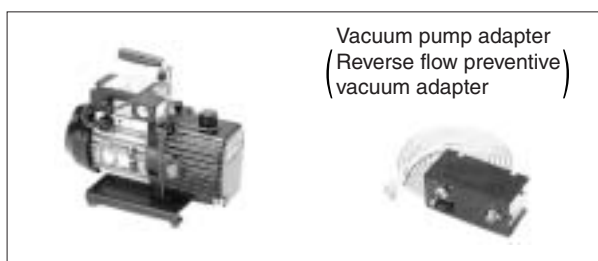
#### • Change of dimension B

Only 1/2", 5/8" are extended



For class-1: R407C  
For class-2: R410A

## 3. Vacuum pump with check valve



Vacuum pump adapter  
(Reverse flow preventive)  
vacuum adapter

### ■ Specifications

#### • Discharge speed

50 l/min (50Hz)

60 l/min (60Hz)

#### ● Maximum degree of vacuum

-100.7 kpa ( 5 torr - 755 mmHg)

#### • Suction port UNF7/16-20(1/4 Flare)

UNF1/2-20(5/16 Flare) with adapter

### ■ Differences

#### • Equipped with function to prevent reverse oil flow

Previous vacuum pump can be used by installing adapter.



#### 4. Leak tester



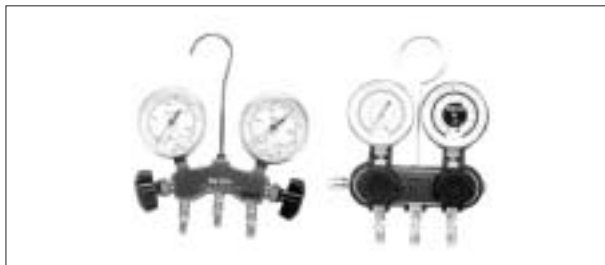
- Specifications
  - Hydrogen detecting type, etc.
  - Applicable refrigerants  
R410A, R407C, R404A, R507A, R134a, etc.
- Differences
  - Previous testers detected chlorine. Since HFCs do not contain chlorine, new tester detects hydrogen.

#### 5. Refrigerant oil



- Specifications
  - Contains synthetic oil, therefore it can be used for piping work of every refrigerant cycle.
  - Offers high rust resistance and stability over long period of time.
- Differences
  - Can be used for R410A and R22 units.

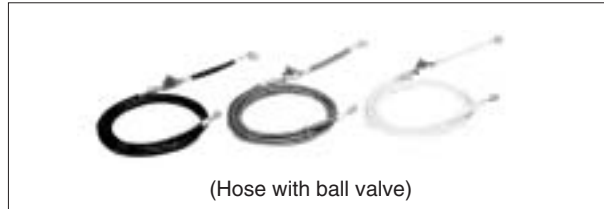
#### 6. Gauge manifold for R410A



- Specifications
  - High pressure gauge
    - 0.1 to 5.3 MPa (-76 cmHg to 53 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - Low pressure gauge
    - 0.1 to 3.8 MPa (-76 cmHg to 38 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - 1/4" → 5/16" (2min → 2.5min)
  - No oil is used in pressure test of gauges.
    - For prevention of contamination

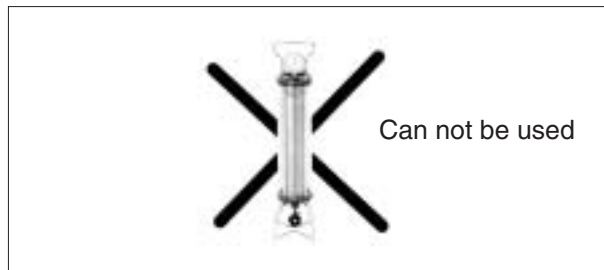
- Temperature scale indicates the relationship between pressure and temperature in gas saturated state.
- Differences
  - Change in pressure
  - Change in service port diameter

## 7. Charge hose for R410A



- Specifications
  - Working pressure 5.08 MPa (51.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - Rupture pressure 25.4 MPa (259 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
  - Available with and without hand-operate valve that prevents refrigerant from outflow.
- Differences
  - Pressure proof hose
  - Change in service port diameter
  - Use of nylon coated material for HFC resistance

## 8. Charging cylinder



- Specifications
  - Use weigher for refrigerant charge listed below to charge directly from refrigerant cylinder.
- Differences
  - The cylinder can not be used for mixed refrigerant since mixing ratio is changed during charging.

When R410A is charged in liquid state using charging cylinder, foaming phenomenon is generated inside charging cylinder.

### 9. Weigher for refrigerant charge



- Specifications
  - High accuracy
    - TA101A (for 10-kg cylinder) =  $\pm 2\text{g}$
    - TA101B (for 20-kg cylinder) =  $\pm 5\text{g}$
  - Equipped with pressure-resistant sight glass to check liquid refrigerant charging.
  - A manifold with separate ports for HFCs and previous refrigerants is equipped as standard accessories.
- Differences
  - Measurement is based on weight to prevent change of mixing ratio during charging.

### 10. Charge mouthpiece



- Specifications
  - For R410A, 1/4" → 5/16" (2min → 2.5min)
  - Material is changed from CR to H-NBR.
- Differences
  - Change of thread specification on hose connection side (For the R410A use)
  - Change of sealer material for the HFCs use.



# Index

## A

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| a0 .....   | 110      |
| a1 .....   | 111      |
| a3 .....   | 112      |
| a6 .....   | 114      |
| a7 .....   | 115      |
| a9 .....   | 117      |
| abnormal discharge pipe temperature .....            | 134      |
| about refrigerant r410a.....                         | 202      |
| actuation of high pressure switch.....               | 127      |
| actuation of low pressure switch .....               | 128      |
| address duplication of central remote controller ... | 161      |
| address duplication, improper setting .....          | 171, 184 |
| af .....   | 119      |
| air flow adjustment - ceiling height.....            | 75       |
| air flow direction setting.....                      | 75       |
| aj .....   | 120      |
| applicable range of field setting.....               | 73       |
| auto restart after power failure reset .....         | 74       |

## C

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| c4 .....                                    | 121    |
| c5 .....                                    | 122    |
| c9 .....                                    | 123    |
| ca .....                                    | 124    |
| capacity range.....                         | 4      |
| centralized control group no. setting ..... | 77     |
| check no. 11.....                           | 186    |
| check no. 8.....                            | 185    |
| check no. 9.....                            | 185    |
| check operation.....                        | 65, 95 |
| check operation not executed .....          | 153    |
| cj.....                                     | 125    |
| compressor motor lock.....                  | 129    |
| compressor pi control.....                  | 40     |
| contents of control modes .....             | 79     |
| cool/heat mode switching.....               | 87     |
| cooling operation fan control .....         | 42     |

## D

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| defrosting operation .....   | 46     |
| demand operation .....   | 55, 89 |
| discharge pipe protection control .....  | 53     |
| display "under host computer integrate control"<br>blinks (repeats double blink) ..... | 177    |
| display "under host computer integrate control"<br>blinks (repeats single blink).....  | 174    |
| drain level above limit.....   | 119    |
| drain pump control .....   | 56     |

## E

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| e1 ..... | 126 |
| e3 ..... | 127 |
| e4 ..... | 128 |
| e5 ..... | 129 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| e7 .....                                    | 130 |
| e9 .....                                    | 132 |
| electrical and functional parts             |     |
| indoor unit.....                            | 29  |
| outdoor unit.....                           | 28  |
| electronic expansion valve pi control ..... | 41  |
| error of external protection device.....    | 110 |
| excessive number of indoor units.....       | 160 |
| external appearance .....                   | 3   |

## F

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| f3 .....  | 134 |
| fan motor (m1f) lock, overload .....                | 114 |
| fan speed changeover when thermostat is off .....   | 74  |
| faulty combination of inverter and fan driver ..... | 149 |
| field setting .....                                 | 69  |
| field setting from outdoor unit.....                | 81  |
| filter sign setting .....                           | 74  |
| freeze prevention .....                             | 61  |
| functional parts layout .....                       | 36  |

## H

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| h9 .....                              | 135 |
| heating operation prohibition.....    | 55  |
| high pressure protection control..... | 51  |

## I

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| improper combination of optional controllers for<br>centralized control..... | 169, 182 |
| inverter compressor abnormal.....  | 143      |
| inverter current abnormal .....  | 144      |
| inverter protection control.....   | 54       |
| inverter start up error.....   | 145      |

## J

|          |     |
|----------|-----|
| j3 ..... | 136 |
| j5 ..... | 137 |
| j6 ..... | 138 |
| j9 ..... | 139 |
| ja ..... | 140 |
| jc.....  | 141 |

## L

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| l4 .....   | 142 |
| l5 .....   | 143 |
| l8 .....   | 144 |
| l9 .....   | 145 |
| lc.....  | 146 |
| louver control for preventing ceiling dirt.....  | 58  |
| low noise operation .....  | 89  |
| low pressure drop due to refrigerant shortage or<br>electronic expansion valve failure ..... | 150 |
| low pressure protection control .....  | 52  |

**M**

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| m1 .....   | 167, 180 |
| m8 .....   | 168, 181 |
| ma .....   | 169, 182 |
| malfunction code indication by outdoor unit pcb ...  | 108      |
| malfunction of capacity determination device .....   | 120      |
| malfunction of discharge pipe thermistor (r3t) .....                                       | 136      |
| malfunction of drain level control system (33h) .....                                      | 112      |
| malfunction of high pressure sensor .....  | 140      |
| malfunction of inverter radiating fin temperature<br>rise .....                            | 142      |
| malfunction of inverter radiating fin temperature<br>rise sensor .....                     | 148      |
| malfunction of low pressure sensor .....   | 141      |
| malfunction of moving part of electronic<br>expansion valve .....                          | 132      |
| malfunction of moving part of electronic<br>expansion valve (20e) .....                    | 117      |
| malfunction of outdoor unit fan motor .....  | 130      |
| malfunction of receiver gas pipe thermistor (r5t) ...                                      | 139      |
| malfunction of swing flap motor (ma) .....   | 115      |
| malfunction of system, refrigerant system address<br>undefined .....                       | 165      |
| malfunction of thermistor (r1t) for suction air .....                                      | 123      |
| malfunction of thermistor (r2t) for heat exchanger   | 121      |
| malfunction of thermistor (r2t) for suction pipe .....                                     | 137      |
| malfunction of thermistor (r3t) for gas pipes .....  | 122      |
| malfunction of thermistor (r4t) for outdoor unit heat<br>exchanger .....                   | 138      |
| malfunction of thermistor for discharge air .....  | 124      |
| malfunction of thermistor for outdoor air (r1t) .....                                      | 135      |
| malfunction of thermostat sensor in<br>remote controller .....                             | 125      |
| malfunction of transmission between central<br>remote controller and indoor unit .....     | 162, 178 |
| malfunction of transmission between centralized<br>remote controller and indoor unit ..... | 166      |
| malfunction of transmission between indoor and<br>outdoor units in the same system .....   | 158      |
| malfunction of transmission between indoor units<br>and outdoor units .....                | 154      |
| malfunction of transmission between inverter and<br>control pc board .....                 | 146      |
| malfunction of transmission between master and<br>slave remote controllers .....           | 157      |
| malfunction of transmission between optional<br>controllers for centralized control .....  | 168, 181 |
| malfunction of transmission between remote<br>controller and indoor unit .....             | 156      |
| mc .....   | 171, 184 |

**N**

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| normal operation ..... | 39 |
|------------------------|----|

**O**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| oil return operation .....              | 44  |
| operation lamp blinks .....             | 172 |
| operation mode .....                    | 38  |
| operation when power is turned on ..... | 67  |
| outdoor unit pc board layout .....      | 68  |

**P**

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| p4 .....   | 148                |
| pc board defect .....                              | 111, 126, 167, 180 |
| pj .....   | 149                |
| power supply insufficient or instantaneous failure | 151                |
| precautions for new refrigerant (r410a) .....      | 202                |
| pressure equalization prior to startup .....       | 50                 |
| pressure sensor .....                              | 200                |
| protection control .....                           | 51                 |
| pump-down residual operation .....                 | 47                 |

**R**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| refrigerant circuit .....                                       | 34  |
| refrigerant recovery mode .....                                 | 94  |
| refrigerant system not set, incompatible<br>wiring/piping ..... | 164 |
| restart standby .....   | 48  |

**S**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| service tools .....                            | 204 |
| setting by dip switches .....                  | 81  |
| setting by pushbutton switches .....           | 81  |
| setting contents and code no. – vrv unit ..... | 72  |
| specifications                                 |     |
| indoor units .....                             | 8   |
| outdoor units .....                            | 6   |
| startup control .....                          | 43  |
| static pressure selection .....                | 76  |
| stopping operation .....                       | 49  |
| swing flaps .....                              | 62  |

**T**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| test operation                               |     |
| procedure and outline .....                  | 64  |
| thermistors resistance / temperature         |     |
| characteristics .....                        | 198 |
| thermostat sensor in remote controller ..... | 59  |

**U**

|          |               |
|----------|---------------|
| u0 ..... | 150           |
| u2 ..... | 151           |
| u3 ..... | 153           |
| u4 ..... | 154           |
| u5 ..... | 156           |
| u8 ..... | 157           |
| u9 ..... | 158           |
| ua ..... | 160           |
| uc ..... | 161           |
| ue ..... | 162, 166, 178 |
| uf ..... | 164           |
| uh ..... | 165           |

**V**

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| vacuuming mode ..... | 95 |
|----------------------|----|

**W**

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| wiring diagrams ..... | 192 |
|-----------------------|-----|

# Drawings & Flow Charts

## A

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| abnormal discharge pipe temperature .....            | 134      |
| actuation of high pressure switch.....               | 127      |
| actuation of low pressure switch .....               | 128      |
| address duplication of central remote controller ... | 161      |
| address duplication, improper setting .....          | 171, 184 |

## C

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| centralized control group no. setting         |     |
| brc1a type .....                              | 77  |
| brc7c type .....                              | 77  |
| group no. setting example .....               | 78  |
| charge hose for r410a .....                   | 208 |
| charge mouthpiece.....                        | 209 |
| charging cylinder .....                       | 208 |
| check no. 11 .....                            | 186 |
| check no. 8 .....                             | 185 |
| check no. 9 .....                             | 185 |
| check operation .....                         | 65  |
| check operation not executed .....            | 153 |
| check work prior to turn power supply on..... | 64  |
| compressor motor lock .....                   | 129 |
| contents of control modes                     |     |
| how to select operation mode .....            | 80  |
| cooling operation fan control .....           | 42  |

## D

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| discharge pipe protection control .....         | 53  |
| display "under host computer integrate control" |     |
| blinks (repeats double blink) .....             | 177 |
| display "under host computer integrate control" |     |
| blinks (repeats single blink).....              | 174 |
| display of sensor and address data .....        | 105 |
| drain level above limit.....                    | 119 |
| drain pump control                              |     |
| when the float switch is tripped and "af" is    |     |
| displayed on the remote controller.....         | 57  |
| when the float switch is tripped during cooling |     |
| off by thermostat .....                         | 56  |
| when the float switch is tripped during heating |     |
| operation .....                                 | 57  |
| when the float switch is tripped while the      |     |
| cooling thermostat is on .....                  | 56  |

## E

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| error of external protection device..... | 110 |
| excessive number of indoor units.....    | 160 |

## F

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| fan motor (m1f) lock, overload .....                | 114 |
| faulty combination of inverter and fan driver ..... | 149 |
| field setting from outdoor unit                     |     |
| mode changing procedure .....                       | 82  |
| flaring tool.....                                   | 205 |
| forced fan on .....                                 | 105 |

|                               |    |
|-------------------------------|----|
| freeze prevention .....       | 61 |
| functional parts layout ..... | 36 |

## G

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| gauge manifold for r410a ..... | 207 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

## H

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| high pressure protection control ..... | 51  |
| how to enter the service mode .....    | 104 |

## I

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| improper combination of optional controllers for |          |
| centralized control .....                        | 169, 182 |
| individual setting.....                          | 105      |
| inverter compressor abnormal.....                | 143      |
| inverter current abnormal .....                  | 144      |
| inverter protection control.....                 | 54       |
| inverter start up error.....                     | 145      |

## L

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| leak tester.....                                 | 207 |
| louver control for preventing ceiling dirt.....  | 58  |
| low pressure drop due to refrigerant shortage or |     |
| electronic expansion valve failure .....         | 150 |
| low pressure protection control .....            | 52  |

## M

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| malfunction hysteresis display .....                  | 105 |
| malfunction of capacity determination device.....     | 120 |
| malfunction of discharge pipe thermistor (r3t) .....  | 136 |
| malfunction of drain level control system (33h) ....  | 112 |
| malfunction of high pressure sensor .....             | 140 |
| malfunction of inverter radiating fin temperature     |     |
| rise .....  | 142 |
| malfunction of inverter radiating fin temperature     |     |
| rise sensor.....                                      | 148 |
| malfunction of low pressure sensor.....               | 141 |
| malfunction of moving part of electronic              |     |
| expansion valve .....                                 | 132 |
| malfunction of moving part of electronic              |     |
| expansion valve (20e) .....                           | 117 |
| malfunction of outdoor unit fan motor.....            | 130 |
| malfunction of receiver gas pipe thermistor (r5t) ..  | 139 |
| malfunction of swing flap motor (ma) .....            | 115 |
| malfunction of system, refrigerant system             |     |
| address undefined.....                                | 165 |
| malfunction of thermistor (r1t) for suction air.....  | 123 |
| malfunction of thermistor (r2t) for heat exchanger    |     |
| .....   | 121 |
| malfunction of thermistor (r2t) for suction pipe .... | 137 |
| malfunction of thermistor (r3t) for gas pipes.....    | 122 |
| malfunction of thermistor (r4t) for outdoor unit      |     |
| heat exchanger .....                                  | 138 |
| malfunction of thermistor for discharge air .....     | 124 |
| malfunction of thermistor for outdoor air (r1t) ..... | 135 |

|   |               |   |     |
|---|---------------|---|-----|
| malfunction of thermostat sensor in<br>remote controller .....  | 125           | heating .....                                       | 60  |
| malfunction of transmission between central<br>remote controller and indoor unit .....                    | 162, 178      | torque wrench .....                                 | 206 |
| malfunction of transmission between centralized<br>remote controller and indoor unit .....                | 166           | turn power on .....                                 | 64  |
| malfunction of transmission between indoor and<br>outdoor units in the same system .....                  | 158           | <b>U</b>  |     |
| malfunction of transmission between indoor units<br>and outdoor units .....                               | 154           | unit no. transfer .....                             | 105 |
| malfunction of transmission between inverter and<br>control pc board .....                                | 146           | <b>W</b>  |     |
| malfunction of transmission between master and<br>slave remote controllers .....                          | 157           | weigher for refrigerant charge .....                | 209 |
| malfunction of transmission between optional<br>controllers for centralized control .....                 | 168, 181      | wired remote controller .....                       | 69  |
| malfunction of transmission between remote<br>controller and indoor unit .....                            | 156           | wireless remote controller - indoor unit .....      | 70  |
| <b>O</b>  |               | wiring diagrams for reference<br>outdoor unit ..... | 192 |
| operation lamp blinks .....   | 172           |   |     |
| operation mode .....  | 38            |   |     |
| operation of the remote controller's inspection / test<br>operation button .....                          | 103           |   |     |
| outdoor unit pc board layout .....  | 68            |   |     |
| <b>P</b>  |               |   |     |
| pc board defect .....   | 111, 126, 180 |   |     |
| piping diagrams   |               |   |     |
| indoor unit .....   | 189           |   |     |
| outdoor unit .....  | 188           |   |     |
| power supply insufficient or instantaneous failure .....  | 151           |   |     |
| pressure sensor .....   | 200           |   |     |
| <b>R</b>  |               |   |     |
| refrigerant circuit .....   | 34            |   |     |
| refrigerant oil .....   | 207           |   |     |
| refrigerant system not set, incompatible<br>wiring/piping .....   | 164           |   |     |
| <b>S</b>  |               |   |     |
| self-diagnosis by wired remote controller .....   | 100           |   |     |
| set cool / heat separately for each outdoor unit system<br>by cool/heat switching remote controller ..... | 88            |   |     |
| set cool/heat separately for each outdoor system<br>by indoor unit remote controller .....                | 87            |   |     |
| setting of air flow direction adjustment range .....  | 76            |   |     |
| setting of demand operation   |               |   |     |
| image of operation in the case of a .....   | 92            |   |     |
| image of operation in the case of a and b .....   | 92            |   |     |
| image of operation in the case of b .....   | 92            |   |     |
| setting of low noise operation  |               |   |     |
| image of operation in the case of a .....   | 90            |   |     |
| image of operation in the case of a, b .....  | 90            |   |     |
| image of operation in the case of b .....   | 90            |   |     |
| simplified remote controller .....  | 71            |   |     |
| <b>T</b>  |               |   |     |
| the inspection / test button .....  | 99            |   |     |
| thermostat sensor in remote controller<br>cooling .....   | 59            |   |     |



**DAIKIN EUROPE N.V.**

Zandvoordestraat 300  
B-8400 Ostend - Belgium  
[www.daikineurope.com](http://www.daikineurope.com)



Daikin Europe N.V. is approved by LRQA for its Quality Management System in accordance with the ISO9001 standard. ISO9001 pertains to quality assurance regarding design, development, manufacturing as well as to services related to the product.



ISO14001 assures an effective environmental management system in order to help protect human health and the environment from the potential impact of our activities, products and services and to assist in maintaining and improving the quality of the environment.

Specifications are subject to change without prior notice



Daikin units comply with the European regulations that guarantee the safety of the product.

VRV products are not within the scope of the Eurovent certification programme.